

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
172nd Meeting

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005  
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, July 20, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1156

Pages 1-294

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

July 20, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, taken on July 20, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

172<sup>ND</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

JULY 20, 2006

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The meeting convened at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Michael T. Ryan, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- MICHAEL T. RYAN Chairman
- ALLEN G. CROFF Vice-Chair
- JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director
- JAMES H. CLARKE Member
- WILLIAM J. HINZE Member
- RUTH F. WEINER Member

ACNW CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

- HOWARD LARSON LARRY TAVLAREDES
- RAY WYMER

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1     ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2     ANTONIO DIAS

3     LATIF S. HAMDAN

4     MICHAEL P. LEE

5     DEREK WIDMAYER

6

7     NRC STAFF PRESENT:

8     GORDON BJORKMAN           RES

9     ANNA BRADFORD           NMSS

10    DAVID ESH               NMSS/DWMEP

11    JOHN FLACK               ACRS

12    SCOTT FLANDERS          NMSS

13    ED HACKETT               SFPO

14    RONALDO JENKINS         NMSS

15    ASIMIOS MALLIAKOS       RES

16    JOCELYN MITCHELL       RES

17    JOHN MONNINGER         RES

18    CHRISTIANNE RIDGE       NMSS/DWMEP

19    ALAN RUBIN               RES

20

21    VIA TELEPHONE:

22    CHIP ROSENBURGER

23    DON WILLIAMS           Oak Ridge

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ALSO PRESENT:

ED ABBOT ABZ  
KEN CANAVAN EPRI  
JAMES LAIDLER ANL  
MARTY MALSCH State of Nevada  
KEMAL PASAMEHMETOGLU, INL  
BUZZ SAVAGE DOE

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Opening Remarks . . . . .	4
U.S. Department of Energy Briefing on Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative, AFCI	
Dr. Jim Laidler . . . . .	7
Dr. Kemal Pasamehmetoglu . . . . .	41
Standard Review Plan for Activities Related to U.S. Department of Energy Waste Determination	
Anna Bradford . . . . .	89
Dave Esh . . . . .	93
Christianne Ridge . . . . .	113
Anna Bradford . . . . .	132
RES/NMSS Dry Cask Storage Probabilistic Risk Assessment Study	
Ronaldo Jenkins . . . . .	182
Gordon Bjorkman . . . . .	189
EPRI Dry Cask Storage PRA Study	
Ken Canavan . . . . .	251
Ajourn	

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

7:59 a.m.

CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, ladies and gentlemen, we have a full day, so we'll come to order, please. This is the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 172<sup>nd</sup> meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following; US Department of Energy Briefing on Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative; Standard Review Plan for Activities Related to the US Department of Energy Waste Determinations; the Research/N/MSS Dry Cask Storage Probabilistic Risk Assessment Study and the Electric Power Research Institute Dry Cask Storage Probability Risk Assessment, Probabilistic Risk Assessment Study.

We'll also have a brief discussion of potential ACNW Letters at the end of the day. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Is Antonio here. Derek Widmayer will be the designated Federal Official for today's -- oh, I'm sorry, John Flack will be the designated Federal Official for today's initial session, sorry, John.

MR. FLACK: No problem.

CHAIRMAN RYAN: We have received no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 written comments or request for time to make oral  
2 statements from members of the public regarding  
3 today's sessions. Should anyone wish to address the  
4 Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the  
5 Committee staff. It is requested that speakers use  
6 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak  
7 with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be  
8 readily heard. It's also requested that if you have  
9 cell phones or pagers, that you kindly turn them off.

10 Thank you very much and without further  
11 ado, I'll turn over today's opening session to Allen  
12 Croff, Vice-Chair. Allen?

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank you,  
14 Mike. Our first session is on the Department of  
15 Energy's Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative. I'm very  
16 pleased, we've got a number of representatives of DOE  
17 and in the National Laboratories here to talk to us  
18 about it and I'd like to introduce Buzz Savage, who is  
19 the Program Director of the Advanced Nuclear Fuel  
20 Cycle Initiative and also the Manager of Research and  
21 Development for the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership.  
22 And I'll let Buzz introduce his speakers and any  
23 introductory remarks. I think the only caution is  
24 that we are on the record, so in answering questions,  
25 you need to speak into the microphones and I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sure whether the microphone in that corner works or  
2 not.

3 So, Buzz, I'll turn it over to you.  
4 Okay, thank you very much, Allen for the introduction.  
5 My name is Buzz Savage and I work at the Department of  
6 Energy Office of Nuclear Energy and my job for the  
7 last three years has been the Director of the Advanced  
8 Fuel Cycle Initiative which is the program from which  
9 the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership is now coming  
10 into the forefront as our premier vision for advanced  
11 fuel cycles of the future. It is a pleasure for me to  
12 be here today.

13 I have two speakers who are subject matter  
14 experts in the main facets of our advanced fuel cycle  
15 research and development in the area of spent fuel  
16 separations and treatment systems, Dr. Jim Laidler  
17 from Argon National Laboratory and in the area of fuel  
18 cycles and fuel development work, Kamal Pasamehmetoglu  
19 from Idaho National Laboratory. Also in the audience  
20 is James Bresee of our office in DOE. He is a subject  
21 matter expert in advanced fuel treatment technologies  
22 as well, so among us we hope to be able to answer any  
23 questions that you may have on the Advanced Fuel Cycle  
24 Initiative in the Global Energy Nuclear Partnership.

25 I want to point out that the Global Nuclear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Energy Partnership was introduced to the world only a  
2 few months ago and in the State of the Union Address  
3 by the President followed by the Department's budget  
4 roll-out in February of this year. The program is  
5 still under development. There are many aspects that  
6 are still not in the public domain as we work towards  
7 issuing various expressions of interest and request  
8 for proposals for contractual activities associated  
9 with the US activities in the partnership but we will  
10 be able to answer, as best we can, all of your  
11 questions.

12 So without further ado, I'd like to  
13 introduce Dr. James Laidler from Argon National  
14 Laboratory who will give you an overview of the GNEP  
15 vision, Global Nuclear Energy Partnership, and the  
16 specific technology presentation on the advanced spent  
17 fuel separations activity.

18 DR. LAIDLER: Thank you, good morning. As  
19 Buzz said, I'll give you just a few introductory  
20 slides on the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership and  
21 then talk about the development of advanced  
22 separations technologies that we propose to employ in  
23 this initiative. I'm the Director for -- the National  
24 Technical Director for the Development of Advanced  
25 Separations Technologies and let me begin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           The key elements of the GNEP program, Global  
2 Nuclear Energy Partnership, are to, as shown here,  
3 expand the use of nuclear power in the United States  
4 and in the world and in doing so, to minimize nuclear  
5 waste by demonstrating recycle technology so that it  
6 can be employed economically, to demonstrate advanced  
7 burner reactors in the transmutation of certain radio-  
8 toxic materials that are present in spent fuel, to  
9 establish reliable fuel services for our partners in  
10 GNEP, to demonstrate small exportable reactors that  
11 can be deployed worldwide and to also demonstrate  
12 enhanced nuclear safeguards technologies. Key to the  
13 GNEP is a reliable fuel services system. The intent,  
14 really the basic intent of GNEP is to permit the  
15 expansion of nuclear energy worldwide without  
16 spreading sensitive technologies, that is uranium  
17 enrichment and spent fuel reprocessing. The system  
18 under GNEP is organized into fuel cycle nations which  
19 would operate nuclear power plants and fuel cycle  
20 facilities both uranium enrichment and spent fuel  
21 reprocessing and reactor nations which would operate  
22 reactors under a condition in which they would lease  
23 the nuclear fuel and return the used fuel to the fuel  
24 cycle nations for processing.

25           And the system is schematically shown here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 where the fuel supplier nations or the fuel cycle  
2 nations would operate with a closed nuclear fuel  
3 cycle. The user nations would receive fresh fuel from  
4 the supplier nations and then return the used fuel to  
5 those fuel cyclers or fuel supplier nations for  
6 reprocessing.

7 There are a number of projected benefits  
8 from GNEP. First, of course, these are motherhood  
9 statements, to reduce our dependence on fossil fuels  
10 for electrical generation, to provide that electric  
11 energy without generating greenhouses gasses. To  
12 recycle used fuel to minimize nuclear waste and also  
13 to curtail the proliferation concerns associated with  
14 the accumulation of an inventory of spent nuclear fuel  
15 in the so-called reactor nations. To safely and  
16 securely allow those nations to deploy nuclear power  
17 to meet their energy needs and raise their standards  
18 of living. To assure the maximum energy recovery from  
19 used nuclear fuel and, perhaps, most importantly to  
20 this Committee, to reduce the number of required  
21 geologic repositories to one for the remainder of this  
22 century.

23 And I'll show you how we're going to do  
24 that. If we were to continue with the once through  
25 direct disposal fuel cycle, without recycling, you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 project significant growth in the accumulated  
2 commercial spent fuel inventory and in this graph,  
3 I've plotted the spent fuel inventory in metric tons  
4 as a function of time and I've extrapolated to the end  
5 of the century for two cases. The MIT study, which  
6 was published in 2003, was based on a growth rate of  
7 about 3.2 percent annually. They carried their  
8 projections only to 2050 at which point they had  
9 projected growth in this country to 300 gigawatts  
10 electric, about three times the present generating  
11 capacity.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, I hate to interrupt you  
13 but we need to make a phone connection that we thought  
14 was going to be made already. If you'd just stand by  
15 for a second, we'd appreciate it. Sorry to interrupt.

16 DR. LAIDLER: Sure.

17 MR. WILLIAMS: Good morning, this is the  
18 ACNW meeting making a phone connection for you.

19 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Would you just tell us who  
21 you are and where you are and that way everybody in  
22 the room will know whose on the phone.

23 MR. WILLIAMS: This is Don Willams, with Oak  
24 Ridge National Laboratory.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right, Don, thanks for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 being with us.

2 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you for having me.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Jim, please proceed.

4 Thanks.

5 DR. LAIDLER: The other projection is the  
6 EIA projection of 1.8 percent annual growth and these  
7 are assumed to take place in 2015 and beyond. And  
8 this is the projected accumulation at that growth  
9 rate. I've shown in red here two lines. The first is  
10 the well-known legislative capacity of the Yucca  
11 Mountain Repository, 63,000 tons of spent fuel, 7,000  
12 tons of defense waste, and then the dotted line is  
13 adjustable, depending on who you talk to, but this is  
14 -- one value of the technical capacity of the  
15 repository based on limited exploration, it's about  
16 130,000 tons.

17 And you see that we exceed those capacities  
18 early on in the game. By 2030 or so, we exceed the  
19 technical capacity of the repository and if you  
20 project at those rates, we would accumulate several  
21 hundred thousand tons of used nuclear fuel if we  
22 continue on the direct disposal path. To analyze the  
23 benefits of the GNEP system to the repository, we made  
24 certain design assumptions to do this evaluation. We  
25 really focused on two controlling design criteria that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 deal with the management of decay heating in the  
2 repository. The first criterion is that the rock  
3 temperature midway between drifts which are 81 -- or  
4 81 meters center to center, should not exceed the  
5 local boiling point of water. At that elevation it's  
6 96c and that second one is that the temperature of the  
7 wall of the drifts should not exceed 200c.

8 The first criterion has to do with the  
9 prevention of the formation of a vapor barrier over  
10 the repository which prevents the trickling down of  
11 surface water into the water table. The second has to  
12 do with the stability of the rock in the repository.

13 Using those criteria, we arrive at the  
14 reference loading for the repository drifts in terms  
15 of tonnage of spent fuel per meter of length of the  
16 drifts and you see that at a loading of 1.17 metric  
17 tons per meter of length, we reach the rock  
18 temperature, the midway point limit of 96c in this  
19 case of this loading system.

20 In GNEP, we're following two main paths for  
21 the development of advanced separations technologies.  
22 The first is the management of the spent fuel coming  
23 from the current generation of light water reactors  
24 and future advanced light water reactors; and  
25 secondly, to close the fuel cycle for advanced burner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reactors. In the near term, we have the issue of the  
2 very large amount of spent fuel that's being generated  
3 by our commercial reactors which is now at a rate of  
4 about 2,000 metric tons per year and I showed you that  
5 accumulation will exceed the repository capacity  
6 greatly and previously I mentioned also our objective  
7 is to eliminate the need for a second repository in  
8 this century.

9 Longer term objectives deal with the closure  
10 of the advanced burner reactor fuel cycle to assure  
11 the economic sustainability of nuclear power in this  
12 country by providing assurance of a fuel supply at  
13 reasonable cost and to support the transmutation at  
14 high efficiencies of radio-toxic materials that are  
15 present in spent fuel. We're developing both aqueous  
16 and non-aqueous treatment processes for the near-term  
17 and treatment of commercial oxide fuel we're focusing  
18 on aqueous methods because they're highly mature. The  
19 longer term objective, the advanced burner reactor  
20 fuel treatment, because that fuel is possibly going to  
21 be a sodium-bonded metallic fuel, it may be more  
22 amenable to pyro-chemical and non-aqueous treatment  
23 methods. In both these cases, we're focusing an  
24 overriding concern on the economics of the fuel cycle  
25 and the protection of special nuclear materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           We're using a solvent extraction process for  
2 the treatment of LWR spent fuel. It's highly mature.  
3 It's industrial practice in France, UK, Russia and  
4 Japan and it's most importantly capable of achieving  
5 very high decontamination factors from the separated  
6 products, and this is important because if we were to  
7 engage in thermal recycle, of the recovered materials,  
8 we have to eliminate the high cross section fission  
9 products. We we're requiring a decontamination  
10 factor, a DF, of greater than 10,000. Now, that may  
11 not make much sense to you but let me say that in the  
12 defense production of plutonium, decontamination  
13 factors for the plutonium product have historically  
14 been on the order of  $10^7$  to  $10^8$  so it's not an  
15 unreasonable target.

16           For the case of fast reactor recycle, we  
17 have to reduce the rare earth fission product content  
18 and achieve a decontamination factor of the  
19 lanthanides, the rare earth fission products, in  
20 excess of about 250. The special feature of aqueous  
21 solvent extraction processing is that it gets you a  
22 great deal of flexibility in the degree of  
23 partitioning of the constituents of spent fuel. And  
24 this is something that we may need to really  
25 capitalize on the future. We have been emphasizing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 group extraction of the transuranic elements to  
2 control a degree of poor fission risk reduction to the  
3 process. What we're developing is a suite of  
4 processes for alternative applications.

5 Just quickly showing you something about the  
6 fuel that we're dealing with from the commercial  
7 reactors. This is probably old hat to all of you but  
8 typical PWR fuel assemblies are shown here. You see  
9 the makeup of those assemblies. They're significant.  
10 It's something that requires great attention when you  
11 come to processing these materials. Their length is  
12 shown here. It's about 13 or 14 feet long. It weighs  
13 about 1400 pounds and it's got a great deal of  
14 hardware associated with it; 154 kilograms, which is  
15 important because it becomes part of a significant  
16 waste stream. In fact it's probably the largest waste  
17 stream that we have.

18 I wanted to show you this. This is in  
19 response to one of the events, questions that we  
20 received. This is the important radio-nuclide content  
21 of spent fuel. Most of it is uranium. There is a  
22 significant quantity of uranium-236 in this spent fuel  
23 which is what impacts the potential for re-enrichment  
24 of the uranium. So if we were to re-enrich the  
25 recovered uranium, we'd have to compensate for that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 value 236 which has a rather high neutron absorption  
2 cross-section.

3 Krypton, one of the noble fission gasses, is  
4 present in a quantity of, as shown here, about 6.6  
5 liters per ton of spent fuel if you bottle it at 10  
6 atmospheres pressure. Xenon is much more significant.  
7 It's an incredibly large amount of material. At 10  
8 atmospheres, it's 172 liters per ton and that's very  
9 important in how we deal with the noble fission gasses  
10 coming out of the spent fuel.

11 Radon, not much of an issue. Carbon-14, you  
12 see about .3 of a gram per ton; tritium maybe about .6  
13 of a liter per ton at standard temperature and  
14 pressure. And then you see the transuranics.  
15 Plutonium is the dominant transuranics, about 85  
16 percent or so at a burn-up of around 50 megawatt --  
17 50,000 megawatt days per ton. I wanted to emphasize  
18 these too, the technetium and iodine, the long-lived  
19 fission products. Technetium is a significant  
20 constituent of spent fuel, about one and a quarter  
21 kilograms per ton and iodine is maybe 424 grams per  
22 ton of spent fuel.

23 All of these are important because they  
24 dictate the choice and the details of the process that  
25 we intend to deploy. Technetium and iodine are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 important. This is an extract from the Yucca Mountain  
2 project EIS which shows, and it's probably outdated,  
3 but it shows the mean annual dose as a function of  
4 time. The purple line here, this curve is the  
5 technetium-99 contribution. The red is neptunium-237  
6 which means that not only do we have to deal with the  
7 long-lived fission product, iodine technetium, but we  
8 also have to deal with the transuranics that  
9 contribute to the offsite dose as well as being a  
10 significant part of the radio-toxicity of the spent  
11 fuel.

12 So we have to not only deal with the  
13 neptunium but with its precursor americium-241. I  
14 mentioned that we're developing a suite of processes  
15 that we call UREX+. The variants UREX+1 and +1A are  
16 intended for fast reactor recycle of transuranics.  
17 Plus 1 leaves the lanthanide fission products with the  
18 transuranics for extended storage and UREX+1A produces  
19 a pure stream of transuranics. It separates the  
20 lanthanide fission products. UREX +2 and +3 are  
21 intended for thermal reactor recycle and we have  
22 chosen to separate in that case, plutonium together  
23 with neptunium. It provides some advantages in  
24 tracking the material if we include the neptunium with  
25 the plutonium. Plus 2 delays the removal of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 lanthanides, +3 does the lanthanide separation as part  
2 of the process.

3 And this would be the standard thermal  
4 recycle process. UREX+4 is also a process intended  
5 for thermal reactor recycle, plutonium and neptunium,  
6 that goes one step further and separates americium  
7 from curium which enables us to do transmutation of  
8 americium in a thermal reactor. It does avoid fuel  
9 fabrication problems that are associated with the  
10 presence of curium but it also introduces the issue of  
11 having to store the curium, which is no small problem.

12 So here's the suite of UREX+ processes. I  
13 won't dwell on this except to say that each one of  
14 them follows the same path initially. We separate  
15 uranium as a pure uranium stream. We co-extract  
16 technetium with the uranium and then separate the  
17 technetium from the uranium. That's intended for  
18 immobilization in a highly durable waste form. We  
19 then separate cesium and strontium to eliminate the  
20 short-term decay heat load on the repository and then  
21 we go into the various separations of the transuranic  
22 elements.

23 When GNEP was first conceptualized, a very  
24 high level decision was made that we would process LWR  
25 spent fuel using a technology that did not involve the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 separation of plutonium, consistent with past US  
2 policy, that we would not engage in civil nuclear fuel  
3 cycle involving separated plutonium. And that led to  
4 a process that I showed you, the UREX+1A as our  
5 reference process in GNEP.

6 It separates pure uranium, highly purified,  
7 for future use, separates cesium, strontium, to take  
8 care of the short-term decay heat load and separates  
9 the transuranic elements as a group and this group of  
10 transuranics is intended for recycle in fast reactors.  
11 We have a number of performance targets that have been  
12 established for UREX+1A. We intend to recover at  
13 least 99.5 percent of the uranium at very high purity,  
14 at least 4/9. We've demonstrated 6/9 in laboratory  
15 tests and then that uranium would be converted to an  
16 oxide for storage or ultimate recycle. We want to  
17 recover 99 percent of the soluble technetium and  
18 convert it to a metallic form that would be  
19 incorporated in a metallic waste form. We want to  
20 clean the cladding hulls if possible to a non-TRU  
21 condition, less than 100 nanocuries of transuranics  
22 per gram of cladding for compaction and for disposal  
23 as a low-level waste. We'll take a portion of those  
24 cladding hulls and combine them with the sludge, the  
25 undissolved solids from the nitric acid dissolution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 step in the UREX process, and combine those with the  
2 metallic technetium to make that metallic waste. We  
3 want to recover 99 percent of the gaseous fission  
4 products, iodine and krypton.

5 We will recover the krypton and xenon  
6 together, isolate them, recover them by cryogenic  
7 means and then use cryogenic distillation to separate  
8 the krypton from the xenon and then vent the xenon,  
9 because xenon are all stable isotopes. We want to  
10 recover 95 percent of the tritium and carbon-14. We  
11 intend to recover 99.9 percent of the cesium and  
12 strontium. They'll come together with barium and  
13 rubidium and place those in a mineral waste form for  
14 sub-surface decay storage.

15 We want to recover 99.5 percent of  
16 plutonium, 99 percent of neptunium, 99.9 percent of  
17 the americium and 99.5 percent of the curium. And  
18 then overriding it all is we will produce no high  
19 level liquid waste that requires underground tank  
20 storage. Just to remind you of the reference case for  
21 the Yucca mountain loading with direct disposal of  
22 spent fuel. If we apply those same calculations to  
23 the same fuel with 99.9 percent of the transuranics  
24 removed, in this case 97 percent of the cesium and  
25 strontium removed, then we find that the limiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 criterion is the drift wall temperature and that is  
2 reached at a loading of 202 metric tons per meter.  
3 Now that compares to the 1.17 tons per meter in the  
4 direct disposal case.

5 So it's a very significant increase in the  
6 effective capacity of the repository. And it's shown  
7 in another way here which may be a little more  
8 illustrative and in this case the z-axis is the  
9 relative increase in capacity of the repository as a  
10 function of the fraction of cesium and strontium  
11 remaining in the waste and the transuranics remaining  
12 in the waste. So if we had 3/9 recovery of the  
13 transuranics, and 3/9 recovery of the cesium and  
14 strontium, then we'd have a 225 factor increase in  
15 repository capacity.

16 This is a simplified schematic of the  
17 UREX+1A process where we separate pure uranium for  
18 storage, we separate the long-life fission products,  
19 technetium and iodine, separate cesium and strontium  
20 for decay storage, the transuranics for recycle and  
21 then the residual fission products, mainly the  
22 lanthanides and the transition metals for geologic  
23 disposal along with the fuel cladding that the other  
24 sub-assembly hardware. And this in its -- all its  
25 glory is the UREX+1A process. I'll just spend a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 little time going through this because you've  
2 basically seen the elements of it.

3 The light water reactor spent fuel is  
4 chopped and then dissolved in nitric acid. The  
5 solution from the dissolver is clarified to remove any  
6 particulate material and then it goes into the first  
7 solvent extraction process which is called UREX. And  
8 this is very much like the PUREX process but it  
9 doesn't remove plutonium so we took off the P. And it  
10 does that by addition of a complexant called  
11 acetohydroxamic acid and this suppresses the  
12 extraction of plutonium. The process simply uses  
13 tributyl phosphate, the same reagent or same solvent  
14 used in PUREX but with AHA present, it does not  
15 extract plutonium.

16 It also does a very efficient job of  
17 extracting the technetium along with the uranium. So  
18 then we strip out the technetium and send that to an  
19 alloying step where we will combine the cladding  
20 hulls, the sludge from the dissolver and produce a  
21 metallic waste form. Now the reason for doing that is  
22 if we can convert all the technetium to metallic state  
23 and put it in a large mass of zirconium, then it will  
24 remain in the metallic state rather than the oxide  
25 state. If it's present as an oxide, as you probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 know, it's very soluble in groundwater and highly  
2 mobile in the Yucca Mountain geology. But if we can  
3 retain it as a metal, it will not dissolve. It will  
4 not become mobile and that large mass of zirconium  
5 that's present with it will prevent -- its basically  
6 a highly reducing atmosphere, so it will prevent the  
7 oxidation of the technetium.

8 The uranium extracted in UREX goes to a  
9 product conversion step, basically a calcining step  
10 where we convert it to oxide and store it. And this  
11 is very highly purified. It can be stored without any  
12 requirement for shielding. We expect to be able to  
13 store it in standard 55-gallon drums. The raffinate  
14 , the waste stream from the UREX process, and I should  
15 say the reason we call it UREX+ is that it's this  
16 process, UREX, plus all these other things.

17 So the next one in the step is to remove the  
18 cesium and strontium. We place that extraction step  
19 here. It could be at any point in the process but we  
20 do it here because having removed the uranium, the  
21 highly absorbing mass of uranium and removing the  
22 highly radioactive cesium and strontium, then it  
23 becomes easier to track the presence of the fissile  
24 materials. So we take out the cesium/strontium. We  
25 convert it by a steam reforming process into an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 aluminosilicate and put that into decay storage. Then  
2 the raffinate from that process goes into a process  
3 called TRUEX. TRUEX is a process that is well-  
4 developed. It's been around for a long time. It's  
5 actually in commercial application at Savannah River  
6 for tank waste treatment.

7 The TRUEX process is very highly specific to  
8 the transuranic elements. It also extracts  
9 lanthanides, the rare earth fission products. So the  
10 waste stream from the TRUEX process is the remaining  
11 fission products except for the lanthanides and that  
12 would go into high live waste from production. The  
13 raffinate from the TRUEX process then goes to the  
14 TALSPEAK process which is one that we can use to  
15 separate lanthanides from the fission products. And  
16 the lanthanides then go back into the high level waste  
17 form production. The transuranics go to a step in  
18 which we will blend a part of the uranyl nitrate  
19 solution from the UREX process with this aqueous  
20 stream from the TALSPEAK process and then send that to  
21 the fuel conversion process where we convert the  
22 liquid stream to oxides.

23 If the fuel that we're going to recycle is  
24 oxide, then that's it. If the fuel is going to be  
25 metallic, then we have to reduce the oxides to metals.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Then that goes into fuel fabrication. That fuel is  
2 sent to an advanced burner reactor, a fast spectrum  
3 reactor, and it operates its own closed fuel cycle so  
4 that the spent fuel from the advanced burner reactor  
5 then is processed. The recycled lanthanides go back  
6 to fuel fabrication, that closes the fuel cycle. The  
7 cladding hulls from the AVR spent fuel processing go  
8 into high level waste as well as the residual fission  
9 products and the cesium and strontium.

10 Now, we've very carefully looked at the  
11 amount of waste that we'd be generating in this  
12 process. It's a very important consideration. And  
13 I've normalized this to a scale of 100 metric tons per  
14 year. You can project to whatever size commercial or  
15 industrial plant you'd like. We kind of think about  
16 2500 tons is about right for an industrial process.  
17 But for 100 tons of spent fuel per year, we generate  
18 about 13.3 cubic meters of uranium oxide which is  
19 classifiable as a low-level waste, a Class C waste.

20 The hulls, plus the technetium and the  
21 sludge would be in an iron zirconium alloy. That's a  
22 high level waste stream about a cubic meter per year  
23 for 100 tons. Iodine, we're presently looking at  
24 potassium iodide but that's rather soluble in water,  
25 so we're looking at other waste forms but this, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it's KI it would be a high level waste, very small  
2 volume. Xenon and krypton, we would bottle up the  
3 krypton and have a very small volume of that. Tritium  
4 would be a high level waste. We are still looking at  
5 what that volume would be. Cesium, strontium as  
6 aluminosilicate, again, a Class C waste after decay.  
7 It's a significant volume, about 35 cubic meters per  
8 year. The residual fission products could be in a  
9 borosilicate glass or a different type of crystalline  
10 waste form such as a crystalline silicotitanate.  
11 That's a high level waste. If it's glass, it's around  
12 six cubic meters per year.

13 Carbon-14 we'd capture as a sodium carbonate  
14 also as a high level waste. Now if you add the high  
15 level waste volumes in this table, it comes out to  
16 around 10 or 12 cubic meters per year. For the same  
17 amount of light water reaction spent fuel in the  
18 direct disposal case, the unpackaged volume of that  
19 100 tons is about 120 cubic meters. So we have about  
20 a factor of 10 reduction in waste volume. So we have  
21 both the benefits of reduced heat load repository and  
22 reduced waste volume. Now that's maybe a secondary  
23 effect, but it's going to result in fewer high  
24 expensive -- highly expensive waste containers.

25 Another way of looking at the UREX+1A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 process is to consider the attractiveness levels of  
2 the various streams coming out of the process. And  
3 the main thing I wanted to show you here is that we're  
4 operating with very dilute streams, very dilute  
5 concentrations of transuranic elements in these  
6 process streams. If you're familiar with the DOE  
7 order on graded safeguards, these have attractiveness  
8 levels of either D or E and you see that it's D at  
9 this point, it's level D at this point, D at this  
10 point. It becomes a level C only when you've done the  
11 final product conversion of the oxide.

12 Now, that has to do -- and here's the table  
13 from that DOE order. At attractiveness level D,  
14 basically this says that we would not have to operate  
15 in a Category 1 security facility. Now, we will  
16 probably do that anyway, make it a Category 1, but the  
17 point I wanted to make is that the streams that are  
18 present in this process are really not a proliferation  
19 issue until you get to the final step where you  
20 convert it to the fuel form. Now, the status of the  
21 development of this process, we've demonstrated  
22 UREX+1A process at laboratory scale in 2005 and this  
23 year. We'll continue optimizing the process probably  
24 through 2009. We're planning a pilot scale  
25 demonstration of the process in the 2011, 2013 period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 at a scale of around 30 to 100 metric tons of LWR  
2 spent fuel per year at a location still to be  
3 determined.

4 We expect an industrial scale spent fuel  
5 recycling plant using that process to come on line and  
6 maybe 2025 to 2030 time period at a very large scale,  
7 2500 metric tons per year, to match the expected  
8 output from our commercial fleet. It also helps to go  
9 to that very large size as far as the economies of  
10 operation because if you can capitalize on economy of  
11 scale with an aqueous process, you've gained  
12 significant reduction of cost.

13 Now on the fast reactor closed fuel cycle,  
14 we can either use the UREX+1A process if it's oxide  
15 fuel. If it's metal fuel, in the fast reactor system,  
16 then we use a pyrochemical process and that's  
17 illustrated schematically here. It's a process that  
18 involves molten salt electro-refining. In this case,  
19 we replace the chopped fuel pin segments into an  
20 electrolyte salt; apply a potential and deposit pure  
21 uranium on a cathode. Within -- of course, deposit  
22 salt along with that uranium deposit. We remove the  
23 salt by a process of distillation and cast uranium  
24 into an ink, that becomes our uranium product.

25 The cladding hulls, the noble metal fission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 products are left behind in the anode basket in that  
2 electro-refining process and that goes to metal waste  
3 form reduction. The remaining salt from the electro-  
4 refiner contains some of the uranium, all of the  
5 transuranics, and all the fission products except the  
6 noble metals. And that goes into an electrolysis step  
7 where we then recover the uranium transuranics  
8 together and that becomes a mixed uranium transuranic  
9 product with about 25 percent uranium and maybe five  
10 to seven percent lanthanides.

11 The salt that is remaining in this system is  
12 then sent to a polishing step where we remove the  
13 residual transuranic, send the salt to a cesium  
14 strontium extraction step and then that leads them to  
15 the formation of a ceramic waste form where we  
16 incorporate the other fission products. We've  
17 demonstrated a portion of the pyro processing flow  
18 sheet in the course of EBR-II spent fuel processing.  
19 We're not conditioning around 150 kilograms of spent  
20 EBR-II fuel per year. It's highly enriched uranium.  
21 The driver fuel is discharged at about 57 percent U-  
22 235. It's recovered and then down-blended to LEU.

23 The trues in this process are not recovered  
24 but are sent to waste. The GNEP program would  
25 complete the process by recovering the transuranics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and recycling them and we envision that plants used in  
2 the ABR fuel cycle closure will be rather small, low  
3 throughput plants, co-located with a cluster of  
4 reactors, perhaps on the order of a gigawatt in the  
5 reactor part which means that the plant throughput can  
6 be something on the order of less than five tons per  
7 year at which point this process is very economical.

8 The final slide; we're looking at a number  
9 of advanced technologies for longer term applications  
10 including uranium crystallization, the user of super-  
11 critical CO2, carbonate dissolution for the uranium  
12 step, decladding by means of voloxidation. We're even  
13 considering the recycle of zirconium. We believe that  
14 we can recover zirconium at sufficiently high purity  
15 that it can be sent to zirconium cladding fabrications  
16 for recycle. They've looked into it and at least one  
17 of them, Wachang (phonetic) has said that they'd be  
18 delighted to accept it if it's free.

19 We'd also like to have a single step  
20 extraction process for the transuranics to replace the  
21 combination of TRUEX and TALSPEAK. And these are, as  
22 I said, longer term application, probably for  
23 application in a second generation recycling plant.  
24 That completes my presentation. Thank you very much.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thank you, Jim. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think we'd like to take a few questions right now.  
2 We're a little bit tight on time at this point, so I'm  
3 going to ask each person asking questions to limit  
4 themselves to one question at this point. If we have  
5 time at the end, we'll throw it open, but we'll see  
6 how the second talk goes, but, Professor Hinze.

7 MEMBER HINZE: A quick question, if I might;  
8 the hardware, is anything being done to look at the  
9 hardware to minimize the hardware as part of the waste  
10 stream?

11 DR. LAIDLER: It's something we're going to  
12 have to live with. If we can achieve the kind of  
13 decontamination that we hope, then it need not become  
14 a high level waste stream. The nice thing about the  
15 hardware is that it's not heat generated. So it  
16 really doesn't impact on the repository. It takes up  
17 some volume, of course, but you can compact it pretty  
18 well, even if it has to go into the repository.

19 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If we could just pull out  
21 that slide that was a table for a UREX+1A process  
22 projected waste generation.

23 DR. LAIDLER: Sure.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There it is. Uranium, of  
25 course, on its own is Class A waste according to 61,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 so I guess what's making it Class C?

2 DR. LAIDLER: I guess I'm being a little  
3 conservative. It's pure enough that it would meet  
4 Class A. If we can achieve that level of purification  
5 in a large plant then it would be. Right now, we've  
6 only done it at lab scale. We down to -- we're up to  
7 6/9th percent purity, which means just a few atoms of  
8 other materials in there.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I mean, to me that's  
10 an important difference and I guess the message I take  
11 away is all the decontamination factors really are  
12 going to drive what's in what category for waste.

13 DR. LAIDLER: Sure.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's interesting.

15 DR. LAIDLER: Now, you know, we're dealing,  
16 of course with a departure from current law. The  
17 Nuclear Waste Policy Act categorizes all this as high  
18 level waste.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right, and I think you just  
20 used in a radio-nuclide content which you know that  
21 has some merit as a risk-informed approach.

22 DR. LAIDLER: Sure.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The other second part to the  
24 question is, you know, the European system, IAA and  
25 others there's an intermediate waste category. Do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 see the current waste -- set of waste categories in  
2 the US as being -- as needing significant revision to  
3 address this new system?

4 DR. LAIDLER: I'd love to see that. That  
5 would give us an easy way to get rid of the hardware.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One of the things that the  
7 Committee has commented on and thought about in other  
8 context is most of our definitions are origin based,  
9 where the waste came from or who generated it rather  
10 than what the radio-nuclide content is. And we've  
11 commented that, you know, to be risk informed, you'd  
12 take the approach of looking at the radio-nuclide  
13 content and perhaps not so much on what process  
14 generated it or where it came from. What do you think  
15 of that idea?

16 DR. LAIDLER: I'd love to see us evolve into  
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, thanks. I'm sure  
19 there will be other questions and again, let me  
20 apologize to our speakers. I do have a meeting at  
21 10:00 o'clock with the Commission, so if you see me  
22 leave, it's not due to lack of interest, but I just  
23 have to make another meeting. Thanks.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks very much for your  
25 presentation. It's fascinating. Has the reduction --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I can't read my question. Has the reduction and  
2 precipitation of technetium that you showed been  
3 tested in something other than laboratory scale? Can  
4 you do this on a large scale? Does it work?

5 DR. LAIDLER: We've not been able to do it  
6 on large scale. It's strictly at the laboratory  
7 scale. Now, our definition of laboratory scale is a  
8 kilogram of spent fuel.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Uh-huh.

10 DR. LAIDLER: And we're limited in that  
11 respect by two things, our budget and or facilities.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Do you anticipate any  
13 problems in scaling up that process?

14 DR. LAIDLER: We don't think so. We've done  
15 enough tests with recover of these materials. The  
16 only uncertainty is in the case of the dissolver  
17 sludge. We know that about 40 percent of the  
18 technetium will be in the sludge and we fully expect  
19 it to be metallic in that material. The key is to  
20 prevent it from oxidizing during the course of  
21 processing.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Jim. Just a quick  
24 question; you've given us a real nice analysis of the  
25 -- how the radio-nuclides follow through the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in waste streams that are generated, linking waste  
2 streams to different processes. I wonder, is there an  
3 ongoing effort to determine what the facility would  
4 look like at the end of its lifetime to identify  
5 decommissioning issues and seeing how they might be  
6 minimized as well?

7 DR. LAIDLER: We're presently in the midst  
8 of the conceptual design of the pilot scale facility  
9 that I mentioned which would operate at 100 tons per  
10 year. We are paying a lot of attention the how to  
11 decommission the facility. The present study that  
12 we're doing is looking at existing facilities because  
13 we're trying to do it on a fairly short time schedule.  
14 It's nice to be able to utilize existing concrete. So  
15 we have one facility existing that's contaminated  
16 already, one that is not, actually two that are not,  
17 and we're also looking at a Greenfield site for that  
18 pilot plant.

19 If we're in the contaminated facility, we're  
20 stuck with what's in there, but we're trying to  
21 conceptualize the facility equipment, the process  
22 equipment, so that it does make it easy to remove and  
23 decontaminate.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: It seems like a good time to  
25 be thinking about those things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. LAIDLER: Absolutely.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll go next. A  
4 couple of slides before this one, you had -- you  
5 talked about process performance targets for your  
6 various recoveries. Where did you -- how did you come  
7 up with these, I guess, is the most straightforward  
8 way to ask it and is there a need for more regulatory  
9 guidance concerning the needed requirements or the  
10 process performance targets?

11 DR. LAIDLER: Absolutely. These are numbers  
12 that we've been wrestling with for about five years  
13 now. We even formed an OECD NEA working group to  
14 address performance criteria for advanced separations  
15 technologies. And every time I introduce a set of  
16 numbers to that group or even within our own program,  
17 I get the reaction, "Well, you're just being  
18 subjective". And I'm not entirely subjective. I'm  
19 looking at reductions in heat load and in  
20 radiotoxicity and in waste volume. And so that's  
21 where these numbers -- how these numbers are based but  
22 it would be nice to have some regulation which would  
23 give it some sort of an imprimatur .

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, and now by way  
25 of a little explanation, the ACNW has initiated the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 development of a White Paper on fuel recycle to help  
2 us get smart is what this is for, and provide a basis  
3 for future recommendations to the Commission and it  
4 will address somewhat the history of recycle and to  
5 some extent the advance processes. And this is a good  
6 start, the talks today in providing information for  
7 that.

8 To prepare that paper, we've got three  
9 consultants on board and I'm going to give that a shot  
10 at the questioning here. The first is Ray Wymer.

11 MR. WYMER: Hi, Jim.

12 DR. LAIDLER: Hi.

13 MR. WYMER: I just have a small question.  
14 Tell me how you'll handle the tritium.

15 DR. LAIDLER: I wish I knew.

16 MR. WYMER: Okay, that's a good answer.

17 DR. LAIDLER: We are planning in the  
18 chopping step and in the dissolution step to carry out  
19 those operations in an enclosed cell where we would  
20 use an inert cover gas and then sweep that cover gas  
21 through scrubbers. And the intention is to pass that  
22 through a caustic scrubber and in that case get the  
23 CO<sub>2</sub> in the form of a carbonate and hopefully the  
24 tritium in a titrated water, basically. The issue  
25 then is how we concentrate that stream and we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 presently trying to design that.

2 Nobody, to my knowledge in the commercial  
3 world is worrying about it, but we're going to try.  
4 It's probably -- we're probably three years away on  
5 coming up with a process.

6 MR. WYMER: so that's a development  
7 activity.

8 DR. LAIDLER: Absolutely, yeah.

9 MR. WYMER: Thank you.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Larry Tavlaredes?

11 MR. TAVLAREDES: Hi, I'm Larry Tavlaredes,  
12 Syracuse University. Thanks for you presentation,  
13 it's very illuminating. And I have one question, I'll  
14 ask this one first. You touched upon it and that is  
15 the DF's that you need to get the separations you are  
16 looking for to get in for high cross section fission  
17 products. You mentioned the DF of around 10,000  
18 required. What do we know today about this and are  
19 there extractants that can achieve this that we know  
20 of? Are these developmental things?

21 DR. LAIDLER: Well, the DF of 10,000 for  
22 thermo-recycle is really a piece of cake. That's not  
23 a problem. In fact, we probably another couple orders  
24 of magnitude higher than that. That particular  
25 criterion is a number that was developed in concert

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 with CEA and EDF, Electricity de France because they  
2 are doing thermo-recycle of MOX and that is their  
3 specification for thermal recycle pollute.

4 We think it's a pretty easy criteria to  
5 meet. The 250 for the fast reactor fuel is really a  
6 speculative number because we have very limited  
7 evidence that there is a fuel cladding interaction,  
8 pinnacle interaction between the lanthanides and the  
9 stainless steel cladding which could -- it's basically  
10 a liquid metal embrittlement process which could limit  
11 fuel lifetime. It's very limited basis for that  
12 criterion and there are those who think that we could  
13 get by with a lower DF but I'm trying to be very  
14 conservative at 250.

15 It's easy enough for us to do, certainly  
16 with the aqueous process. It's more of a challenge  
17 with pyro. The thing is that we need data, we need  
18 fuel performance data from fast reactor radiations of  
19 this fuel and we don't have any. We don't have a fast  
20 reactor.

21 MR. TAVLAREDES: Do we think we can get this  
22 data down the road in time for what we need? Are we  
23 planning to do this?

24 DR. LAIDLER: That's the next speaker's  
25 problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Howard Larson?

2 MR. LARSON: Howard Larson, a consultant to  
3 the ACNW. In my private life, a long time ago in  
4 another world I was involved in commercial  
5 reprocessing and I understand why the pilot plant  
6 would be essentially a DOE activity because of the  
7 timing and other things but you're talking 10 or 15  
8 years later for a 2500 metric ton a year plant. Is  
9 there any plans for industry participation in this  
10 program or development or building it or what? Or is  
11 it entirely a DOE effort all the way through as part  
12 of this program?

13 DR. LAIDLER: Well, I can give you my own  
14 opinion but maybe I should ask Buzz to give the  
15 official position.

16 DR. SAVAGE: The official DOE position is  
17 that we desire and intend to engage industry very  
18 actively from the beginning of the program, which is  
19 right now and we are working on our plans for doing  
20 so.

21 MR. LARSON: They do have them?

22 DR. SAVAGE: Yes.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think with that,  
24 we'd better get onto our second speaker. Buzz?

25 DR. SAVAGE: I'd like to introduce Kemal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Pasamehmetoglu from Idaho National Laboratory. He's  
2 our National Technical Director for Fuels Development  
3 for Advanced Fuel Cycles and his presentation will  
4 give you the perspective on the fuel development  
5 program which is a part of our advanced fuel cycle  
6 development.

7 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Thank you both and  
8 thank you for the invitation. I am Kemal  
9 Pasamehmetoglu from Idaho National Laboratory. As  
10 Buzz indicated, I'm the National Technical Director  
11 for Fuel Development Activities for the Advanced Fuel  
12 Cycle Program originally, now merging into GNEP. So  
13 in my talk -- is this clear for you? Okay. I will  
14 talk about the fuel development activities basically  
15 taking over from where Jim leaves the transuranics and  
16 converging them into fuels and sending them to the  
17 reactors and then receiving those back, after Jim gets  
18 done with them, again, taking the transuranics and  
19 recycling back to the reactors. That's the part of  
20 the job that I'm doing.

21 As part of that development, there is also  
22 which was -- there is also a facility that we are  
23 planning on looking at a similar concept as Jim  
24 indicated, a pilot-scale fabrication facility for  
25 fuels supported by separations and other technology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 activities, so I'm going to give you a brief summary  
2 of where we are with respect to that and at the end of  
3 my talk, I have a number of view graphs looking at  
4 advanced safeguards concepts but that is really -- I  
5 put those at the end of my presentation. It's up to  
6 the Advisory Committee whether you are really  
7 interested in going through that or -- it is part of  
8 the package.

9 Let's start with the fuel development. Now,  
10 what is so different about the fuels that we are  
11 talking about under the fuel cycles programs as  
12 opposed to commercial fuels. As you know, all the  
13 commercial fuel today in the United States is really  
14 uranium oxide fuel and of course, in other parts of  
15 the world, it is also plutonium uranium oxide most  
16 fuel that's being commercially used. And it took  
17 awhile to develop that technology. Now we are talking  
18 about basically additional elements in our fuel. So  
19 it's no longer just uranium and plutonium but we are  
20 talking about adding neptunium, americium and curium  
21 to our fuel.

22 So we are dealing with multiple elements  
23 which complicates the problem from the get-go. And  
24 these transuranics, they do have varying thermodynamic  
25 properties. One of the important properties that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 really challenging us is the vapor pressure of  
2 americium. Because it has a high vapor pressure at  
3 temperatures around 1400, 1500 degrees C, it is  
4 challenging some of the standard fabrication  
5 processes. Therefore, we need to develop processes  
6 that are lower temperature processes. We are no  
7 longer dealing with a very pure stream coming in, a  
8 pure stream of uranium. Now we have to deal with the  
9 impurities that get carried over from the separations  
10 process and as Jim mentioned, in many cases, I believe  
11 the purity that comes into the fuel is going to be  
12 more than adequate but depending upon the separation  
13 process that we use, we still have to obtain some data  
14 on the lanthanide carryover and how that effects the  
15 fuel's performance.

16 For thermo-recycle, the lanthanide carryover  
17 is really a big detriment, but if we're go to fast  
18 recycle, it is the criteria it is relaxed a little  
19 bit. On the other hand, we still need additional data  
20 to look at fuel clad interactions issue. Typically,  
21 when we are talking about closed fuel cycles, the  
22 economics and the fact that we don't want to lose too  
23 much material to the second -- to the waste streams,  
24 we want to achieve as high burn-outs as possible at 50  
25 gigawatt days, the type of burnouts that are standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 today are -- we don't believe are going to be  
2 economically feasible to go to a closed fuel cycle.  
3 We are talking about hundred gigawatt day per ton or  
4 higher type of burnouts.

5 The fuels that we are dealing with,  
6 especially those that contain the americium, they have  
7 a much higher helium generation compared to standard  
8 fuels, so we have to design our fuel to accommodate  
9 the high helium generation part of it, designing the  
10 fuel pellets to make sure that the helium gets out of  
11 the pellet, doesn't get retained in the pellet and  
12 part of it is designing the fuel pin so that the  
13 planning is adequate to accommodate that released  
14 helium.

15 And it's not really -- it's not merely the  
16 fission process. It is the capture and the decay  
17 process on americium that causes the additional helium  
18 generation. And finally, but probably one of the most  
19 important issues of that, when we introduce these  
20 elements, especially americium and curium and perhaps  
21 after one recycle, just americium along, the  
22 fabrication -- all the activities associated with the  
23 fuel fabrication and assembly needs to be done  
24 remotely. We can no longer rely on hands-on  
25 activities and fabrication itself -- by itself is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the issue, as you all know. All the fuel fabrication  
2 plants are automated, so everything gets done  
3 automatic, in an automated fashion anyway. It's just  
4 the maintenance and the quality control associated  
5 with that, that causes the problem.

6 And also just the nature of the problem, we  
7 are not dealing with a really specific fuel  
8 composition. We are dealing with a range of  
9 compositions that we need to be able to accommodate  
10 the fuel to. Obviously, our source material from the  
11 LWRs is variable. That depends on the burnoff that  
12 the initial fuel receives in the LWR in terms of the  
13 isotopic compositions, but it also depends on how long  
14 it's been cooled before it was separated and sent to  
15 the fuel refabrication plant. And as we transmit  
16 materials in fast reactors, in each step, there will  
17 be slight changes in the isotopic compositions and  
18 then again, every time they separate, there is -- and  
19 especially if we go from one separation process to  
20 another separation process during the recycling, say  
21 from aqueous for the first part and then the pyro for  
22 the second part, you have to deal with the impurities  
23 that are associated with those. So those are the  
24 things that really make the fuel issue a critical  
25 issue for this to be successful. I'm not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 dwell on this too much, but basically, this is where  
2 the current technology is in the US, that this  
3 technology we can say it is mature. It's been used in  
4 other parts of the world but as we start adding other  
5 materials to it, in terms of fabrication, we still  
6 have quite a bit of demonstration to do.

7 Now this is in a long view graph, it is an  
8 eye chart, I apologize for that but in one view graph  
9 I tried to show you the different steps of the fuel  
10 fabrication as well as the -- it's not the steps that  
11 are really important. I think, everybody does the  
12 fuel development and the fuel qualifications the same  
13 way. It is the facilities that we need and how many  
14 of them do we really currently have and how many of  
15 them we are going to have to rely on either foreign  
16 sources or start building them ourselves. Now, early  
17 on the concept development -- that is where we are  
18 with this transuranic fields, really. That's the step  
19 we are doing right now. We are doing a lot of small  
20 scale fabrication, doing a lot of out-of-pile  
21 characterization of those samples and some  
22 irradiations in facilities where we can get some  
23 irradiation time. Most of the time, even though these  
24 are fast reactors fields we are doing these in thermal  
25 reactors because that's what we have in our country.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 We have advanced test reactors that's easily  
2 accessible to us and we are trying to do some fast  
3 reactor irradiation on collaboration with the French.

4 But as we go -- and these are facilities  
5 that we have and we are using. However, as we go to  
6 pin scale fabrication, with these kind of materials  
7 now we are really quickly talking about remote  
8 fabrication. When we are talking about those  
9 quantities of materials, we can no longer do those  
10 hands-on; therefore, we need to establish our hot cell  
11 capacities as quickly as possible to be able to  
12 fabricate those fuels and then we also need to go to  
13 more and more prototypic irradiation conditions. That  
14 means fast reactors, and eventually we will have to,  
15 as part of this phase, before we can define the  
16 process design, we really need to do a transient test  
17 as well to establish the power limits of our fuels.

18 So we have a facility in this country that's  
19 being shut down for awhile now and we are planning on  
20 restarting that or at least we are making proposals to  
21 DOE that we should restart that so that we can do the  
22 transient testing on those fuels. And now one step  
23 beyond that, now we are talking about assembly levels  
24 basically. We are talking about the engineering  
25 issues, the real engineering issues, associated with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 those fuels to lead onto the lead test, assembly  
2 testing. At that time, we need an engineering scale  
3 facility and that is the advanced fuel cycle facility  
4 that I'll talk about. And then we have assemblies of  
5 these fuels that we can test which is basically one  
6 step before we can say we have a qualified process for  
7 the fuel. At that time, we'll probably need a test  
8 reactor of our own as well.

9 Now, when we are talking about the test  
10 reactors anywhere in the world and obviously, the  
11 United States as well, we are -- and if we are talking  
12 about a test reactor that's aimed at qualifying the  
13 fuel, recycle fuel or the transuranic fuel, we are  
14 talking about two different types of fuels. First we  
15 need to be able to restock the reactor with a known  
16 fuel type which we refer to as the driver fuel and in  
17 our case that will probably be either a metal or an  
18 oxide driver, uranium plutonium driver, oxide driver.  
19 And then we should be able to introduce our  
20 transuranic fuels into that reactor in varying  
21 quantities with time, probably starting with pin level  
22 irradiations early on and working our way up to  
23 assembly irradiations, doing the lead test assemblies  
24 and qualifying the process and eventually being able  
25 to convert a fraction of the core to transuranic fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and demonstrate that the reactor can run with  
2 transuranic fuels alone. So the fuel at that -- at  
3 this point, the fuel development program really  
4 divides into two.

5 There is an effort and granted that is not  
6 a development, that's just a fabrication and finding  
7 the fuel type of more of an engineering effort, to  
8 find the driver fuel and then to develop the  
9 transuranic fuel in parallel to that. Now, for our  
10 initial assessment, we've been doing the fuel  
11 development before GNEP, and it actually started under  
12 AFCI, all the way back to ATWP Program, Accelerated  
13 Transmutation of Waste Program and we've been looking  
14 at a number of different fuel forms and trying to find  
15 what is the best fuel form for transmutation and with  
16 GNEP coming along, we sat down and evaluated what  
17 we've learned, what we know so far. We've reviewed  
18 the data that's out there, not only in the United  
19 States as well as in other countries, who are looking  
20 at the transmutation technologies and basically our  
21 conclusion was that in an accelerated program the  
22 metal fuel and oxide fuel are the ones that are  
23 closest to implementation.

24 So we are going to proceed with development  
25 of the metal fuel. There are still some things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we need to solve even though we are fairly confident  
2 that the base data that we have so far shows these  
3 both fuel forms are feasible. We need to be able to  
4 demonstrate -- we have done fabrication at laboratory  
5 scales with very small loads of americium; however,  
6 those kind of techniques that we've been using in  
7 laboratory scale are not quite amenable for large  
8 scale production, so we have to be able to extrapolate  
9 that and we have a conceptual design for a production  
10 scale fabrication method and be able to demonstrate  
11 that and also the fuel clad interactions, especially  
12 for fuels that are containing large quantities of  
13 lanthanides from the get-go and we are talking on the  
14 order of four or five percent type of lanthanides in  
15 there and see what the fuel clad interactions was in  
16 there.

17 Now, there are some backup options, of  
18 course. If the americium, if we cannot do a  
19 fabrication directly with no loss of americium, then  
20 there are -- we also have backup designs where we try  
21 to recover the americium that are lost during the  
22 fabrication and introduce that as a target into the  
23 reactor to recover the americium. And then we are  
24 looking at the development of advanced clad materials  
25 especially if the lanthanides become an issue and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 are looking at cladding of possibly liners, to be able  
2 to deal with larger amounts of lanthanides.

3 On the oxide side, when -- early on about  
4 five, six years ago when the partitioning and  
5 transportation program started in the United States,  
6 we have met with our international colleagues and at  
7 that time we had made a decision that US will focus on  
8 metal and nitrite fuels and Europeans and the  
9 Japanese, they were already doing a lot of work on the  
10 oxide fuels. So we were basically minimizing our  
11 investment on the oxide fuels with the full knowledge  
12 that we will be sharing our data as we go along and  
13 that's indeed, what we did and it turned out that the  
14 oxide fuels, the work that was done in Japan and  
15 France, so far showed that those fuel forms are,  
16 indeed, feasible as well for transmutation.

17 In other words, you can put the transuranics  
18 in a stable form, in an oxide pellet, and they do  
19 survive in a certain amount of irradiation and they  
20 behave fairly nicely without any gross failures after  
21 a certain amount of irradiation even in fast reactors.  
22 However, the issue really is that the process that we  
23 are using to fabricate that fuel is still a derivative  
24 of the MOX process. It is basically the same as the  
25 MOX process. It's a powder processing, pressing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 powders, centering the powders and that is not a  
2 process that is very friendly to remote fabrication,  
3 not the remote fabrication, per se, but it is to  
4 remote maintenance of that facility.

5 So it does work and it will -- it is  
6 feasible to do it. The concern is, really, the  
7 economics associated with that. So in parallel to  
8 that is a backup option. We are also looking at the  
9 vibor-pac and the sphere-pac oxide fuels which  
10 simplify the fabrication quite a bit but again, it's  
11 a risk trade-off at that time, is those type of fuels  
12 do not have the same amount of data in terms of  
13 performance so we need to build that data base up  
14 fairly quickly to go down that direction. And the  
15 longer term technologies are the things that we have  
16 started looking. We are nowhere near basically being  
17 able to say, yeah, these fuels are indeed feasible,  
18 they can be deployed. Those are nitrite fuels and the  
19 dispersion fuels for second and third generation fuel  
20 forms. And the nitrite fuels have an advantage of the  
21 capability of high transuranic loading for  
22 transmutation purposes. They are nice for  
23 reprocessing purposes.

24 However, there is also the nitrogen-15 issue  
25 that we need to solve if we go with the nitrite fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in the long -- that's the second generation.  
2 Dispersion fuels are good candidates for -- if we  
3 really want to go to really high burnoffs in the long  
4 run, those will be good fuel forms. But our research  
5 -- by the time GNEP came along, our research on  
6 dispersion fuels was in the really early stages so it  
7 is not a candidate for the first generation, perhaps  
8 not the second generation, but for the long run, they  
9 do offer some potentials.

10 Now, let me quickly summarize on what we  
11 have done so far with respect to the metal fuels in  
12 this country. As I have indicated, we have fabricated  
13 a number of metal fuel samples at the laboratory scale  
14 using a technique called arc casting, where we  
15 basically heat the materials really quickly and cast  
16 them really quickly so that there is not time for  
17 americium to be lost. And it worked really well, but  
18 this is basically one small batch at a time type of  
19 deal and there's no way we can do that on a really  
20 large scale. So we are looking at basically and  
21 extrapolation of that design which we call the  
22 induction casting where we would be flowing the  
23 materials but the materials will not be flowing in a  
24 molten state. They will be flowing as solid materials  
25 and powders and then they will be molten and casted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 very quickly into slugs so that there is no time for  
2 americium to vaporize. We have not done that process  
3 yet. However, we did -- as I've indicated, we did  
4 fabricate a number of samples. We have irradiated  
5 them in the advance test reactor in the United States.  
6 Those are thermo-irradiations. The French and the  
7 Japanese have done some irradiation of metal fuels in  
8 similar compositions in their fast reactors and we are  
9 sending basically two rod loads (phonetic) worth of  
10 fuels. Within two weeks it's going to be going to  
11 France to be irradiated in Phenix in the last two  
12 cycles of the Phenix, Phenix reactor.

13 And those have basically uranium, plutonium,  
14 americium, neptunium, just because we are limited so  
15 far on dealing with these fabrication with all these  
16 fuels. We have not dealt with curium at all. We  
17 don't -- we have not fabricated any curium bearing  
18 fuels. However, there are -- even though we believe  
19 the -- at least we have demonstrated the feasibility  
20 but there are some issues that need to get resolved  
21 and I already talked about those in the previous view  
22 graph. And this picture here, this is the arc  
23 casting. This is how the metal fuel looks like, it's  
24 slugs after it's cast and then it's loaded into rods  
25 or pins and the metal fuel is always sodium bonded so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it is sodium bonded.

2 This is the result of our very initial  
3 irradiation that we did in ATR around about eight  
4 percent burn-up levels. These are the PIE results  
5 after the fuel came out of the reactor, right around  
6 six to eight percent. That is really the swelling  
7 threshold for this fuel and we were able to achieve  
8 the swelling threshold. Some of the fuels did not  
9 swell and that has to do with the fission density as  
10 opposed to just a percent burn-up and some of the fuel  
11 was fully swollen that came out. But what we've seen  
12 in this fuel that contained americium and neptunium,  
13 the behavior was very similar to the uranium plutonium  
14 fuel that we had extensively tested in the past.

15 So that's why we feel fairly confident that  
16 this fuel form may be feasible for transuranic  
17 recycling. We have spent quite a bit of effort on  
18 nitrite fuels as well in this country, as I've  
19 indicated and I also wanted to summarize that for you.  
20 We were able to produce pellets under very carefully  
21 controlled conditions. We were able to produce  
22 pellets, irradiate the pellets in the advanced test  
23 reactor. We are also shipping a couple of rods for  
24 the irradiation campaign in Phenix. It's going along  
25 with the metal fuels but what we have observed with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the nitrite fuel is that it is a very sensitive fuel  
2 form and especially with the addition of americium to  
3 the fuel, the centering temperatures, it's very  
4 difficult to control the centering temperatures. When  
5 we go to too low of a centering temperature, we cannot  
6 get the mechanical integrity in the fuel.

7           When we go to very high centering  
8 temperatures, then we start putting too much americium  
9 in the fuel. Americium nitrite is -- the vapor  
10 pressure is almost the same as americium metal, versus  
11 americium oxide vapor pressure is quite a bit lower  
12 than the americium nitrite. So with nitrite, we still  
13 have a long way to go in order to be able to do a  
14 large scale production with consistent results and we  
15 have also seen that there is an extreme sensitivity to  
16 pellets to oxygen, even small amounts of oxygen,  
17 whether it's in the -- it's introduced during shipping  
18 or whether it's introduced during characterization,  
19 small amounts of oxygen results in loss of mechanical  
20 integrity very quickly. And this is an example of  
21 that. This pellet was one of these.

22           It was a perfectly nice pellet. We put into  
23 a -- we were trying to measure the thermo-conductivity  
24 of that pellet and our thermo-conductivity was flowing  
25 around 100 ppm of oxygen in there. And after being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 exposed to 100 ppm of oxygen, that's what happened to  
2 the pellet.

3 Okay, this is a summary of the irradiation  
4 schedule, what you see in here. Everything in here is  
5 already done. I've shown you a few results of the PIE  
6 already, so those fuels are irradiated. The PIE is  
7 done. We are confident with the results of that and  
8 those are basically nitrites and metals and based on  
9 those results, we said metal is our primary candidate,  
10 nitrite is a backup option for longer term. We have  
11 a number of irradiations ongoing in the advanced test  
12 reactors, also these are for basically higher burn-  
13 ups. We are trying to achieve 20 percent or higher  
14 burn-up in these fuels in the advanced test reactor.

15 Starting next year we are going to have this  
16 campaign which we have been looking forward to, we  
17 have been getting ready for about three years in  
18 Phenix reactor. That's going to be really -- for our  
19 own fuels it's going to be the first time we're going  
20 expose them to prospect (phonetic) from irradiation.  
21 So it will go on for about two years and after that  
22 they are shutting down the reactor so it's really our  
23 last opportunity to do anything in Phenix in France.

24 And these campaigns that will start also  
25 next year are going to start dealing with the issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 lanthanide and start putting some lanthanides into the  
2 fuels and going to different amounts of lanthanides  
3 under different levels of burn-up trying to come up  
4 with a quantitative measure that we can pass onto Jim  
5 in terms of what the lanthanide clean-up factor needs  
6 to be on the fuel and then we are negotiating with the  
7 Japanese to be able to get into Joyo in late 2009,  
8 early 2010 and start doing some irradiation testing in  
9 Joyo as well for these kind of fuels.

10 Now, as part of that, at least as part of  
11 the long-term program, and if you have read the GNEP,  
12 overall GNEP objectives, one element of GNEP is a  
13 larger emphasis on modeling and simulation and being  
14 able to do more predictive work in the long run with  
15 respect to not only the fuels but the separations, the  
16 whole recycling technology. Now, as you know, even  
17 for the simple type of fuels that we have today, our  
18 predictive capabilities are really, really limited.  
19 It is a very difficult problem that we are dealing  
20 with. Everything is changing on us with time. There  
21 is really no steady state to speak of. Everything is  
22 a transient problem and everything is really an  
23 initial condition dependent problem depending upon how  
24 you fabricate the fuel. Two -- the exact same fuel is  
25 fabricated in two different places, typically behaving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 two different ways.

2 So but these are the type of predictions  
3 that we need to do in order to at least get a handle  
4 of -- from a pure fundamental understanding  
5 standpoint, to get a handle of what these fuels are  
6 really doing. And to us, that is important because as  
7 I have indicated in my early -- in my very first view  
8 graph, we are dealing with a variable range of  
9 compositions even though that's not a very wide range,  
10 but we are talking about perhaps the neptunium going  
11 from three percent to five percent and curium going  
12 from 500 ppm to up to 2,000 ppm. Even though it's a  
13 narrow range, it will be almost impossible to be able  
14 to hold qualification experiments for the whole series  
15 of compositions. Therefore, we need a tool that at  
16 least within a narrow range can guide us and do one  
17 set of experiments and then be able to extrapolate  
18 those experiments to at -- at least to different  
19 compositions.

20 So as part of that, we do have an effort  
21 where we are looking at an integrated fuel modeling.  
22 It is a multi-scale modeling, basically on the length  
23 scale going all the way from the nanometer scale to  
24 meter scale which is really where we see the  
25 engineering problems occur, but these are mostly the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 electronic structures, the molecular dynamics and in  
2 the time scale all the way from picosecond to seconds  
3 and hours to years to fuel performance. And this is  
4 one of our grand challenges, that we also communicated  
5 to our office of science partners in DOE to help us  
6 out with. There are two problems.

7 One problem is, do we really understand  
8 things at this level? Do we have a good understanding  
9 of it to be able to model it? And in many cases it  
10 turns out that yeah, we do have quite a bit of  
11 understanding to be able to model it. But  
12 computationally doing this kind of a computation over  
13 a decade's worth of scale, is also a challenge. And  
14 they are -- I believe they are really excited to help  
15 us with this problem and we are working with them  
16 closely on that. So that's part of our fuel  
17 development effort as well.

18 Now, I'm going to talk a little bit about  
19 the advanced fuel cycle facility, what it is.  
20 Basically, as I've indicated right now, we are trying  
21 to use our existing facilities, our plutonium  
22 facilities. There are not too many places in the  
23 United States where we can deal with transuranics, so  
24 we are using almost -- we are taking advantage of  
25 everything we can get our hands on to be able to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that work. And we are going to start converting some  
2 of the hot cells to help us out with that work, but  
3 eventually, those are really small facilities and we  
4 can deal with gram quantities of materials at the  
5 most, maybe tens of grams of transuranics. The  
6 advanced fuel cycle facility is to basically take  
7 everything that we've done in here, be able to bring  
8 that closer to an engineering reality and it does have  
9 -- it is targeting four technologies; advanced fuel  
10 fabrication, remote fuel fabrication for these  
11 different types of fuels, advanced processing, and  
12 primarily the processing of the fast reactor fuel as  
13 it gets recycled through the fast reactors, advanced  
14 safeguards concepts and advanced weight form  
15 associated with all these recycling operations, not  
16 only separations but the fuel fabrication.

17 And then it's supposed to be done at an  
18 engineering skill so that the data that we get out of  
19 it in terms of post-safety non-proliferation and  
20 environment can give us the input we need to make a  
21 decision whether we really -- those are technologies  
22 you want to commercialize or do we need to work on  
23 them more until we optimize some of this before we go  
24 commercial. It needs to be large enough. We don't  
25 want it to be too large. It's not a production

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 facility. It's still a technology development  
2 facility but at the same time, it needs to be large  
3 enough so that the data that comes out of it is  
4 reliable for decisions on commercialization.

5 And as it's positioned currently, and this  
6 is at the very, very early stage of conceptual design,  
7 actually. It's pre-conceptual design I would say.  
8 It's envisioned that the size of it is going to be on  
9 the order of maybe 10 LTAs per lead test assemblies  
10 per year for fuel fabrication. These are fast reactor  
11 test assemblies, about one ton or per year of heavy  
12 metals, plus reactor fuels, the processing module and  
13 then it will be complimented by an R&D module where we  
14 will be doing small scale things before we carry them  
15 into the large scale engineering module.

16 We expect that it will have a pyro-process  
17 module and an aqueous process module tied to a remote  
18 fuel fabrication and that connection -- designing that  
19 interface is very important and I'm going to talk a  
20 little bit about that also. The idea is to -- for the  
21 materials never to leave the hot cells between  
22 separation and fuel fabrication. Basically, we  
23 separate the materials, ship them to fuel yards, into  
24 the next hot cell and do the fuel fabrication and then  
25 in a cartoonish sense, we expect from one end we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 get spent fuel coming in and from the other end of the  
2 hot cells fresh fuel will come out without the  
3 materials ever leaving the hot cells in between.

4 And also analytic laboratory obviously to  
5 support all these activities and an advanced control  
6 and monitoring center to not only around the plant but  
7 also to be able to test the advanced concepts on  
8 safeguards control and monitoring. So in that  
9 respect, we are trying to design it so that not only  
10 we do demonstrate something but also this becomes a  
11 facility for us to use for the next 50, 60 years so  
12 that we always maintain the state of the art. After  
13 we do the first demonstration of the fuel cycle, I'm  
14 sure we are going to learn second things and for the  
15 second generation we will want to improve certain  
16 things in terms of cost and performance and we will  
17 like this facility to be able to help us do that, too.

18 So it's not being designed just one single  
19 demonstration with a limited scope. I'm going to skip  
20 this but basically as I've indicated, we are in the  
21 early phases of the design yet, but we have a number  
22 of trade studies to complete in terms of exactly which  
23 way we are going to go with the AFCF, whether it will  
24 be a modular facility, how many modules it's going to  
25 have and how it's going to interact with the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 facilities that are either under GNEP or that are --  
2 that we are currently using.

3 Now, the rest of the view graphs really are  
4 related to the advance -- what we plan on doing in  
5 terms of the advanced safeguards research and how we  
6 plan on using AFCF to demonstrate advanced safeguards.  
7 I don't know whether this Committee is interested in  
8 listening to that or can we just leave it with the  
9 view graphs.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think with our time  
11 situation if you could -- I think we'd be interested  
12 in the safeguards thing, but if you could get through  
13 it relatively quickly, seven minutes or something like  
14 that, because I want to leave a lot of time for  
15 questions.

16 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Okay, with respect to  
17 the NRC, this is one view graph that I want to talk  
18 about for a few minutes, that's now currently with  
19 separations and the fuel fabrication, really for  
20 advances safeguards, IAEA has certain goals that we  
21 would like to achieve in this kind of recycling plants  
22 and the IAEA goal, it's not a requirement, it's a  
23 goal, is to be able to detect a significant quantity  
24 and I guess I should go to the previous view graph,  
25 and that's a fixed amount. Basically, we should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 able to detect any loss of eight kilograms of material  
2 within a year, that's the significant quantity and the  
3 uncertainty on that which they refer to as sigma  
4 inventory difference as 2.4 kilogram of plutonium.

5 So that's a fixed number. The regulations  
6 in the United States right now, at least the ones that  
7 are in there, granted that we haven't really operated  
8 -- built or operated a plant like this for a long  
9 time, are in terms of fractions of the inventory, a  
10 percentage of the inventory. And this is the NRC and  
11 this has really -- the basis for this has nothing to  
12 do with the separation plant. The basis for this is  
13 for a fuel fabrication plant and this is the DOE  
14 number. And the issue I want to point out which means  
15 that we really need to work closely with NRC as we go  
16 through this process in order to develop these kind of  
17 regulations, if you just convert the current numbers,  
18 existing numbers, to what it will take for us to  
19 operate AFCF, you are talking about basically an  
20 inventory difference uncertainty of 25 grams per year.  
21 That's impossible to detect.

22 Whereas IAEA would not -- regardless of the  
23 size, that would still be 2.4 kilogram for IAEA which  
24 you know, we are meeting. So these are the type of  
25 things that I think as we proceed in this technology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in terms of the safeguard, these are the type of  
2 things we need to develop jointly. And the objective  
3 really is to be able to apply for what we currently  
4 know which is a robust safeguard technology for the  
5 PUREX plants that we are using all over the world, but  
6 be able to apply the same techniques to UREX and pyro  
7 and get the same robustness out of that, be able to  
8 achieve the IAEA goal of not losing any more than one  
9 significant quantity with a certain uncertainty with  
10 less intrusive means and by that I mean, we don't want  
11 to shut down the plants every other month to be able  
12 to take inventories and we don't want to take too many  
13 samples, and we don't want too many inspectors pushing  
14 too many buttons in there.

15 So reduce the requirements of continuous  
16 presence of inspectors and overall the objective is to  
17 reduce the risk of diversion from these facilities.  
18 And it is based on basically four different concepts.  
19 One is advanced instrumentation. We are working on a  
20 number of new instruments that are -- that may be more  
21 accurate, more robust, more reliable than what we had  
22 before to track down the materials as the materials  
23 flow in the plant and advanced control logic concept  
24 where we are basically looking at all the  
25 instrumentations that are in that plant, not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 stuff that tracks down the nuclear materials, but the  
2 pressure sensors, temperature sensors, everything that  
3 we have in the plant and convert those into some sort  
4 of a safeguard envelope and every time something that  
5 shows that the plant is really not operating the way  
6 it should be operating, doesn't mean somebody is  
7 diverting something but there is something wrong with  
8 the plant operations, then you shut down the plant and  
9 do the inventory at that time. And these are mostly  
10 based on modeling and simulation and we are working on  
11 also basically an advanced virtual design of the plant  
12 fuel fabrication, plus separation plant jointly and do  
13 a lot of documentation and being able to embed  
14 safeguards into the plant design based on the virtual  
15 design, and then eventually demonstrate all those in  
16 the AFCF with a large enough scale so that you can  
17 really look at those materials.

18 And what I have indicated earlier the  
19 cartoonish concept as part of the safeguards by design  
20 is spent nuclear fuel comes from one end, the  
21 materials stay in the hot cells until it's converted  
22 to fresh fuel without leaving the hot cell so they are  
23 within a hot cell boundary until we have them in fresh  
24 fuel. There is no shipping in between; however I have  
25 to admit that on a cartoonish sense, it makes sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 but designing that interface still requires a little  
2 bit of work to make sure that we can do an on-demand  
3 fabrication. And that's all really I want to say. I  
4 think that must -- and these are about -- I think that  
5 summarizes everything I want to say about safeguards.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank you very  
7 much. I think what I'm going to do is go around again  
8 and allow everybody one question to start and we'll  
9 see how much time we have left and I think at this  
10 point, I'll leave -- let the questioner direct a  
11 question to any of the folks up here as opposed to  
12 just Kemal, depending on, you know, where your  
13 interest lies. So with that, Jim?

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Allen. Just a quick  
15 question for Kemal. You mentioned the americium and  
16 the high vapor pressure and you need to recover it  
17 given the current approach. It strikes me that if  
18 there were a way to keep it in the matrix and not  
19 compromise the quality of other operations that that  
20 would be preferable. Is there -- can you continue to  
21 look at that or is that --

22 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Yeah, our baseline  
23 approach is basically keep it in the matrix and that's  
24 why we are looking at that induction furnace. If we  
25 just floated the solid materials, heat them very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 quickly, melt them very quickly, cast them very  
2 quickly, so that we don't lose any americium, that's  
3 our baseline approach. Recovering americium is a  
4 backup approach.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay.

6 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: It's the first  
7 demonstration.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, I misunderstood.  
9 Thank you.

10 MEMBER WEINER: This is a kind of general  
11 question. And I address it to anyone who wants to  
12 answer it. When Dr. Laidler gave his presentation he  
13 was talking about nitrite fuel as if it were, you  
14 know, a done thing. And then I look at your slide and  
15 the nitrite fuel still has a great many problems. So  
16 my question is, generally, can one or all of you draw  
17 a line as to where you have actually tested something  
18 where you have some confidence that this is a going  
19 technology or where you're simply are -- I don't want  
20 to put it simply, but where you are still in a  
21 planning look at options stage? Is there some break  
22 point in here related to fuels, related to  
23 instrumentation? Can you give some idea because I'm  
24 a little confused as to how much of this is going to  
25 change -- have to change direction of necessity as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 move toward the goal and how much of it is -- are you  
2 confident in.

3 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Well, at this point for  
4 the fuels, I can speak for fuels, and then I'll ask  
5 Jim to comment on the nitrite, on the nitrite fuel,  
6 but for fuels, we are confident that we can make  
7 either metal or outside work. Therefore, those are  
8 our baselines and until we do some remote fabrication,  
9 in either one, it's very difficult to choose between  
10 the two because there are different issues and one is  
11 part of processing, the other one is this metal  
12 casting and we expect that after we do some hot cell  
13 remote fabrication, which will be within four to five  
14 years. At that time, we will be able to better make  
15 a decision on which one is our primary. So it will be  
16 metal or oxide.

17 Nitrites and dispersions have some nice  
18 futures to it, but as you have indicated, we have a  
19 long way to go; therefore, they will always remain the  
20 background research.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

22 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: I don't believe,  
23 though, Jim is really basing his conclusions on  
24 nitrite fuels, but I'll let him speak to that.

25 MEMBER WEINER: I was simply using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 nitrite fuel as an example.

2 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Yes.

3 DR. LAIDLER: Well, let me correct that.  
4 We're not developing processes for nitrite fuel, only  
5 for commercial oxide fuel and potentially for fast  
6 reactor metal or oxide. We know that we can handle  
7 nitrite fuel with a UREX process but we're not --  
8 we're not including those tests in our repertoire,  
9 only oxide -- commercial oxide and fast reactor metal  
10 and oxide.

11 MEMBER WEINER: Could you extend the concept  
12 to the rest of the -- just in general to the rest of  
13 the processes or are you -- are you at a stage of  
14 confidence where these things can really go at an  
15 industrial level?

16 DR. LAIDLER: I'm very confident in the  
17 aqueous solvent extraction process because we have a  
18 lot of worldwide experience on that. The pyro-  
19 chemical process is at a very early stage of  
20 development and we just -- that's one of the reasons  
21 for having the AFCF. We can run that process on real  
22 spent fuel and do the real separations. But, again,  
23 that -- to give a time frame, it's probably two  
24 decades away.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. SAVAGE: I would like to make one  
2 general comment regarding the budgetary approach in  
3 the global nuclear energy partnership for the US  
4 program. The majority of our funding will be going  
5 into the demonstration projects to demonstrate the  
6 technologies that we feel are the most mature and have  
7 the least technical risk, but we retain an R&D  
8 component to the program which is a smaller amount to  
9 continue to investigate these higher risk processes to  
10 give us alternatives.

11 MEMBER HINZE: A brief general question with  
12 a few parts and this concerns the GNEP. What --where  
13 does the United States stand in terms of fuel  
14 developments compared with other nations and what's  
15 the level of cooperation and at what level is the  
16 cooperation being conducted among that nations and is  
17 there a -- any sense of an attempt to approach  
18 uniformity to our fuels on a global basis and is that  
19 important. And do others -- are others as concerned  
20 about non-proliferation in their development of these  
21 as we are? Is that a brief question?

22 (Laughter)

23 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Yeah. The answer is  
24 not going to be very brief, though. No, actually  
25 there is quite a bit of collaboration among certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 countries. Our collaboration with France in terms of  
2 the transuranic fuels, this transmutation fuels has  
3 been outstanding so far. There is the collaboration  
4 ongoing. Until GNEP came along, the sense of urgency  
5 was not there. So where we are with respect to  
6 transuranic or transmutation fuels in general is about  
7 equivalent of where Japan is, where France is. They  
8 are also doing similar things we are doing, small  
9 scale glove box fabrications at small scales and small  
10 scale irradiations and doing extensive  
11 characterization and trying to figure out what makes  
12 sense, what doesn't make sense.

13 Of course, with GNEP now, the program is  
14 going to get accelerated, hopefully quite a bit  
15 accelerated, and I'm hoping that those other countries  
16 will support that. It's really important to do this.  
17 That chart I showed you, the eye chart that I showed  
18 you, from the beginning to the end, it takes about 15  
19 to 20 years to get there for one fuel type. Those  
20 experiments, they're not things that we do overnight  
21 and then look at it the next day and iterate again.

22 From a concept to qualified fuel, it takes  
23 15 to 20 years and United States, regardless of how  
24 big of a budget we can throw at it, we can only do a  
25 few of those and it's very important that we do this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 internationally and share the data and make a decision  
2 on what really makes sense collectively.

3 With respect to proliferation, I think  
4 obviously other countries have different views of  
5 proliferation, because we don't do PUREX and they do  
6 PUREX and they don't see any problem with that.  
7 However, with respect to fast reactors, which GNEP is  
8 really looking at at the very end of the fuel cycle,  
9 I don't know any country that would disagree with the  
10 United States that if you're going to put this stuff  
11 into the fast reactors, this is the right way to put  
12 it in, in terms of group transuranics.

13 For thermo-reactors it is really difficult  
14 to put the group transuranics into thermo-reactors.  
15 That's why those other countries do PUREX and separate  
16 the plutonium. However, for what we are authorized to  
17 do on the GNEP, I think we will have full  
18 collaboration of other countries, regardless of what  
19 their view of proliferation issue is.

20 MEMBER HINZE: And the non-proliferation  
21 concerns in the development of the process, build in  
22 non-proliferation aspects of it, is that -- is that in  
23 accord across the nations?

24 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: The safeguards research  
25 that we are doing, we have received a lot of interest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 from the Japanese and the French to participate and  
2 work with us in terms of the safeguards by design  
3 approach as well as the advance instrumentation  
4 approach and they -- and I believe everybody realizes  
5 that if this is going to be a worldwide thing, we need  
6 to look at it.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

8 DR. SAVAGE: I would also point out that  
9 there is another program in the Department's Nuclear  
10 Energy Office called the Generation for Advanced  
11 Nuclear Energy Initiative and there's a synergy  
12 between that program and this one. In fact, we feel  
13 that the nuclear power 2010 program to promote new  
14 reactor construction in the United States, the  
15 Generation For program, are all elements of the GNEP  
16 vision because without growth of nuclear in the US,  
17 the need for these technologies to deal with the waste  
18 management issue, the non-proliferation issues, our  
19 role in the world as a nuclear supplier state, are  
20 meaningless. So all of these programs work  
21 synergistically to achieve the ultimate goal, which  
22 would be a sustainable closed fuel cycle optimizing  
23 the use of the uranium resources and other fissile  
24 materials for energy production in a manner that is  
25 economic and promotes proliferation resistance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER HINZE: And minimize waste.

2 DR. SAVAGE: And minimize waste, right.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Howard?

4 MR. LARSON: Dr. Hinze has sort of the same  
5 question I did because when we looked at the  
6 safeguards segment, there's quite a difference between  
7 NRC, DOE and IAEA. I just wondered how the other  
8 countries feel with our goals being so much lower than  
9 the IAEA's. I know you said you wanted the plants to  
10 be able to meet the IAEA goals.

11 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Yeah, but the funny  
12 part of it is, though, when I was looking at it with  
13 respect to the small pilot scale plants that we are  
14 trying to do before we go commercial, if we were to  
15 apply those numbers to a commercial plant, they'll all  
16 come out about the same and I think that's where the  
17 NRC's 0.1 percent number came from based on the JMOX  
18 plant in Japan. If we were to do it at the commercial  
19 scale, 0.1 percent would be roughly equal to what the  
20 IAEA is tracking.

21 But when you try to apply it to a small  
22 pilot scale plant, then all of a sudden it becomes  
23 impossible to apply. That's why I was making that  
24 comment.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, Larry?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. TAVLAREDES: I was curious about the  
2 scale-up issues that you mentioned a bit. And it  
3 seems to me it's going to be a challenge to go from  
4 the -- what you would say laboratory casting methods  
5 to a continuous process to make these and I have  
6 several aspects of this, questions related to that and  
7 that is first of all, it seems to me you have to go  
8 from a bench type continuous process to a larger scale  
9 and I think maybe the scaling up would not be linear.  
10 And so what problems do you see involved in going from  
11 the scale-up in the fuel fabrication and do you have  
12 any connections with the European community who may  
13 have facilities that may be helpful to you in doing  
14 this?

15 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Let me answer -- I  
16 guess, let me answer the question in the reverse  
17 order. With respect to the European community, the  
18 only place where we can really do remote fuel  
19 fabrication in Europe right now, the only facility is  
20 -- at least the only facility that I'm aware of is in  
21 a place called the Transuranic Institute, TIU in  
22 Carlsruhe (phonetic). However, they do not want to --  
23 they do not want to contaminate their facility with  
24 powder processing so they are limited to a very few  
25 type of processes that they are willing to test in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there. And they are not in the metal fuel business at  
2 all, so they don't have any equipment to doing metal  
3 fuel, therefore, that's not going to work.

4 In terms of the scaling, in Russia there is  
5 -- but they are mostly working no the vibro-pac and  
6 the sphere-pac technology for remove fuel fabrication  
7 issues. So if we can collaborate with the Russians,  
8 that will probably be a good thing in that respect.  
9 In terms of scaling the processes from the laboratory  
10 scale to large scale, on the pilot processing that's  
11 already done because if our scheme works, it's going  
12 to work just like the MOX fuel. For the metal,  
13 you're right, we still -- but the nice thing about it,  
14 it's not something that takes 10 years to develop and  
15 test. We can test the different concepts.

16 Once we have a hot cell facility up and  
17 operational, which we plan on having next year, after  
18 that it takes a few months to test a concept. If it  
19 works, great; if it doesn't work, you tweak a few  
20 things. So within a few years, I think we will find  
21 something is really the right scale for the scaling  
22 approach.

23 MR. TAVLAREDES: Thank you very much.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Ray?

25 MR. WYMER: I had a couple of comments and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 then a question. Is that okay?

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: All right, I'm soft.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. WYMER: Okay, the comments, are, I was  
5 a little surprised that there was no mention of the  
6 fairly extensive Indian program on carbide fuels for  
7 fast reactors and the second comment was, I'm not sure  
8 you know both these things, that there's also over 40  
9 years experience in fabrication and irradiation on a  
10 small scale of transuranic elements up through  
11 California at Oak Ridge and the RADC. And while the  
12 irradiate those in the thermo-flux reactor, still  
13 there's a lot of aspects of the performance that ought  
14 to be of some value and I'm sure you're aware of that  
15 and I mention it sort of as general information.

16 The question is, when you do the fast fuel  
17 reactor cycles, after awhile you build up a whole  
18 suite of higher actinides. You must have a bleed-off  
19 stream eventually because those become troublesome  
20 after awhile because they're parasitic. And I wonder  
21 what you plan to do with that bleed-off stream that  
22 becomes a waste stream.

23 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Well, I guess that's  
24 more of a Jim question than my question because  
25 everything Jim gives me, I'll turn it into fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. WYMER: Okay.

2 DR. LAIDLER: One of the beauties of the  
3 fast reactor is that you don't climb up the higher  
4 transuranics that quickly.

5 MR. WYMER: Not so quickly, right. So you  
6 can go around the loop a number of times.

7 DR. LAIDLER: Exactly, and there is -- in  
8 any of these schemes there has to be an exit strategy  
9 and we may exit from that cycle after 100 years or so  
10 at which point maybe we can apply accelerator  
11 transmutation to the residuals.

12 MR. WYMER: Okay, that's your fallback  
13 position.

14 DR. LAIDLER: Yeah, I'll be gone by then.

15 (Laughter)

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll let myself in on  
17 this. First, on your question, Ray, I've run recycle  
18 calculations for -- in fast reactor for a lot of  
19 cycles.

20 MR. WYMER: Yeah, I know you have.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: And it doesn't build  
22 up, period.

23 MR. WYMER: You don't get any in the higher  
24 stuff, the higher --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Huh-uh, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 everything fissions before it gets there. Everything  
2 is fissile or fissionable in a fast reactor and --

3 MR. WYMER: I'm surprised that all of it  
4 does, Allen, but you're the authority, I recognize  
5 that.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: And actually, if you  
7 put LWR plutonium in a fast reactor and cycle it  
8 around a number of times, the quality improves.

9 MR. WYMER: Oh.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Believe it or not, it  
11 ends up looking like very nice material.

12 MR. WYMER: Well, I'm talking to the father  
13 of the origin code that does all these calculations.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: But then my question,  
15 it will probably go to Buzz, I guess, I read through  
16 the -- I guess it was your report to Congress that you  
17 sent two or three months ago and I'm remembering, I  
18 think it was there, mention that you are at the  
19 beginning stages of preparing, I think it was a  
20 generic environmental impact statement. Can you talk  
21 a little bit about -- well, I'll call it the scope of  
22 it or what you're trying to decide through that  
23 process?

24 DR. SAVAGE: The initial scope that was  
25 announced for the Environmental Impact Statement was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that it was strictly for out technology demonstration  
2 program which involved three demonstration projects;  
3 this larger scale, I call engineering scale  
4 demonstration of the UREX+1A technology separations,  
5 an advanced fast test reactor for testing  
6 transmutation fuels and the advanced fuel cycle  
7 facility. Those are the near-term projects in the  
8 GNEP vision for the US component of the program and  
9 the Environmental Impact Statement is evaluating the  
10 alternatives for those projects as far as technologies  
11 and site locations. And it will be a two-year process  
12 and we're -- we have a contractor on board to lead the  
13 effort and a draft of the EIS is due about a year from  
14 now.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, then let me go  
16 beyond it. I hadn't understood it was that narrow of  
17 a scope and preface it by noting that what is it, 30  
18 years ago or so, the government, I guess the AEC  
19 actually, started it, the Generic Environmental  
20 Statement on Mixed Oxide, which, you know, basically  
21 appeared to be necessary for legal reasons I don't  
22 understand for the country to recycle plutonium, which  
23 they had wanted to do at the time. And that became a  
24 fairly contentious exercise that was not completed  
25 because of President Carter's policy decision.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           And some regulations were put on the book,  
2           I guess sort of as a result of that, but what plans  
3           are there -- I'm presuming somebody will have to pick  
4           up that football again, at some point and complete it,  
5           you know, for the widespread deployment and finish  
6           that process. Is there any thinking about that?

7           DR. SAVAGE: There is. I'm not directly  
8           engaged in that activity. We are looking beyond the  
9           EIS for these initial demonstration projects to a  
10          programmatic level environment impact process  
11          afterwards. So there will be people evaluating that  
12          before we get into that programmatic but that will  
13          probably end up being in that programmatic EIS.

14          VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, and I'll note,  
15          I think something that flowed out of that at the time  
16          was an EPA, I guess it's a standard, 40 CFR 190, that  
17          is titled something like Releases from the Uranium  
18          Fuel Cycle, but it includes processing and  
19          fabrication. One part of that limits release of  
20          radioactive iodine and krypton, and if I work the  
21          numbers right, I think the DF for iodine, required DF  
22          was 300 and for krypton 100.

23                 It's expressed in curies so you've got to do  
24                 some gyrations to back it out. And in the Federal  
25                 Register notice that promulgated that, the EPA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 indicated -- this is in the background information, of  
2 course, that they also wanted to look at let's see  
3 tritium and carbon-14. It's just they hadn't been  
4 able to assess the technologies to decide what a  
5 reasonable number was and at that point -- they never  
6 pursued it, of course, because again, President  
7 Carter's policy decision. But there is a little bit  
8 of information there and it seems to me that's  
9 probably going to come to the forefront in this  
10 Environmental Impact Statement. How much you put up  
11 the stack is the basic issue and that may have to be  
12 revisited.

13 I think with that, NRC staff, anybody have  
14 a question? Okay, we've still got a few minutes here.  
15 Anybody else, I'll throw it open. Anybody?

16 MR. FLACK: Allen, if I could just ask a  
17 question, with respect to the fuel, eventually that  
18 needs to be put into a reactor and I assume that  
19 reactor may be something like a liquid sodium reactor.  
20 Do we fully understand how the fuel will behave under  
21 the transient conditions that could evolve both for  
22 design basis accidents, and beyond the design like  
23 ATWS and that sort of thing, and how that would be  
24 addressed as you begin to evolve a model for the fuel,  
25 what the fuel should look like? Is that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. PASAMEHMETOGLU: Well, that is the  
2 phase, the transient phase. You're right, we need to  
3 understand that. I cannot state at this point that we  
4 fully understand that based on the data that we have  
5 to date. We haven't done that. However, the data  
6 that we have obtained to date is showing that at least  
7 the metal field is behaving very much like uranium  
8 plutonium metal field, so we have expectations that  
9 the transient behavior will be very similar as well.

10 However, obviously, we have to test it and  
11 that's why we need to have that TRET (phonetic)  
12 facility, the transient reactor to do those transient  
13 tests and to put the -- before we can really say this  
14 is our fuel guide and what our power limits are and  
15 what our safety modules are. So that's -- it is part  
16 of the program.

17 MEMBER WEINER: This is really a question  
18 for Dr. Savage. If -- when these processes go  
19 commercial, when they become part of commercial fuel  
20 plants, of course, it will be regulated by the Nuclear  
21 Regulatory Commission. So I wonder to what extent, if  
22 any, you have been communicating with the NRC to  
23 design a regulatory framework for this.

24 DR. SAVAGE: We've already had several  
25 meetings with NRC and the problem has been recognized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 here at the Commission. A White Paper has been  
2 prepared for the Commission on what the regulatory  
3 issues are likely to be. Our current position with  
4 respect to our demonstration projects is that if  
5 they're built on DOE sites, they probably will not  
6 require NRC regulatory oversight. However, in our  
7 design efforts we want to bring NRC into the review of  
8 the designs as we develop them so that they can be  
9 licensable when do go commercial. So we will engage  
10 and keep NRC engaged throughout even the demonstration  
11 projects.

12 MEMBER WEINER: That's very forward  
13 thinking.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll ask a question,  
15 probably for Jim. There was mention of very high  
16 burn-up LWR fuels up at the, you know, 100 gigawatt  
17 days per metric ton and maybe beyond. Are there any  
18 issues that arise concerning processing? Can these  
19 things be dissolved, for example? Are there any  
20 issues there that come up?

21 DR. LAIDLER: There are a lot of issues.  
22 The first issue is getting to 100,000.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, I understand.

24 DR. LAIDLER: The second issue is any  
25 linings that are built into the fuel may complicate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the processing. The third is that as you go to higher  
2 and higher burn-ups it becomes a little bit harder to  
3 get complete dissolution. So we may have to in those  
4 cases, resort to some either an advance dissolution  
5 process or, perish the thought, to the introduction of  
6 fluoride ion into the system.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Understand.

8 DR. LAIDLER: I don't like to do that  
9 because of the complications of process equipment.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I understand. Anybody  
11 else here?

12 DR. LAIDLER: Let me add one thing to that,  
13 Allen. The other point is that in some cases, these  
14 advanced fuels will require the introduction of  
15 reenable (phonetic) poisons and reenable poisons tend  
16 to be lanthanides.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

18 DR. LAIDLER: And that just imposes a more  
19 severe restriction on the removal of lanthanides in  
20 our processes.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I understand. Well,  
22 we're a whole three minutes ahead of schedule but I  
23 think that's not a problem. I'd like to -- I'd like  
24 to thank all of you for the presentations. They have  
25 been very helpful to us to get us into a common

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 framework as to what's going on and I suggested in  
2 the number of questions that you did a really good  
3 job of that. I suspect in preparing this White Paper  
4 some of the fellows, you know, may have -- you know,  
5 may be on the telephone wanting a little bit more  
6 detail in some areas, but I hope that's not a  
7 problem. Yes, sir.

8 DR. SAVAGE: Can I make one final  
9 statement? DOE's office of Civilian Radioactive  
10 Waste Management still exists and Yucca Mountain  
11 licensing is their highest priority. That is one of  
12 the Secretary's highest priorities as well. So this  
13 program does not intend to do anything to divert  
14 attention on the path for Yucca Mountain.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thanks. And my  
16 sincere thanks for coming by. It was really very  
17 helpful and I think an eye-opener a little bit on  
18 just how complicated some of this is going to be.  
19 There's a lot of boxes on those charts. So with  
20 that, I think we'll adjourn this session and we'll be  
21 back in session at 10:30.

22 (A brief recess was taken at 10:13 a.m.)

23 (Back on the record at 10:31 p.m.)

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, I'm still short  
25 a couple of Committee members but our schedule it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 tight and I think maybe yours is too, so let's go  
2 ahead and get going. I think for this session the  
3 designated official is going to be Latif Hamdan. And  
4 before we go, we've got somebody on the phone here.  
5 Would you introduce yourself, please?

6 MR. ROSENBURGER: Yes, this is Kent  
7 Roserburger with Washington Savannah River Company.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank you.  
9 Anybody else out there? No, okay. This session on  
10 Standard Review Plan for Activities Related to the US  
11 Department of Energy Waste Determinations. And staff  
12 has released a draft SRP and the ACNW proposes to  
13 comment on it and this is sort of a question and  
14 answer session on the draft SRP so you're going to,  
15 I guess, walk through some things and then we'll have  
16 the questions. Anna, do you want to take the lead?

17 MS. BRADFORD: Yes.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, take the lead.

19 MS. BRADFORD: Good morning: My name is  
20 Anna Bradford and I'm the Project Manager for  
21 Development of the Standard Review Plan for  
22 Activities related to Department of Energy Waste  
23 Determinations. And with me is Dr. Christianne Ridge  
24 and Dr. David Esh, the two other main staff  
25 contributors to the SRP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           And as you know, we were here a couple of  
2 months ago back in May and gave the Committee a  
3 presentation on the overall contents of the SRP but  
4 at that time the SRP had not been publicly released  
5 and the Committee had not had a chance to review the  
6 document, so that overview was at a pretty high  
7 level. But since then, the document was released for  
8 public review on May 31<sup>st</sup>. It's open for public  
9 comment until July 31<sup>st</sup>. Copies of the SRP were  
10 provided to the Committee and after you had a chance  
11 to look at it, your staff, as you mentioned, then  
12 transmitted to us some specific questions or comments  
13 from which you wanted to hear a little bit more  
14 specific information from us.

15           And that is the purpose of today's  
16 presentation is to really get to those specific  
17 areas. We're not going to go back over information  
18 you've heard before such as, you know, history of the  
19 NDAA and things like that. So Dave Esh and I will  
20 each cover several topics and hopefully, what you  
21 hear today will help you focus and clarify any  
22 recommendations you might have to give us for the  
23 final SRP.

24           And although I'm not going to go, like I  
25 said, to the background of the NDAA, I did want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 talk for a minute about what we can and can't do  
2 under the law and these are the things we had to keep  
3 in mind when we were developing the draft Standard  
4 Review Plan. And the first is that DOE is only  
5 required to consult with the NRC. We do not have any  
6 regulatory authority over DOE and we do not have any  
7 authority over their activities with respect to this  
8 waste. Also, the NDAA does not apply to the cleanup  
9 of the entire site. It's not a site decommissioning  
10 law. All it does is provide specific criteria for  
11 determining whether certain waste required disposal  
12 in a geological repository or not. It really applies  
13 to only a small portion of all the clean-up  
14 activities that DOE might be performing at a site.  
15 And the SRP does not address all the other cleanup  
16 activities that might be going on at that same site

17 And it also particularly specifies the use  
18 of Sub-Part C of 10 CFR Part 61, not some other  
19 cleanup requirements. It specifically calls out Sub-  
20 Part C. Also that our monitoring role under the NDAA  
21 is limited to assessing whether or not DOE's disposal  
22 activities are in compliance with Sub-Part C. Again,  
23 we don't have any regulatory or enforcement authority  
24 over them in monitoring space. And we also don't  
25 have any authority or consultation role when it comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to other spills or leaks that may have already  
2 occurred at the site. And we'll talk more about  
3 monitoring a little bit later in this presentation.

4 And before we get into the technical  
5 details, I wanted to talk for a minute about the  
6 purpose of the SRP. And as you know, it's a  
7 document that provides guidance for the staff that  
8 may be conducting reviews of waste determinations.  
9 And it describes the types of information that may be  
10 assessed by the NRC staff during its reviews. For  
11 example, if we're looking at the performance  
12 assessment for closure of a high level waste tank,  
13 what types of things would we be looking for?

14 And having this documented in the SRP will  
15 help provide consistency across the different reviews  
16 we're doing and also because we'll be using different  
17 staff reviewers. I also wanted to point out that the  
18 SRP is deliberately written to be flexible and  
19 applicable to the wide variety of things that we  
20 might be analyzing in waste determinations. As you  
21 can imagine, it might be hard to be very prescriptive  
22 when we're looking at things such as closure of tanks  
23 in place, removal of waste which would then be  
24 treated and disposed of elsewhere in a low level  
25 waste disposal facility, maybe as grout, maybe as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 glass, looking at a piece of vitrification equipment  
2 such as a melter or looking at an evaporator for a  
3 tank farm. So we really needed to be broad.

4 If we had tried to be too prescriptive,  
5 this document would have been very large and probably  
6 still wouldn't have covered all the bases of all the  
7 things we might see in the future. Dave is now going  
8 to talk about some areas with respect to the PA.  
9 Following Dave, Christianne will talk about radio-  
10 nuclide removal and some cost benefit analysis. Then  
11 it will come back to me to talk on a few remaining  
12 issues such as existing guidance and monitoring.

13 Dave?

14 DR. ESH: Thank you, Anna. I guess now is  
15 the part of the presentation that we like to call  
16 Christmas in July because you get to hear me speak  
17 for 30 minutes. But I'm going to focus on  
18 performance assessment. It's a main part of what  
19 it's done in these reviews to demonstrate compliance.  
20 And this introductory slide is just providing a  
21 summary of the overlying elements and philosophy of  
22 the SRP with respect to performance assessment. We  
23 expect that performance assessment is going to be  
24 what's used, the analysis approach, to demonstrate  
25 compliance with 10 CFR 6141. The SRP provides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 guidance on general topics, such as data uncertainty  
2 and model support as well as the specific topics,  
3 such as say estimation of infiltration rates. And as  
4 Anna mentioned, SRP has to be written to consider  
5 site to site variability and also problem to problem  
6 variability.

7           Everybody tends to like to focus on tanks,  
8 but tanks are one incidental, one type of waste  
9 incidental to the processing review. There are other  
10 types of reviews too, that have different  
11 implications. So this review that we do, it's  
12 anticipated that they're performed with a risk-  
13 informed approach and that's necessary for a variety  
14 of reasons, mainly because there's a large amount of  
15 information and you have a limited amount of time and  
16 resources to perform the review, so you have to focus  
17 on those aspects that are most important to the --  
18 most likely to influence the demonstration of  
19 compliance. Next slide, please.

20           In performance assessment review  
21 procedures, we have an allowance for deterministic or  
22 probabilistic approaches and the reason is that those  
23 different approaches can be used in different  
24 circumstances and they have their pros and cons. We  
25 had a separate section devoted to uncertainty and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sensitivity analysis which we feel is an important  
2 part of the performance assessment process. We also  
3 have separate areas on evaluating the model results  
4 and defining the contributions of the barriers  
5 because if you can't evaluate your model results and  
6 define what's driving the calculations, then it's  
7 going to be very difficult to implement a risk  
8 informed approach to the review. Next slide,  
9 please.

10 The Committee had a number of questions  
11 about the performance assessment approach and the SRP  
12 and I wanted to reiterate here at the top that these  
13 reviews, we typically will measure or characterize  
14 the review not in say pages of documents but in  
15 inches of documents and the highest level documents  
16 may be hundreds and hundreds of pages and multiple  
17 documents and there might be hundreds of supporting  
18 references of various size, so if you're going to  
19 comb through that information and try to ask the  
20 right questions, you really need to focus on what are  
21 the areas that you think are driving the results.

22 The SRP does not prescribe a specific  
23 analysis technique to demonstrate compliance either  
24 deterministic or probabilistic but you can use  
25 different approaches and there's lots of reasons why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you would use different approaches. And at the  
2 bottom here I say, "Compliance does not equal  
3 reality, compliance equals safety". I think this is  
4 one of the most important points that we're a  
5 regulator and our main goal is to insure that public  
6 health and safety is protected. And one way that you  
7 can do that is by being pessimistic or what people  
8 commonly say conservative in their analysis. That's  
9 a way to insure that you've protected public health  
10 and safety.

11 Ideally, the performance assessment would  
12 be a very close representation of reality. But when  
13 you have a lot of uncertainty, it's difficult to make  
14 a judgment as to whether you've not underestimated  
15 your impacts and therefore, that you're not  
16 protective of safety. So I think this is an area  
17 where maybe I'll spend a few minutes and talk about  
18 a little bit on my philosophy.

19 In the SRP we don't anticipate a particular  
20 approach. DOE can use whatever approach they want  
21 and justify. We certainly indicate a preference for  
22 probabilistic analysis. We think there's probably  
23 more advantages to disadvantages but a deterministic  
24 approach can be used. If a deterministic approach is  
25 used, we feel it has to be reasonably conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 because it's not explicitly representing the  
2 uncertainties. And it can be a very big challenge to  
3 represent that uncertainties in a deterministic  
4 calculation or to evaluate them, I should say, not  
5 represent them because they don't act in a linear  
6 manner and you can't look at them one at a time  
7 necessarily in these types of models.

8 The models respond in a non-linear way that  
9 if you look at one uncertainty or one sensitivity at  
10 a time, you usually don't get the full picture of  
11 what the sensitivity -- what the impact of the  
12 uncertainty is in that type of analysis approach. So  
13 we provide guidance on each approach in the SRP and  
14 we think that's appropriate and we indicate our  
15 preference for a probabilistic analysis but we can't  
16 prohibit the other analysis. All we can do is  
17 provide guidance as to what the shortcomings may be  
18 and the types of things a reviewer needs to look for  
19 if say a deterministic analysis approach is used.

20 We understand the problems with using a  
21 deterministic analysis. The Committee had some  
22 questions about well, shouldn't you be using a best  
23 estimate type of deterministic analysis with a pretty  
24 rigorous sensitivity analysis? And I would argue  
25 that the problem with that is if there's a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 uncertainty and you're using a best estimate, the  
2 likelihood that you've under-estimated the impacts is  
3 much higher than if you've used a conservative  
4 analysis of some sort. So one of the issues is,  
5 well, if you use a conservative deterministic  
6 analysis and then you're trying to estimate the cost  
7 benefit of removal, which is related to the impacts  
8 that you've generated with your performance  
9 assessment, how is that valid because you have this  
10 conservative estimate of impact. And so when you're  
11 calculating the cost benefit, it's based on this  
12 number that's conservative.

13 Well, yeah, it is. What that would lead  
14 to, though, is you're going to make a decision to  
15 remove more waste than what you probably should which  
16 protects safety. It doesn't -- if you use a best  
17 estimate, you could maybe lead to the -- come to the  
18 decision that you don't need to remove more waste  
19 when you really should be removing more waste. So I  
20 understand that in an ideal world you would want to  
21 use your best estimate deterministic analysis but if  
22 you have a lot of uncertainty, there's a risk to  
23 doing that and I think that two approaches that we  
24 advocate either a probabilistic analysis or a  
25 conservative deterministic analysis are the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 approaches you have to use if you have a lot of  
2 uncertainty and these problems have a lot of  
3 uncertainty.

4 Now, another complication if you use a  
5 deterministic analysis is how do you call -- what is  
6 conservative? How do you define conservative? It is  
7 a challenge because many things -- it's not obvious  
8 what the conservative answer is. And the example I  
9 would give is, say groundwater flow, is it  
10 conservative or over-estimate groundwater flow or  
11 underestimate it? It's actually dependent on the  
12 problem. If you increase groundwater flow, you're  
13 increasing the transport rate but you're also  
14 increasing dilution. So it depends on your specific  
15 radio-nuclides in your problem and your specific  
16 problem. Increasing the groundwater flow rate will  
17 increase the arrival time of the long-lived radio-  
18 nuclides but it will dilute the concentrations of the  
19 shorter-lived radio-nuclides or the more mobile  
20 radio-nuclides that may have been arriving at the  
21 compliance point already.

22 So there's a trade-off and the maximum  
23 might be in the middle or it might be at either end  
24 of the spectrum, but that's just one example.  
25 There's many examples in these types of calculations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 where it's not obvious what the conservative  
2 selection is, even though people will attempt to make  
3 conservative selections, what they call conservative.  
4 I have a problem with even using conservative because  
5 a conservative -- the terminology implies that you  
6 know what the answer is. And in these problems, the  
7 performance assessment, you're going your projection  
8 of what you think reality is.

9 We won't know what the real answer is but  
10 hopefully we can estimate an impact that will assure  
11 safety that we've over-estimated it. If you're  
12 designing a bridge, you'll put a safety factor in the  
13 design of the bridge. You will over-design the  
14 bridge. The performance assessments should be over-  
15 estimated. Even if it's a probabilistic analysis,  
16 you're probably over-estimating because there's some  
17 areas where you can't adequately represent the  
18 uncertainty or maybe you have variability that you  
19 don't want to handle, spend the effort to try to  
20 handle and so you'll try to make a conservative  
21 decision.

22 So, it's kind of a soapbox issue but I  
23 think it's important that we feel pretty strongly  
24 that the approaches in the SRP are the ways to go.  
25 A different approach, I think, could be problematic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for us. Yeah, as a scientist, I want to know what  
2 the true answer is but as a regulator, I want to  
3 insure people are safe, and those are two different  
4 answers. And that's the point that I want you to  
5 take. Next slide, please.

6 In our performance assessments we strive,  
7 if we can, to perform our own independent analyses,  
8 given our resource considerations and schedule.  
9 These independent calculations may include a  
10 probabilistic performance assessment if we feel it's  
11 necessary. This review approach, we believe helps  
12 focus our review and strengthens the basis for the  
13 results of our review. As I indicated, it's a large  
14 amount of information and if you spend your time  
15 focusing equally on all areas, you're going to dilute  
16 your effort on areas that most influence the  
17 decision. Now -- or most influence your estimated  
18 risk.

19 The risk that we are estimating is a  
20 compliance risk, that's what I call it. We --  
21 everybody talks risk and risk regulator. We're  
22 looking at the risk of exceeding a limit or a  
23 compliance type risk, which may be different than the  
24 actual or true risk. If you have a limited knowledge  
25 of your system, your compliance risk is probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 going to be much larger, it's estimated to be much  
2 larger than what the true risk is if you really knew  
3 it.

4 As you collect more information, you can  
5 collapse those two closer and closer together. But  
6 if you don't have a lot of information and you have  
7 a lot of uncertainty, you almost -- by definition,  
8 your compliance risk is going to be quite a bit  
9 larger than what your true risks are, but that's the  
10 approach you have to use to protect health and  
11 safety. Just as if you were designing a bridge, you  
12 wouldn't design it at what you think the minimum  
13 strength is for that bridge to withstand the forces  
14 it's going to see; you over-design it so you're  
15 pretty sure it's not going to fall down and injure  
16 somebody or create a hazard.

17 We don't rely on these independent  
18 calculations as a basis for our decision though, only  
19 to inform the review process. Our decisions are  
20 based on the calculational results of DOE. Next  
21 slide, please.

22 Now there are a variety of questions on  
23 these higher level issues that were provided to the  
24 staff by the Committee. There's a whole list of them  
25 here. I really couldn't do slides on each one in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 time that we have now, but we'll be happy to jump  
2 back and discuss them in detail. What I'll do now is  
3 just walk through them and say a few words about each  
4 one. The compliance period, 10,000 years, the  
5 Committee had a question of whether you could look at  
6 a shorter compliance period. Certainly if the risks  
7 were -- you can show that the risks occurred earlier,  
8 you could argue that you would evaluate a shorter  
9 period. The compliance period is kind of fixed,  
10 though, by the scope of the problem. The analysis  
11 period may be shorter, you can argue it needs to be  
12 shorter to demonstrate compliance.

13 The actual compliance period would be still  
14 our 10,000 years which we think is appropriate to  
15 look at the long-lived mobile contaminants and long-  
16 lived less mobile contaminants. Institutional  
17 controls, we are not attempting to do anything new in  
18 regulatory space here. We're following the Part 61  
19 approach which specifies an institutional control  
20 period of 100 years. There were some questions about  
21 whether we could use an LTR approach, which the  
22 Committee says may be more risk informed. I would  
23 say it's different but it's not necessarily more risk  
24 informed. In the LTR approach you can analyze  
25 unrestricted release which means the people can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 access the site at year zero. Then you apply a 25  
2 millirem per year dose limit or you can analyze  
3 restrictive release, where you evaluate that the  
4 institutional controls are in place as long as needed  
5 up to 1,000 years and the public receptors at the  
6 boundary of the site, the maintained area, but you  
7 also have to do a calculation that the controls fail  
8 at year zero and then you evaluated a dose limit of  
9 100 or 500 millirem per year.

10 So it's a different calculation but it's  
11 not necessarily more risk informed and our  
12 calculations for the first 100 years there's no  
13 impacts assessed to a public receptor, it's -- the  
14 site's under control, the public receptors are only  
15 evaluated for ongoing operations at the site  
16 boundary, but during that time, there's no potential  
17 for an intruder to intrude into the system. So in  
18 many of these problems where you have a lot of cesium  
19 and strontium, on the order of 30 year type half-  
20 life, you're looking at an order of magnitude  
21 reduction in the risk over 100 years. So if you  
22 analyze the risk as year zero compared to year 100,  
23 you'll be looking at impacts 10 times larger than  
24 what we evaluate in this analysis.

25 And then when the controls fail, in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 analysis that we do for Part 61, that intruder is  
2 inside a buffer zone, which could be in the area  
3 where the waste is. The public receptor is outside  
4 the buffer zone. In the LTR analysis, the receptor  
5 is evaluated at the point of maximum exposure  
6 anywhere, so over top of the waste or wherever the  
7 point of maximum exposure is. So our approach is  
8 sticking with the Part 61 approach. Yeah, there's  
9 other things you could do but I don't see that the  
10 LTR approach is more risk informed, nor do I see that  
11 there would be a big benefit to extended the  
12 institutional control period for most problems,  
13 because we're looking at a situation where the  
14 technology is such that the intrusion occurs at 100  
15 years. Where they have an intruder barrier that  
16 they may argue they can take credit for which will  
17 prevent intrusion for up to 500 years, but the risk  
18 from the long-lived contaminants, whether you start  
19 the release -- the processes that can lead to release  
20 500 or whether you start them at 100, all it does is  
21 shift the arrival time of the peak by 400 years out  
22 some time in the future.

23 So maybe you're changing the arrival at  
24 5,000 to 5400, it doesn't have a big impact for long-  
25 lived contaminants. So only if you went to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 process where you allowed institutional controls for  
2 the whole analysis period and therefore, you could  
3 prevent -- you could argue for the prevention of  
4 contact with the waste or for a very large buffer  
5 zone effectively between the waste and the public.  
6 That's the only real benefit to allowing or arguing  
7 about what the institutional control period should  
8 be.

9 The use of water, I don't think we  
10 explicitly called it out in the SRP but this issue is  
11 that basically if the water is non-potable, would you  
12 allow the Act to evaluate the impacts from the water  
13 and that answer, of course, is no. If the water if  
14 not potable, we wouldn't assume that somebody is  
15 going to drink it. And my personal opinion is,  
16 that's one of the best ways to assure safety of a  
17 site is you put it some place where people aren't  
18 going to use the resources and the water is not  
19 either accessible at the yields or it has a state  
20 that people aren't going to use it. Over the long  
21 term, that's probably the best way to assure safety  
22 of one of these systems or sites.

23 Conceptual model uncertainty, there were  
24 some questions about how do we evaluate that. We  
25 don't evaluate conceptual model uncertainty different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 than any other uncertainty. We realize it's a little  
2 bit more of a challenge but when the staff performs  
3 one of these reviews, we basically have to ask  
4 yourselves, is there a different conceptual model  
5 that could be used that would result in a higher  
6 impact and -- or is the information sufficient to  
7 constrain it to the conceptual model that has been  
8 presented? So we evaluate the conceptual model  
9 uncertainty integrated with all the other types of  
10 uncertainties. It's not treated any differently.

11 Engineer barrier performance is a big part  
12 of these problems and it is a projection of  
13 performance into the future. We had quite a bit of  
14 guidance in the SRP about engineer barrier  
15 performance. We think that's needed and justified  
16 because these problems are going to rely on barriers.  
17 If you can't rely on barriers, the problems are done  
18 already which is, in most cases, they wouldn't meet  
19 compliance. You do need to rely on barriers to some  
20 extent. Estimating their performance is a challenge  
21 but I don't think we are constrained to saying that  
22 barriers can only last as long as the experience that  
23 we've had. There are a number of barriers out there  
24 that have lasted much longer than our recent  
25 experience. It may not be a barrier in a radioactive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 waste facility but there are natural analogues to  
2 many of these systems and processes that I think are  
3 reasonable representations of what we could expect to  
4 occur. And a couple of examples I'll give you is  
5 that for erosional stability, for instance, there's  
6 a native American burial mounds that have lasted for  
7 many, many hundreds to thousands of years in a  
8 variety of locations and environmental conditions.  
9 And yes, some of those have probably failed and some  
10 of them have partially failed, many of them have  
11 remained intact. That shows that they're basically -  
12 - they have a layered type system when they were  
13 designed and they're somewhat analogous to the  
14 layered type engineered caps you might see in these  
15 waste disposal systems.

16 They've lasted a long period of time and  
17 we're considering in decommissioning space doing some  
18 work to try to evaluate those more quantitatively and  
19 try to understand why they've lasted and develop  
20 guidance there. Certainly, if we did that, we would  
21 reflect that in our Standard Review Plan for  
22 incidental waste or if not in the plan at least in --  
23 we would mention that guidance for the reviewers to  
24 consider.

25 Other examples are cementitious materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 There are certainly examples of cementitious  
2 materials that have lasted for very long periods of  
3 time. The point I want to make about barrier  
4 performance is a lot of it comes down to  
5 functionality. There's a difference between saying  
6 a cementitious material can control the chemistry of  
7 a site for thousands of years compared to it will  
8 provide a hydraulic barrier for thousands of years.  
9 Cements and concretes, as you heard two days ago,  
10 there's been quite a bit of work, but there's still  
11 quite a bit of uncertainty. They're subject to  
12 discrete failure, cracking and it's hard to project  
13 when and to what extent they're going to crack.

14 That would limit the functionality of that  
15 barrier as a hydraulic barrier but the mass of  
16 concrete is still essentially there and if the pore  
17 fluids of the concrete are what's controlling  
18 release, you can estimate pretty easily how long that  
19 calcium hydroxide is going to be present and how long  
20 it's going to buffer the ph or the system which will  
21 limit the releases of the radio-nuclides. So  
22 performance, we really take a risk informed approach  
23 there. We don't view barriers as failed or unfailed.  
24 We view them as varying degrees of performance. And  
25 a barrier can start losing its performance but still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 be beneficial to the system, so people like to talk  
2 in failed and unfailed and I don't think that's  
3 really fair because all these things are a continual  
4 spectrum of results.

5           There was a question about the stability of  
6 tanks under variability saturated or saturated  
7 conditions. And this was a problem that was  
8 recognized in Part 61. If you look at the technical  
9 requirements, it basically says you cannot site a low  
10 level waste facility in an area -- in a zone of water  
11 table fluctuation basically. And that was because at  
12 the time, there was a lot of uncertainty about what  
13 that would mean for the release of contaminants.

14           There's still uncertainty with that, but in  
15 the SRP we don't take a prescriptive approach. We  
16 will consider that situation and consider how the  
17 risks were evaluated and if they were evaluated  
18 appropriately and if there's a basis for the release  
19 that's been considered but we don't say one condition  
20 is prohibited and one condition is favorable. We  
21 understand that there could be a variety of  
22 conditions that we'll see in our review and we'll  
23 evaluate them accordingly. Certainly, we'd probably  
24 focus more review effort on the situation that's more  
25 complicated. That should be understood.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Level of proof, we use reasonable assurance  
2 as our level of proof and we don't define it any  
3 differently here than in any other regulatory  
4 construct where the NRC uses reasonable assurance.  
5 So that's -- I guess I'll let it go at that. Climate  
6 change, we do consider climate change, natural --  
7 climate change from natural processes. Climate  
8 change can influence a system but we don't consider  
9 human induced climate change and the reason for that,  
10 I think one argument I could make, in addition to how  
11 would you estimate it, which there's a lot of people  
12 arguing about climate change and they aren't arguing  
13 about what the 10,000 year value is. They're arguing  
14 about what's the impact of climate change in 50 years  
15 or 100 years.

16 But remember in these analyses, we do the  
17 intruder analysis where the intruder directly  
18 disrupts the waste, drills a well into it, puts a  
19 house above it, drills a well right beside it,  
20 something that puts them very close to the waste.  
21 Climate change, say human induced climate change is  
22 an indirect impact on the system from human actions.  
23 Intrusion is a direct impact on the system from human  
24 actions. I would imagine you could probably do the  
25 calculations to demonstrate that the -- in many and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 almost all circumstances, the direct intrusion is  
2 going to bound the impact from the indirect process.  
3 I can't say that definitively so, but that's my  
4 opinion.

5           Nearby contamination we heard about from  
6 Anna. We don't evaluate the impacts of a nearby  
7 contamination, although it can be very important and  
8 high from a risk perspective. We believe our  
9 language in the NDAA gives us an interpretation that  
10 we're supposed to focus on what's contained, not what  
11 the past releases are. The past releases are covered  
12 by other regulatory agencies and other processes. So  
13 if we were covering it, we're just duplicating that  
14 effort of how it's managed. What we do consider,  
15 though, is that the nearby contamination gives two  
16 pieces of information that we consider. It gives how  
17 is the -- how are the releases from our system likely  
18 to be transported in the environment, so that's an  
19 important piece of information.

20           And then what was that other one? Sorry,  
21 I lost my train of thought. I don't remember, I'm  
22 sorry, I'll think of it. The nearby contamination --  
23 oh, I think it provides a decent analogue for how the  
24 system is going to behave. So a stakeholder might  
25 not like the fact that there's existing contamination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 but from a performance assessment perspective, it's  
2 good, you know. Yeah, if you look at the strontium-  
3 90 plume at West Valley, it's a big issue for the  
4 public and the management of it, et cetera. It gives  
5 you a great piece of information for how you expect  
6 the contaminants to move when they are eventually  
7 released from the high level waste tank. So in our  
8 analysis at West Valley, we made a GIS model and a 3D  
9 representation of the contamination. We're able to  
10 look at that and see, okay, whether our performance  
11 assessment model prediction for transport of these  
12 various contaminants are close at all to what's been  
13 observed in the system. I think those were some of  
14 the main topical areas you had questions on.

15 We didn't attempt to answer them in our  
16 slides but we figured it would be much more  
17 beneficial to have an open discussion on the topics  
18 with you that we could cover them more effectively.  
19 I'll pass onto Christianne now.

20 DR. RIDGE: Good morning. Is this  
21 microphone working? Okay. Well, we had the  
22 opportunity to come talk to you in May and you might  
23 remember in May Dave regretted that we had left the  
24 slowest speaker till last, and unfortunately we mixed  
25 that up a little today and Dave was second and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 unfortunately, that leaves the driest and stuffiest  
2 speaker third in the batting order.

3 But in addition, it leaves, perhaps a  
4 somewhat complicated topic for third which is radio-  
5 nuclide removal, which I think is something that  
6 we're perhaps a little less comfortable with because  
7 the tie-in to being risk informed isn't quite as  
8 clear and direct. With the performance objectives,  
9 I think it's very easy for a lot of us to understand  
10 that we want to do a risk informed review and meeting  
11 the performance objectives is our measure of risk and  
12 it's very easy and straightforward to see how that  
13 happens. Now, I'm going to talk for the next few  
14 minutes and the next few slides about radio-nuclide  
15 removal and why we're looking at radio-nuclide  
16 removal and what we're looking at and if you remember  
17 in May, unfortunately, there were a lot of  
18 protobations (phonetic) on this topic. I'm going to  
19 be looking at removal for waste determinations that  
20 were submitted after removal was completed, removal  
21 for waste determinations where the removal was  
22 submitted and they're looking at plans for what we  
23 will be removing. For instance in the saltstone  
24 review, we looked at salt waste processing facility  
25 which is not going to be completed for some time and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 yet we were looking at the waste determination before  
2 that removal action was complete.

3 So there's looking at the removal before  
4 and after waste determinations are completed, there's  
5 the difference in the language which I'm going to  
6 talk about on the next slide, between looking at the  
7 maximum extent practical and the maximum extent  
8 technologically and economically practical. So we've  
9 left, perhaps, the most protobatical section for  
10 last, the one with the more different little details  
11 we have to look at, but I'm going to try to do this  
12 simply, so if you bear with me.

13 First, in May we talked about radio-nuclide  
14 inventories, the selection of highly radioactive  
15 radio-nuclides, the selection of radio-nuclide  
16 removal technologies and the practicality of  
17 additional removal subdivided into a couple of  
18 topics. Now, the first two, I think we covered and  
19 were somewhat straightforward on most of the  
20 questions that we received from the Committee related  
21 to the selection of radio-nuclide removal  
22 technologies and the practicality of additional  
23 removal, so in the next few slides I'm just going to  
24 focus on those last two bullets.

25 Now, before I get to the last two bullets,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I did want to talk briefly about why we're looking at  
2 radio-nuclide removal to the maximum extent  
3 practical. As I said, we appreciate that the  
4 performance objectives really give you a straight  
5 line towards assessing risk and doing a risk informed  
6 review and so one might ask why the SRP spends so  
7 much time and goes into so much detail talking about  
8 how to assess whether radio-nuclides were removed to  
9 maximum extent practical. The simple answer, of  
10 course, is that it's a guide for NRC reviewers and  
11 we're required to look at removal to the maximum  
12 extent practical by the language of various  
13 requirements including the NDAA.

14 The more philosophical question, perhaps,  
15 is why this requirement is included in the National  
16 Defense Authorization Act for 2005, the NDAA and also  
17 included in DOE's Order 435.1, which may apply to  
18 Hanford and the West Valley Policy Statement. Both  
19 include this type of requirement that radio-nuclides  
20 be removed to the maximum extent that's either  
21 technologically and economically practical or the  
22 maximum extent practical. There might be subtle  
23 differences between the two, which I'll address in a  
24 moment, and I'm an engineer not a philosopher but my  
25 interpretation of this is that all three bodies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 wanted to encode the preference that this waste that  
2 we're deciding is not high level waste that we try to  
3 minimize the amount of waste that is dealt with  
4 during this process. So maybe you could safely  
5 dispose of a little bit more of this waste in the  
6 ground, in near surface disposal, but it seems that  
7 all three bodies wanted to encode this preference  
8 that we reduce the amount of waste that goes through  
9 this type of waste determination for whatever reasons  
10 and I'm not going to speculate about what Congress  
11 was thinking or the philosophical positions of DOE or  
12 NRC, but my interpretation as a reviewer is that the  
13 reason we do this part of the review is that Congress  
14 and DOE and NRC have come to the same conclusion,  
15 that we want to minimize the amount of waste that  
16 goes through this process of being declared not high  
17 level waste or waste incidental to reprocessing as  
18 sort of an independent requirement in addition to  
19 meeting the performance objectives.

20 So the first step in this process that we  
21 outlined was selection of technologies and the NRC  
22 reviewer's evaluation of the technologies that DOE  
23 decided to use to remove radio-nuclides and the  
24 process that DOE used to select those technologies.  
25 And as a first cut, one of the things that we look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for is the range of technologies that were evaluated  
2 and we expect those to include at the very minimum,  
3 technologies that have been used at other DOE sites.  
4 And one might think that that's a bit circular, where  
5 evaluating whether or not DOE is doing what it is  
6 that DOE does and they set their own bar and I  
7 appreciate that that is a bit circular.

8           Nonetheless, through experience we have  
9 found that that is a good starting point because the  
10 sites are different and the same technologies that  
11 perhaps could be adapted with some effort to be used  
12 under different circumstances with a slightly  
13 different type of waste or slightly different type of  
14 tank, we would like to see that those communications  
15 throughout the DOE complex are made. And one might  
16 assume that they are made, but we have found through  
17 experience that that's a good place to start, to say,  
18 well, you know, at Hanford they seem to be able to do  
19 this, they seem to be able to use this technetium  
20 from the waste, they seem to be able to use this type  
21 of technology. Could that be adapted for Idaho?  
22 Could that be adapted for Savannah River? Are there  
23 technologies that could be adapted for used under  
24 slightly different circumstances? So that's a first  
25 step.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           As a second step, the SRP informs the  
2 reviewer that they would expect that the selection  
3 process that DOE would go through, might include some  
4 of the following topics; the expected effectiveness  
5 of the technology, the technological maturity of  
6 various technologies, schedule impacts that might  
7 occur from using different technologies,  
8 implementation costs, worker safety impact,  
9 systemwide effects of various technologies. Now, a  
10 couple of these terms might require a bit of  
11 additional explanation. One of them that, I think,  
12 cause some questions was technological maturity and  
13 the advice in the SRP perhaps isn't precise enough in  
14 saying exactly what level of technological maturity  
15 is required, but I think there's a reason for that,  
16 which in part, is due to the sort of complications  
17 that I alluded to earlier that a waste determination  
18 can be submitted after removal is considered complete  
19 by DOE, before removal is complete or even well  
20 before removal is considered to be complete, for  
21 instance, in the case of the salt waste processing  
22 facility at DOE which now is not expected to go  
23 online, my understanding is, until 2011.

24           So there is some time before some of these  
25 technologies will be implemented. And the degree of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 technological maturity, I'm not sure we could really  
2 draw a line that says if it's in development at a DOE  
3 site, then that's enough and you have to consider it  
4 or if it's actively being used at a different site,  
5 you have to consider it. Or if it's being actively  
6 used at your site, you have to consider it. I think  
7 that that comes down to a matter of judgment, in part  
8 because you would require a different level of  
9 maturity if the technology were going to be  
10 implemented within three months or if the technology  
11 were going to be implemented in 2011.

12 The degree of things you might consider  
13 depends, we feel, in part on what the other  
14 constraints are, when does this need to be used, when  
15 do you need to start building it, when do you need to  
16 start putting it in your budget? When do you need to  
17 put down the Erlenmeyer flask and the pipette and get  
18 out of the laboratory and into engineering, different  
19 levels of maturity might be applicable or reasonable  
20 in different situations. So I think that's in part  
21 the reason that the SRP left some flexibility in that  
22 region and maybe we do need to put a finer point on  
23 that in the SRP.

24 And then with respect to systemwide effect,  
25 I think some of these others are obvious,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 implementation costs, worker safety impact. With  
2 respect to systemwide effects, I think we were  
3 speaking there about effects that trickle down into  
4 downstream processes, so real physical chemical  
5 effects. For instance, you might not want to use  
6 oxalic acid, even though it cleans your tank out very  
7 well, if it causes downstream problems in another  
8 chemical system, if it means that the glass that  
9 you're eventually vitrifying does not turn out as  
10 well, so those kinds of downstream effects is really  
11 what we meant by systemwide effects.

12 The next topic we got several questions  
13 about was why we meant by looking at radio-nuclide  
14 criteria. Essentially, what we would be looking at  
15 is how DOE decided or will decide that they will stop  
16 removal activities. So I mean, once again, this is  
17 the real bug-a-boo of this kind of an analysis is  
18 that you're looking at either things that have taken  
19 place in the past or things that will take place in  
20 the future and the language is a little different,  
21 but essentially in meaning, the review criteria is  
22 the same. You want to know why did -- or will DOE  
23 stop removing radio-nuclides from a system. And so  
24 if you're looking at a system where you are yet to  
25 perform the removal activities, DOE may establish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 various radio-nuclide criteria for deciding when  
2 they're complete.

3 For instance, DOE might say, "We will stop  
4 when we reach this volumetric goal, when there are  
5 200 gallons left in the tank, we're done". They  
6 might say, "When we've achieved a specified removal  
7 efficiency. So, for instance, if you have a chemical  
8 treatment process and you think it can achieve 80  
9 percent removal of the cesium or technetium or  
10 whatever radio-nuclide in your system, DOE might say,  
11 "We're going to stop this chemical process when we  
12 have removed 80 percent because that is what we have  
13 decided is practical." And similarly, you might  
14 clean until you say, "We're going to pump on this  
15 pump until the pumping rate has declined to a gallon  
16 per minute, that's all we can do. Anything after  
17 that is not practical, we're not achieving much".  
18 And so any one of these types of criteria or  
19 different types of criteria, these were examples that  
20 we used, any one of these types of criteria might be  
21 a good reason for DOE to say, "When we get to this  
22 goal, we're done".

23 Now, in that case, we don't know if that  
24 has happened yet, but what the reviewer would look  
25 at, would be, "Well, they say they're going to stop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 when they've gotten out 80 percent of the cesium. Is  
2 that the best they can do? Are they doing better at  
3 other sites? Do we think there are other  
4 technologies that could do better?" Similarly, if you  
5 were going to say we are going to stop when we meet  
6 a volumetric goal, the NRC reviewer would look at,  
7 "Well, is that a fair goal, does that mean that they  
8 really did try to remove it and anything after that,  
9 yes, we agree getting down below 200 gallons, that  
10 would be impractical".

11 And so for waste removal activities that  
12 haven't stopped yet, that would be the type of  
13 thought process that a reviewer would go through.  
14 Now, those goals might not always be met. And they  
15 might be met. I should actually interject here, it's  
16 not as simple as a distinction between the top bullet  
17 is for future reviews and the bottom bullet is for  
18 waste removal activities that have taken place,  
19 because maybe you get a waste determination where the  
20 removal activities have taken place and the answer is  
21 we established this volumetric goal, we met this  
22 volumetric goal and we're done. So it's not quite as  
23 simple as a distinction between future and past but  
24 that's an easy way to think of it. But, of course,  
25 one reason you might have stopped is that you met

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 your goals.

2 Now, you might stop for other reasons. You  
3 had a volumetric goal but then you worked at it and  
4 you were supposed to get down to 200 gallons. You  
5 got down to 300 gallons and your pump broke, and then  
6 you have to go through a process of deciding, well,  
7 is it worth taking out this pump and the worker dose  
8 that that would cause and the cost that that would  
9 cause and the delay that that would cause to remove  
10 that extra 100 gallons to get down to our goal?  
11 Well, maybe it is and maybe it isn't and you would  
12 need to evaluate that and the NRC reviewer would  
13 similarly want to understand DOE's thought process,  
14 DOE's evaluation to go through that decision and  
15 decide whether or not it's worth going on at that  
16 point.

17 So I may have over-emphasized this point  
18 too much but those are the types of decisions and  
19 essentially whether or not you call it the basis for  
20 a decision you have made or the criteria you're going  
21 to use to decide, it's the same thing. It's deciding  
22 -- it's evaluating the basis for the decision to stop  
23 removal.

24 Now, of course, another aspect of the same  
25 problem is that you look directly at would it be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 practical to perform additional removal. So you've  
2 stopped or you've decided when you will stop and then  
3 you also look at the flip side of that coin which is  
4 to decide is it practical to do more. So there are -  
5 - again, we list some reasons in the SRP that you  
6 might decide it's not practical to do more. There  
7 might be minimal expected benefits of doing more.  
8 The dose that you predict might be quite low and you  
9 can say, "Do you know what, it's not practical to do  
10 more because we just have nothing to gain". The  
11 economic cost in balance with those doses might be  
12 quite high. There might be programmatic and schedule  
13 impacts of additional removal. Again, there might be  
14 system impacts which I talked about a little earlier  
15 with respect to downstream processes.

16 Now, I think that the third bullet there,  
17 the programmatic impacts might require a little bit  
18 of additional clarification because that's a somewhat  
19 flexible and open-ended notion of what are these  
20 programmatic impacts. I think one example might be  
21 for instance, in the saltstone review that we did for  
22 Savannah River, one of the arguments that DOE made  
23 for why the schedule was so important was that any  
24 delays in treating salt waste would have an impact on  
25 the vitrification facility and would limit how much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 waste could be sent to the defense waste processing  
2 facility, the vitrification facility.

3 We don't know right now what all the  
4 programmatic impacts could be. That's one example  
5 but the reason that the SRP left flexibility in this  
6 area is that we recognize that we can't anticipate  
7 what all the mission impacts are going to be from  
8 DOE. We're not DOE. So we can't anticipate all  
9 those arguments but we did want to leave flexibility  
10 in that area, especially for analyses that are done  
11 under the NDAA. And I mentioned earlier that  
12 essentially we believe maximum extent practical and  
13 maximum extent technologically and economically  
14 practical to get to essentially the same point.

15 But if there is a subtle difference, it's  
16 that we might give more weight, perhaps, to these  
17 programmatic impacts under the NDAA because the  
18 language is more broad. It just says that we have to  
19 evaluate removal to the maximum extent practical, and  
20 practical encompasses a great many things. And so as  
21 one example that comes to mind is a mission impact  
22 such as limiting what can be vitrified in the  
23 vitrification facility. There could be others and  
24 that's part of the reason that the SRP left some  
25 flexibility in this area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           But now, again, since we are engineers and  
2 not philosophers, we did express the preference that  
3 to the extent possible, costs and benefits be  
4 quantified in terms of economic costs and expected  
5 doses because we understand those and their numbers.  
6 That's our preference but, again, there is  
7 flexibility left open for these other areas. So once  
8 you get into cost benefit analysis, the first  
9 question, of course that comes to mind is what is  
10 your metric? And we discussed this a great deal  
11 internally and whether or not we wanted to put into  
12 the SRP a number, this number of dollars for this  
13 dose that's averted. And we did not do that.  
14 Instead we recommended in the SRP that the costs and  
15 benefits be compared to costs and benefits of similar  
16 DOE activities, essentially recognizing that there  
17 are different -- there are reasons that activities  
18 performed by DOE are different than the type of  
19 activities that are performed, for instance, by our  
20 decommissioning licensees and we have guidance for  
21 ALARA analyses for licensees.

22           We recognize that for a variety of reasons,  
23 activities performed by DOE are different because  
24 they are part of the Federal Government, because  
25 they're a bigger organization than many of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 licensees. There are various reasons, but  
2 essentially what we wanted to do going forward was to  
3 say, well, we assume that anything that DOE does  
4 someone at DOE believes to be practical. We are  
5 defining practical based on other DOE activities in  
6 the context of a site perhaps. In the context of  
7 similar environmental cleanup activities, what DOE  
8 guidelines does DOE use to say we are going to clean  
9 up this waste, we're not going to clean up this  
10 waste. And so the types of questions we're going to  
11 ask are the types of questions we've asked in the  
12 past, for instance, if you spent \$600.00 -- and I'm,  
13 of course, making these numbers up, \$600.00 a gallon  
14 to remove waste from Tank XYZ, why did you say it  
15 wasn't practical to remove the same number of gallons  
16 at \$200.00 a gallon from Tank ABC? There might be  
17 good reasons for that but we would ask the question.

18 We would ask the question and expect that  
19 there would be a technical reason for the answer.  
20 And so that's the guidance that we settled on. We  
21 did discuss other NRC guidance, for instance, the  
22 guidance that's used in regulatory analyses or the  
23 guidance that's used for ALARA analyses for license  
24 termination under the LTR. And I don't need to go  
25 into it now, we discussed why we thought some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 those might not be applicable to this particular  
2 situation. So that's how we addressed cost benefit  
3 analyses.

4 Now, of course, half of that equation is  
5 cost and half of that equation is the benefit and the  
6 Committee raised some very good questions about how  
7 do you assess the benefit when the analysis for the  
8 performance assessment might be quite conservative?  
9 And essentially, if DOE gives us a bounding analysis,  
10 and they say, "Well, this tank, do you know what,  
11 it's coming in, it couldn't possibly be greater than  
12 15 millirem per year. We've met the performance  
13 objectives," if we agree that that's bounding, you  
14 come in at 15, you're done, it saves them time, you  
15 know, saves us time. You're done. That is  
16 problematic when you put that in the context of a  
17 cost benefit analysis because now you're chasing  
18 these 5 millirem that probably most people involved  
19 agree aren't there because maybe it's only a  
20 millirem, maybe it's a half millirem. We certainly  
21 appreciate that point.

22 The SRP emphasizes that uncertainties in  
23 the dose estimate will propagate into cost benefit  
24 analyses, so if you don't know if your dose is 10 or  
25 50 or .1 millirem, the SRP does emphasize to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reviewer that those uncertainties are half of your  
2 cost benefit analysis and they're going to have an  
3 impact and the reviewer does need to be aware of  
4 that. And we do recognize this issue and it's a  
5 difficult one. And what I would say, the explanation  
6 I can give is that when we are evaluating a  
7 performance assessment, we certainly through  
8 independent analysis that Dr. Esh talked about and  
9 through just reviewing the analysis, try to assess  
10 the degree of conservatism of the performance  
11 assessment. So we do try to have some understanding,  
12 is this 15 the best estimate, is this 15 very  
13 conservative, and as Dave pointed out, that in itself  
14 is not simple but it is what we are trying to do.

15 And so we do recognize the issue and  
16 attempt to assess the degree of conservatism and  
17 indeed, DOE is free to and they certainly do point  
18 out to us any time they think an assumption that  
19 they're making is conservative. I think that those -  
20 - we can be confident that those areas will always be  
21 highlighted in the performance assessments we receive  
22 to make sure we understand and we investigate those  
23 and we decide if we agree, but certainly we do try to  
24 be aware of those areas.

25 We also received another question about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 worker dose estimates and worker dose estimates are  
2 expected to be based on exposures from similar  
3 activities because they have been in the past in  
4 reviews that we've gotten. We don't require that and  
5 I think that the question probably was trying to get  
6 to the difference between a worker dose estimate,  
7 which probably is based on a best estimate based on  
8 similar activities that have taken place and DOE has  
9 experience taking pumps out of these tanks. They  
10 have a good idea of what the worker dose might be and  
11 so I think that probably what the question was  
12 getting at was this broader issue I just discussed of  
13 comparing a best estimate of a worker dose to a  
14 conservative estimate from a performance assessment  
15 perspective and I don't think I need to revisit that.  
16 I think I've probably went on about that a bit too  
17 long, but we are aware that one of those is a best  
18 estimate and one of those might be conservative and  
19 we do try to understand that in the comparison.

20 And so with that, I will turn things back  
21 over to Anna who will finish up a few last slides.

22 MS. BRADFORD: Right. I have just a few  
23 odds and ends types of things that came up in the  
24 questions and comments that we got from the Committee  
25 and one was on existing guidance. And I wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 point out that the SRP uses existing guidance where  
2 applicable. We've looked a lot at NUREG 1573, which  
3 is performance assessment for low level waste  
4 disposal facilities, as well as NUREG 1757, which is  
5 the consolidated decommissioning guidance. But we  
6 didn't just cut and paste from these documents.

7 We really made sure we went and looked at  
8 the information we were using and tailored it to make  
9 sure it was applicable to waste determination  
10 reviews. And also because each of the sets of  
11 incidental waste criteria, be it NDAA, DOE, Order 435  
12 or the West Valley Policy Statement, they all  
13 specifically cite 10 CFR 61, not the LTR or any other  
14 kind of requirement. And so, therefore, we thought  
15 using the guidance for 10 CFR 61 was the most  
16 appropriate approach in the SRP.

17 And for worker dose, 10 CFR 61 references  
18 for the most part 10 CR 20 and so the SRP lists those  
19 sections of CFR 20 that are applicable. We have  
20 ignored things like administrative things or  
21 enforcement because obviously, those aren't  
22 applicable to DOE but it lists the sections of Part  
23 20 that should be considered and for the most part,  
24 DOE's own regulations in 10 CFR 835 are the same or  
25 in some cases a little bit more stringent than ours

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in Part 20 and so in their waste determinations, DOE  
2 typically provides a crosswalk between their  
3 requirements in 835 and our requirements in Part 20  
4 to show that by meeting 835, they meet Part 20 and  
5 Part 61. And we don't plan, in the SRP to provide  
6 one of those generic type of crosswalks.

7 And then I wanted for a minute to just go  
8 over a few terms that there seemed to be some  
9 questions about that we used in the SRP. Reasonable  
10 assurance, Dave talked about that for a moment  
11 already. This is the same reasonable assurance that  
12 we use in all of NRC's or many of NRC's regulatory  
13 activities. It's the same here when we're looking t  
14 waste determinations. The comparable to, a few sets  
15 of the waste criteria will have a statement. For  
16 example, DOE Order 435 will say they should use 10  
17 CFR 61 Subpart C or comparable safety requirements  
18 and the question was, what does comparable mean, and  
19 we would say that comparable means either the same or  
20 more stringent than the requirements of Part 61.

21 And as the SRP states, DOE has never in any  
22 of their waste determinations, tried to use some  
23 other set of criteria that are comparable to.  
24 They've always just gone ahead and used Part 61. The  
25 other phrase is "other characteristics", and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 comes out of the first requirement of the NDAA, which  
2 is that it simply says the waste does not require  
3 disposal in geologic repository. And we feel that  
4 you show you meet this by meeting the other two  
5 criteria, which is you meet the performance  
6 objectives and you remove waste to the maximum extent  
7 practical. But we wanted to have some flexibility  
8 there. Maybe there's going to be some other  
9 characteristic of a waste stream that we haven't seen  
10 before that will come up in the future that would  
11 make you stop and think maybe this does require  
12 geologic disposal even though it meets these other  
13 requirements, for example, on non-proliferation  
14 concerns or some other -- something else. We just  
15 wanted to leave that flexibility there and not close  
16 the door on that. That's the reason for that phrase.

17 And then also the draft SRP was issued for  
18 interim use and comment. That interim use is just  
19 supposed to give the idea that we can go ahead and  
20 start using it immediately. Our reviewers can use  
21 the information in there on their waste determination  
22 reviews we have already ongoing and DOE can look at  
23 it to get an idea of what types of things they might  
24 want to include in future waste determinations that  
25 they plan to submit to us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I wanted to talk again about monitoring for  
2 a minute. This is the last area addressed in the SRP  
3 is our monitoring of disposal actions under the NDAA  
4 and our monitoring will be risk-informed and  
5 performance based as the SRP says. We really plan to  
6 focus on the things that could effect the results.  
7 And we believe, as the SRP says, that non-compliance  
8 will be when there is no longer reasonable assurance  
9 that performance objectives can be met. And this  
10 might be the result of either a measured parameter or  
11 projected analyses such as a PA result.

12 And we intend to, as we do in our waste  
13 determination reviews, rely on DOE's PA as updated  
14 and revised. We would maybe look at how it's updated  
15 or revised or maybe perform our own confirmatory  
16 modeling to come to any conclusions about whether  
17 there's an non-compliance. And of course, we'd pay  
18 special attention to any parameters that are highly  
19 risk significant. And the scope of the monitoring  
20 plans may vary. We're really at the early stages of  
21 the monitoring. We haven't started monitoring  
22 anything yet in particular. So I think as we're  
23 going along, the scopes of those plans may change.

24 For example, right now, we're reviewing a  
25 waste determination for two tanks at Savannah River,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and it would make sense to me if the first monitoring  
2 plan was for those first two tanks because that's  
3 what we've completed so far, but as we complete more  
4 reviews and as our monitoring activities are  
5 encompassing more tanks, it might make sense to  
6 consolidate a monitoring plan. Maybe eventually, it  
7 would be a plan for all of a tank farm but we're not  
8 there yet.

9 And I just want to repeat again that we do  
10 not have any authority with DOE with respect to  
11 monitoring. So we can't require them to monitor a  
12 particular aspect of their activities, but they do  
13 have their own internal requirements for monitoring  
14 and any documents and things like that are things we  
15 would expect to look at. I just wanted to, in  
16 conclusion, point out that the draft SRP is based on  
17 existing NRC guidance, like I mentioned, as well as  
18 staff experience. We've completed five incidental  
19 waste reviews and we certainly applied that  
20 experience when we were developing that SRP and I  
21 think we've found that it greatly informed what we  
22 thought should be in the SRP. Having had that  
23 experience of going through reviews, it really helped  
24 you understand what should be included in the SRP for  
25 future reviews.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Also the draft SRP is flexible and  
2 applicable to the many different types of waste  
3 determinations we may see in the future, while still  
4 providing the main purpose, which is the consistency  
5 for reviewers and for people to understand what it is  
6 that the NRC will be looking at. And with that, I  
7 hope what you heard today will help answer any  
8 questions you have and we look forward to receiving  
9 any comments you might have.

10           VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank you.  
11 Questions from the Committee, Jim?

12           MEMBER CLARKE: What I'd like to do Allen,  
13 is I'd like to make a comment, and then I'd like to  
14 ask Dr. Esh to comment on my comment. But I'd start  
15 out by saying I thought your comments concerning how  
16 the NRC will review the performance assessment  
17 especially with respect to the very difficult issues  
18 around long-term performance, I thought that they  
19 reflected a very thoughtful analysis and you don't  
20 have to comment on that, unless you disagree with it.

21           The observation seeing the barriers  
22 performance is limited to the experience is clearly  
23 overly conservative. What we've seen, if barriers  
24 are going to fail, they usually fail pretty quickly  
25 because they're not constructed properly or they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a bad design. However, saying that they will perform  
2 well into the future, and I don't know what that  
3 means, going back to experience, but to say that they  
4 will perform well, into the future, is probably  
5 overly optimistic unless we're prepared to intervene  
6 in a way that keeps them performing.

7 And the other thing is I think -- I can't  
8 recall how you did this but I think the way we define  
9 failure is important and I would define it as whether  
10 it's engineered barriers or institutional controls,  
11 is this loss of control. In other words, the barrier  
12 that failed to meet the design objectives or the  
13 institutional controls failed to perform, and I would  
14 add a caveat, with or without consequences, because  
15 I think if you try to wrap consequences into failure,  
16 just they are waste specific and site specific and  
17 many other factors reflect on that.

18 So I would come back to I think the  
19 importance of intervention in the long term if you  
20 really need a barrier to perform over a long term, in  
21 monitoring this, I think you have to be prepared to  
22 intervene. And so I would think that the way you  
23 propose to look at that or the way you propose to  
24 review how the applicant plans to deal with that  
25 would be important. That's my comment. I just throw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it back to you.

2 DR. ESH: Well, I would agree with your  
3 wholeheartedly on your first part about experience  
4 base and going beyond experience based. I think  
5 certainly you can make arguments for going beyond  
6 experience based and of course, the \$64,000.00  
7 question is how far beyond that or maybe for some  
8 barriers it's a \$64 million question, but I think  
9 it's -- the analysis approach has to consider a  
10 variety of things. It has to consider what you know  
11 now, the system that barrier is operating in, what's  
12 the processes mechanisms and how dynamic is that  
13 system and there are certainly some things that are  
14 going to be more controllable than others.

15 And the example I gave with respect to the  
16 burial mounds, the American Indian burial mounds is  
17 they've -- a number of them have survived for a long  
18 period of time from a stability standpoint. So the  
19 material is still where it was originally and it's  
20 still relatively intact. If that barrier was also  
21 trying to limit water flow through it, that  
22 functionality may have been lost much earlier than  
23 the stability functionality and also your type of  
24 design can be very important, too. So let's take the  
25 infiltration example.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           And you have a source of something very  
2 short-lived, you may be able to put a geomembrane  
3 down which can be very impermeable if installed  
4 properly under the quality assurance procedures, very  
5 effective for a short period of time, essentially  
6 limit infiltration to nothing for 30 years, 40 years,  
7 50 years, whatever the case may be. Of course, you  
8 wouldn't want to put a geomembrane down if you're  
9 worried about trying to limit infiltration 1,000  
10 years out. Almost categorically, it's not going to  
11 last that long.

12           But another type of design, if your goal is  
13 to limit infiltration 1,000 years down the road,  
14 might be something like the water balance type covers  
15 that people have been investigating that try to mimic  
16 the natural system and I think those could  
17 potentially be very effective especially at the semi-  
18 arid sites. At the humid sites, there's just too  
19 much water. Plants can't use it all --

20           MEMBER CLARKE: We are totally on the same  
21 page here. I think --

22           DR. ESH: Yeah, so I think like in the SRP  
23 we tried to provide enough guidance that will allow  
24 somebody to make a reasoned judgment as to the  
25 validity or at least the reasonableness of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 projection of the barrier performance. And we  
2 advocate multiple lines of evidence to support them  
3 and certainly if you're going beyond the experience  
4 base and you're going a lot beyond the experience  
5 base, then the amount of information you need to  
6 support that projection is much more comprehensive  
7 and stringent. You need a lot more support to  
8 justify that you're going to be able to achieve that  
9 objective.

10 Monitoring and maintenance definitely  
11 serves a role in barrier performance but also  
12 remember in our regulatory construct for disposal, we  
13 don't take the EPA approach. If you have monitoring  
14 and maintenance and it continues for a long period of  
15 time, great. But --

16 MEMBER CLARKE: I understand.

17 DR. ESH: But ultimately, you're trying to  
18 make a decision now and you're investing the cost to  
19 make a decision now, instead of continually deferring  
20 your decision and not making it based on new  
21 information. You may also add that in which will  
22 help insure that you don't have some problem down the  
23 line, but ultimately our process is trying to make a  
24 good decision now.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: I understand, David, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 all I'm pointing out is that if something happens,  
2 natural processes work against what we're trying to  
3 do, whether they be earthquakes or erosion or  
4 environment intrusion or whatever, I would submit  
5 that it would be important that the applicant has  
6 sort of that, they're telling them what they plan to  
7 do if that happens.

8 DR. ESH: Well, our analysis approach is  
9 you need to consider -- I mean, people like to look  
10 locally and I even fall victim to that. I'll give  
11 you an example. When I drive to work, I go over a  
12 railroad track that has no bars that come down, it  
13 just has lights. And I would just speed right over  
14 it. I think, you know, I've been driving this route  
15 for six years now. How many times have I encountered  
16 a train? What's my risk of needing to slow down at  
17 this railroad crossing?

18 MEMBER CLARKE: This does not come as a  
19 surprise to us, David.

20 DR. ESH: Well, anyway, so one day I'm  
21 driving and I'm approaching the railroad tracks and  
22 the lights are on and a train's gone through. And  
23 I'm like, you know, that's different. And the next  
24 day, I'm driving through and a train is going through  
25 again, at the same time. The same thing the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 day. What happened is the Baltimore tunnel fire  
2 resulted in a rerouting of the train system that was  
3 sending more trains on the track that I crossed. It  
4 changed the system. It was a very complicated system  
5 and I was looking locally. But whenever you analyze  
6 these barriers or project performance, you have to  
7 think out of the box which engineers aren't usually  
8 good at and scientists are too good at. But you have  
9 to be somewhere in between, I think.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, said, thank you.

11 MEMBER WEINER: First of all, I'd like to  
12 thank all three speakers for really clarifying this  
13 whole issue. I thought all three of you did a  
14 tremendous job. And Dave, I especially want to  
15 commend you for your discussion of deterministic  
16 versus probabilistic and conservative versus non-  
17 conservative. This is a very real problem because we  
18 tend to say, "Oh, my goodness, it's too conservative,  
19 it's not realistic, why are we doing this", but you  
20 have clarified the NRC take on this and that was  
21 really good.

22 I have questions for all of you. Your  
23 statement about potable water, David, does that apply  
24 across NRC regs? In other words, if you don't have  
25 potable water, you don't worry about anybody drinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it?

2 DR. ESH: Well, I can think of a  
3 decommissioning example. In Tennessee, I think it  
4 was maybe Kerr McGee (phonetic) where that was part  
5 of the argument for the dose assessment is that water  
6 was not likely to be potable. The states may have  
7 their own regulations and certainly EPA, they protect  
8 groundwater, I think, regardless of the potability.  
9 But then also in the recent EIS process for the  
10 uranium enrichment facility in New Mexico, I think,  
11 part of the argument for that is that the groundwater  
12 is likely not to be potable.

13 So --

14 MEMBER WEINER: Very likely not to be  
15 potable. It's very saline.

16 DR. ESH: Yeah, so I mean, it's not unique  
17 to our problem but -- and it's kind of a common sense  
18 thing. When we say risk informed, that applies  
19 across the board, so it applies to scenarios and  
20 parameters and models and all sorts of things, and  
21 this would be a scenario type thing.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Christianne, you talked a  
23 lot about doses and removal of radio-nuclides. To  
24 what extent do you use the concept of collective dose  
25 in making your regulatory decisions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. RIDGE: Well, I think in the SRP what  
2 we outline is that we address the collective dose  
3 because it is what is used in ALARA analysis and  
4 basically the discussion in the SRP outlines some  
5 problems that would occur if that were to be used in  
6 a -- in this type of analysis. So to answer your  
7 question simply, so far we haven't. We do not expect  
8 to and the SRP discusses it basically in the context  
9 of reasons that it would not be applicable to this  
10 type of analysis.

11 MEMBER WEINER: That's very helpful. Do  
12 you -- in looking at these determinations, do you  
13 ever balance off work -- you must balance off worker  
14 dose against public dose or against dose to a  
15 potential intruder? Is that some kind of tradeoff  
16 that you do?

17 DR. RIDGE: Certainly worker dose is a very  
18 important consideration. And we fully expect and  
19 have in the past considered the impacts on worker  
20 dose. Now, in the SRP we do say that we think that  
21 a ratio of worker dose to public dose is very  
22 problematic and that worker dose is an accepted risk  
23 and public dose is not an accepted risk. And it  
24 makes us very uncomfortable with simply presenting a  
25 ratio; this much worker risk can be traded off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 against this much public risk. To our minds, they're  
2 very different things.

3 And so we certainly always consider worker  
4 dose and it's a very important consideration in the  
5 analysis but yet, we are uncomfortable and the SRP  
6 provides a bit of discussion on this topic. We are  
7 uncomfortable with the simple mathematical ratio of  
8 the two.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I can understand  
10 that. Are you considering any discussion -- and I'm  
11 not -- I haven't read your guidance that well, I'll  
12 be perfectly frank about that, but are you  
13 considering some extended discussion of that  
14 dichotomy that you run into that you can decrease the  
15 public dose by increasing the worker dose or vice  
16 versa but worker dose is a -- the workers know what -  
17 - know that they're taking a risk. Is there a  
18 discussion of that?

19 DR. RIDGE: The discussion of the  
20 difference between the -- the discussion that I just  
21 provided basically, that one is an accepted risk and  
22 one isn't and that makes us uncomfortable with the  
23 simple mathematic ratio, that discussion is in the  
24 SRP.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. RIDGE: I don't think that we  
2 explicitly say that we would expect that worker dose  
3 would increase if public dose decreases. I'm not  
4 sure that that always would be true and so we don't  
5 say that in the SRP but we do discourage presentation  
6 of this simple tradeoff. There's a point at which  
7 this number of millirems to worker equals this number  
8 of millirems for public. We don't feel very  
9 comfortable with that.

10 DR. ESH: Remember the worker doses also  
11 have a much higher limit. So like of you look at the  
12 past experience for a worker dose, it's based on  
13 somebody trying to achieve that worker limit so the  
14 result is necessarily going to be probably much  
15 higher than what you're trying to achieve for the  
16 public dose and the things that you can do to control  
17 the worker dose in many cases are pretty  
18 straightforward. You put in more shielding or you  
19 put in more protective coverings and procedures, et  
20 cetera to minimize the worker doses. You could  
21 probably take the worker doses much lower than what  
22 they are, but why do you need to if you're meeting  
23 your limits.

24 So then if you take those numbers and try  
25 to compare them to the public numbers, it gets really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sticky.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, I understand that.  
3 I just wanted to expand on the discussion. And I  
4 wanted to compliment you on your statement about  
5 reasonable assurance. That's always a problem and I  
6 really don't have any questions about it. So I just  
7 wanted to thank all three of you.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I apologize for being late.  
9 I had a mission -- a meeting with Commissioner Yatsco  
10 (phonetic). He's the boss. I guess I compliment you  
11 on not using collective dose. In most examples it's  
12 silly, except for that relative evaluation for ALARA,  
13 do I do it by process A or B, and there is a metric  
14 that's very helpful in the work circumstance. I  
15 guess I'd challenge you to think about the fact that  
16 public dose in its broadest sense is accepted.  
17 People get medical exposure. We accept background.  
18 We accept radon up to certain levels and all of that  
19 so it is accepted.

20 It's not accepted, not by everybody, but I  
21 think it's a little risky to say you're comparing an  
22 accepted risk to an unaccepted risk. That's way too  
23 broad to be right over all schemes. So I would get  
24 you back to where you were a few minutes ago which is  
25 let's evaluate it in the context of the determination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you're making whether it's a worker or a member of  
2 the public based on the system, the scheme and the  
3 process but I would be careful that language doesn't  
4 take you to that more philosophical place rather than  
5 the analytical place which is where you need to be.

6 DR. RIDGE: We always want to avoid the  
7 philosophical place.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah.

9 DR. RIDGE: And I understand your point,  
10 but I do need to comment that in the case of a  
11 medical exposure, there is some benefit that the  
12 public is expecting from receiving that dose and I --

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Radon, people accept radon  
14 all the time at much higher levels than they do from  
15 other things. I know it's voluntary, involuntary.

16 DR. RIDGE: Yeah, there's the whole  
17 voluntary/involuntary question and we probably don't  
18 need to get into that but it does need to be brought  
19 up.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The comment is avoid it  
21 all. Stick to your knitting and I think you can  
22 avoid what would really be a complicated sorting out  
23 process. You might want to look at that language  
24 again and just touch on it.

25 And again, I apologize for coming in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 little bit late, so I missed some of the important  
2 conversation you had earlier on, so I'll just stop  
3 there and not continue, thanks.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Christianne, I'm a great  
5 believer in cost benefit analysis. That has great  
6 attributes. It also has problems and I'm sure you're  
7 well aware of them. And one of them is the problems  
8 that come from comparing apples and oranges and I'm  
9 wondering, you've also discussed or at least  
10 mentioned the uncertainty propagation that goes into  
11 the benefits, perhaps not the cost.

12 But I wonder if the important thing to  
13 emphasize here and maybe you have, is that once you  
14 compare technologies and removal limits, et cetera,  
15 within a site or within a problem rather than  
16 comparing that with other sites because as one  
17 compares the cost benefit from a site to another  
18 site, you're moving into another whole realm of  
19 uncertainty space and I think that the emphasis here  
20 should be on the comparison among the technologies,  
21 et cetera, within a site rather than between sites,  
22 if you will.

23 DR. RIDGE: I think that that -- actually,  
24 I think that we are already in agreement in that the  
25 SRP does indicate that we would expect that the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 comparison would be to similar activities and one of  
2 the similarities we noted was activities at the same  
3 site. And so we did mention other environmental  
4 cleanup activities which conceivably could bridge  
5 sites, but we do actually mention in the SRP, I think  
6 in a couple of places, that when making this  
7 comparison, we want to look at similar activities and  
8 that one of those similarities that should be given  
9 weight is activities at the same site.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Yeah, I think your  
11 uncertainties are going to be common --

12 DR. RIDGE: Right.

13 MEMBER HINZE: -- within the site. Dave,  
14 in your presentation, I understand why we need or  
15 should provide flexibility in analysis procedures and  
16 deterministic versus probabilistic. I'm just  
17 wondering what kind of guidance that is in the  
18 document to make certain that people use the correct  
19 form of analysis. There are times when deterministic  
20 analysis is not a very good approach, as you are well  
21 aware and how are -- how is that guidance and  
22 assurance that we're really headed in the right  
23 direction both DOE and your own review?

24 DR. ESH: Yeah, I don't know if I can  
25 assure we're headed in the right direction but in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 SRP what we attempted to do was clearly indicate our  
2 preference and list the problems associated with  
3 certain approaches. The deterministic analysis can  
4 be very problematic in a situation where you have a  
5 complicated problem that you don't know much about  
6 and you have a lot of uncertainty because what ends  
7 up happening is you try to manage that uncertainty in  
8 each part of your calculation by being pessimistic or  
9 what people say is conservative and when you add that  
10 all up, the whole calculation can get pretty  
11 pessimistic.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Pretty mean.

13 DR. ESH: Yeah. If that approach, though,  
14 that very pessimistic calculation gives you a result  
15 which achieves that you're trying to achieve, shows  
16 compliance with your limits, then as a regulator, I  
17 don't have a problem with it. I can be pretty  
18 confident and argue that this is a correct decision  
19 action and that people are going to be safe. As a  
20 scientist, I don't like it at all because I'd like to  
21 know what the answer is, where is reality but in  
22 order to get to reality, you have to invest in the  
23 understanding which costs money.

24 People -- if there's a reason why people  
25 want to get to that understanding, they'll invest the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 money in it but usually the only reason they would  
2 want to know the truth is if it can save them a lot  
3 of money. So it's kind of a tradeoff. Our approach  
4 is generally, we start with a probabilistic analysis  
5 where we really liberally apply uncertainties and try  
6 to see exactly what can drive things in the problem  
7 and then we'll refine it and add in more complexity  
8 in the areas that we see driving it as needed and we  
9 might come to an understanding that well, the risks  
10 aren't as high as we thought. It was driven by our  
11 simplistic representation of process A.

12 But that process, I think, is iterative and  
13 also all we can do is indicate the disadvantages of  
14 certain approaches but we can't say you have to use  
15 a certain analysis technique. For all -- you know,  
16 somebody could -- they don't even have to use a  
17 performance assessment to do one of these things.  
18 They could do a hand calculation if they could  
19 demonstrate it. There's no impetus that they have to  
20 do something complicated but by the very nature, the  
21 activities associated with them and the projections,  
22 they are fairly complicated and that kind of drives  
23 towards the more complicated techniques, which I  
24 think you can get more out of.

25 Maybe we're kidding ourselves and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 aren't learning anything more by the complicated and  
2 probabilistic uncertainty analysis than you are with  
3 a deterministic but I tend to think we are because I  
4 think it really helps focus. When we're faced with  
5 a stack of documents this big, we want to know you  
6 know, I have 100 hours to look at it, can I put 90 of  
7 my hours on these two and 10 of them on the rest?

8 MEMBER HINZE: You also have the  
9 opportunity to go back to DOE and request additional  
10 information. Now, how binding is that or is that  
11 just a request but they need not comply with it? You  
12 need to have some of these iterative get-togethers.

13 DR. ESH: It certainly isn't binding. We  
14 can make the request and they can supply the  
15 information if they want to. Generally, they're very  
16 accommodating and if they have it, they'll supply the  
17 information. But there's no requirement that they  
18 have to. But then lacking the information, we have  
19 to make a decision. So if it's an important piece of  
20 information and we don't get it, then we're probably  
21 more likely to make an unfavorable decision because  
22 we don't have the information that we think is  
23 important to the decision.

24 MEMBER HINZE: You have to build in greater  
25 uncertainties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. ESH: Yes, yeah.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Okay, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think the one thing  
4 that's really different for me and I think I heard,  
5 Christianne, you mention it a little bit, is that if  
6 you do the deterministic versus any kind of a either  
7 sensitivity study or probabilistic approach, you  
8 really end up missing what I think is your important  
9 point, is what's driving the system. One of the real  
10 key things that make the dose that I'm interested in  
11 go up or down. So, you know, I think that to me is  
12 one of the key elements is you really need to  
13 understand, do I need to spend more time on you know,  
14 sequestering radio-nuclides in a matrix, do I need to  
15 spend more time in water management? You know, where  
16 do I need to spend my time and my money?

17 So a little investment in studying the  
18 system might pay off and, you know, in what you  
19 actually have to do to manage the system. So to me  
20 that's a real focus and I believe that's reflected  
21 property in the guidance what you said today.

22 DR. ESH: Yeah, if I was on the other side  
23 of the fence and I was trying to solve or justify one  
24 of these problems, I would very much make a strong  
25 case that a small investment in understanding can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 probably pay off big in cost in terms of reducing the  
2 design or reducing the amount of waste you have to  
3 remove or all those things that are very expensive to  
4 do on these problems. So my opinion, though.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll offer a few  
6 comments, I guess, and you know, whenever you want to  
7 respond, go ahead. First, concerning the use of  
8 water, it came to my attention, I think this is  
9 correct, is there is not necessarily one measure or  
10 whether water is potable. In other words, different  
11 agencies have different lists of you know, how much  
12 salt or whatever has to be in it to make it not  
13 drinkable water. And in some cases, I think some of  
14 these groundwaters can be close. And what I'm saying  
15 is, under one list it's potable, under another list,  
16 it's not.

17 And I think a suggestion there is be more  
18 specific on how potability is measured. In other  
19 words, if you have an official list or however it's  
20 done, I think that would be a good thing to do. I'm  
21 always sensitive to, you know, proposals, sort of  
22 trying to gain the system a little bit, if you will,  
23 and that's where I'm coming from. Nearby  
24 contamination with the LTN, I think we're sort of  
25 stuck with, you know, even if a tank has a residual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 100 curies and there's 10,000 curies around it, well,  
2 the 100 still adds something whether -- by policy,  
3 whether we like it or not. So that's there.

4 Where I think nearby contamination is going  
5 to drive you nuts is in monitoring. If there's a --  
6 whether it be leaks from tanks or other disposal  
7 sites nearby, if there's a comparable or a lot more  
8 radioactivity in it, you know, you're going to have  
9 a lot of trouble in monitoring, trying to figure out  
10 what is doing what, sort of unraveling the problem,  
11 if you will. And that's where I think it's really  
12 going to come to the forefront and be important.

13 DR. ESH: And that was my second point that  
14 resulted in the longest pause in ACNW briefing  
15 history, which was the impact of the nearby  
16 contamination on your ability to monitor. We would  
17 expect on the monitoring --

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I must have had a  
19 senior moment. Okay.

20 DR. ESH: Yes, I'm not that senior, but I  
21 guess it's maybe my young children that are causing  
22 this. In the monitoring, we would expect that they  
23 recognize that influence of their ability to see  
24 what's happening with their system from this nearby  
25 contamination. And we understand it could be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 problem. On the other hand, we think that the  
2 monitoring should be much more focused on what Tim  
3 Nicholson from Research would tell you about are  
4 performance indicator type things rather than  
5 environmental monitoring.

6 The time that you're seeing the problem  
7 with the environmental monitoring, you've already  
8 created a significant problem that might be hard to  
9 remedy. If you use these performance indicator, such  
10 as the moisture content in the cap above the facility  
11 or something like that, you stand a higher likelihood  
12 of being able to take an action and a less costly  
13 action to remedy the situation. So that -- I agree  
14 with you, yes, it is an influence and we expect it to  
15 be considered in the monitoring.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: On the issue of  
17 conservatism, you correctly pointed out that you can  
18 use a conservative and deterministic analysis to show  
19 compliance has been done for years. I mean, there's  
20 no question about it. I begin to have concerns  
21 about it when it's used in the cost benefit  
22 situation. You know, your analogy with the bridge,  
23 I'm not sure that analogy flies with me, because  
24 safety factors in bridges, I think, you know may be  
25 factors of a few at most and some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conservativisms as you've mentioned, you know, DOE, I  
2 think keeps -- in many cases, just keeps piling them  
3 on because they know they can still meet whatever the  
4 limit is. And the conservatism factors there, I  
5 would hazard in many cases can be orders of  
6 magnitude.

7 And when you start factoring that in, you  
8 know, doing this cost benefit kind of thing, I mean,  
9 you know granted, you know, it gives you a  
10 conservative answer there, too, but at some point,  
11 you know, you're driving the system to remove more  
12 and more waste when they really don't need to and  
13 those resources can be better used elsewhere. And  
14 that's part of the risk informed business and it  
15 gives me some concern there.

16 Then when you go to the monitoring thing  
17 and you've got this conservative performance  
18 assessment, and you get some kind of a monitoring  
19 result and the two are just apples and oranges --

20 DR. ESH: Yeah, but --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: So let me stop there  
22 and let you respond to any of that.

23 DR. ESH: Yeah, I share -- I understand  
24 your concerns. As I said earlier, from the  
25 regulator's perspective, we're trying to insure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 safety. As a taxpayer, I don't want somebody  
2 spending inordinate amounts of money on something  
3 that I don't think is an issue. And -- but as a  
4 regulator, we're trying to insure safety and these  
5 problems, if you have a bunch of things that are all  
6 linked together and there's data uncertainty and  
7 model uncertainty and all sorts of different types of  
8 uncertainty, if you have limited information, you  
9 don't have a good handle on the total impact of your  
10 uncertainty. So if you're using something like a  
11 best estimate deterministic analysis, the likelihood  
12 that you're underestimating the impacts is much  
13 higher than if you're using a conservative analysis  
14 to manage your uncertainties.

15 If you're using the best estimate, you're  
16 basically ignoring the impact of your uncertainties  
17 on the decision, which in these problems as you  
18 stated, the impact of the uncertainty can be large.  
19 You know, on something like plutonium solubility, it  
20 changes six orders of magnitude as you go from ph 12  
21 to ph 9 or 8 or something like that, roughly  
22 speaking. That difference in six orders of magnitude  
23 can be the difference between flying way under your  
24 compliance limit and being way over your compliance  
25 limit. And that range -- the range of ph values I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 cited are what you get in a cementitious material as  
2 you go from a fresh cement to a very aged cement. It  
3 changes over that sort of range.

4 So if you don't have the information to say  
5 at what rate do we expect this ph to change and how  
6 is it going to change over our analysis period, if  
7 you just stick with your fresh value, you may be  
8 making a very bad and unsafe decision. You can  
9 invest the resources into defending how that's going  
10 to change and constraining it, and then your  
11 compliance risk is much -- is probably much closer to  
12 the true risk. But the down side -- I mean, this is  
13 like -- this is very analogous to I think our legal  
14 system. You don't want to put an innocent man in  
15 jail. You err on the side of letting guilty people  
16 out.

17 This is the same situation. You don't want  
18 to not protect people; you want to err on the side of  
19 over-protecting them. If it gets to the point of  
20 being ridiculous, I mean, that's what you worry about  
21 but I don't think that's what's happening in these  
22 problems. It's a matter of what you know and what  
23 you don't know. And I think we work in it much more  
24 closely. We understand how far from reality we,  
25 meaning the technical analysts, believe the results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 probably are from what the compliance calculation is  
2 and in many cases, I don't think they're inordinately  
3 out of line. They may be couched as conservative,  
4 but I think we tend to over-estimate what we know and  
5 if you just look at examples of -- in many of these  
6 cap systems, these RICRA type caps that they put in  
7 all over, where they've got around to analyzing them  
8 in detail, they find many times that the resistive  
9 layer, the hydraulic conductivity of the resistive  
10 layer, shortly after putting the system in place, is  
11 always a magnitude higher than what they thought it  
12 would be. And it's because they didn't plan for the  
13 complexity especially of like a dessication process  
14 that causes cracking of it in the near surface.

15 I mean, it's like that type of thing that  
16 can change things a lot. You have to factor into the  
17 analysis. If you can't analyze it, you have to be  
18 conservative to insure protecting people. So I mean  
19 I --

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me get back in  
21 here a little bit. I understand but again, where I'm  
22 coming from is let's postulate. You know, you  
23 received a conservative analysis. It shows that you  
24 comply with whatever the limit is. I don't know, the  
25 limit is 25 and the conservative analysis says 10.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Okay, you've complied. So you've already assured  
2 safety here. I mean, you've determined compliance  
3 with a conservative analysis. Now, the issue is how  
4 much further, if any, do you go.

5 DR. FLANDERS: Can I insert just for a  
6 moment? I think, Allen, I think I understand your  
7 question. I think one of the things we -- my name is  
8 Scott Flanders, NRC staff. I understand your  
9 question but I think one of the things you need to  
10 keep in mind is the cost benefit analysis is one  
11 piece of the information that we use to assess  
12 whether or not you remove radio-nuclides to the  
13 extent practical. And if you end up in a situation  
14 where you've demonstrated compliance, then it puts a  
15 pretty high threshold on the need to further remove  
16 radio-nuclides. And that's part of the reason why we  
17 don't necessarily establish a fixed dollar, \$2,000.00  
18 per -- is because it's a piece of the information  
19 that we take into consideration in terms of making a  
20 decision whether or not we believe they removed to  
21 the extent practical.

22 The word "to the extent practical", allows  
23 you the flexibility to consider other things like  
24 cost, and consider other things like dose and the  
25 fact that you've met the performance objectives. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I caution that I don't want the thought to be that  
2 the staff looks at the cost benefit analysis and if  
3 it shows that even if you've already satisfied the  
4 performance objectives, that you know, you need to  
5 spend millions of dollars to reduce the -- you know,  
6 remove a few more millirem when there's so much  
7 uncertainty in removing a few more millirem. It's  
8 part of the information that we consider in terms of  
9 looking at removing to the extent practical.

10 And we recognize, I think, the point that  
11 I think Dave and Christianne are making, we recognize  
12 and we understand what you're doing in deterministic  
13 analysis and the uncertainty and the conservatism  
14 that goes into that analysis, how that influences  
15 what you see in terms of your dose estimate and  
16 that's factored into looking at your cost benefit  
17 analysis and factor that into your decision making on  
18 whether or not you remove to the extent practical.

19 So I mean, I'm not sure -- I think your  
20 question goes to the cost benefit analysis being --  
21 you know a way looked at in isolation in terms of  
22 other considerations in terms of remove to the extent  
23 practical.

24 DR. ESH: I mean, I would look at it this  
25 way; if you do a conservative analysis and that over-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 estimates your impacts, you don't know that it's  
2 conservative first of all. It's your professional  
3 guesstimate that it's an over-estimate but besides  
4 that, you generate a result that is higher than what  
5 you expect realty to be. Then you decide, okay,  
6 based on that, I need to spend X amount of money to  
7 reduce it. Well, if you had the information to  
8 reduce your estimate, get constraining information  
9 that allows you to not be so conservative, that  
10 allows you to not spend the money to remove the  
11 source. You can either spend your resources on  
12 developing the basis and constraint of your analysis,  
13 or you can spend your resources on removing the  
14 source, but either one are tied to what you know and  
15 what you don't know.

16 If you are using a best estimate and  
17 there's a lot of uncertainty, you're running the risk  
18 that you're doing something that's not protective,  
19 and I think in that situation you have to err on the  
20 side of being protective. That's -- the whole -- I  
21 mean, I don't want to get into it, but the whole --  
22 the way that we manage radiological risk in all of  
23 our systems is set up that way.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I agree up to a  
25 point. You know and it's a matter of degree, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 know, and go back to the bridge analogy. You know,  
2 maybe the bridge has a safety factor of two or three,  
3 but performance assessment has a safety factor of 100  
4 or I think we're getting into a different part of  
5 space.

6 DR. ESH: But if the performance assessment  
7 results can range from 10,000 times unacceptable to  
8 10,000 times acceptable, you have to look at it on a  
9 normalized scale. If you're 100 times over on an  
10 eight order of magnitude scale, that's not so bad.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I agree with you and  
12 that's the kind of information I'd like to see it  
13 based on. You know, you've got the top, you've got  
14 the bottom and something in the middle. That's the  
15 idea. I think we may be headed in that direction  
16 anyway. We were talking a little bit yesterday, the  
17 recent Hanford Performance Assessment that I just  
18 sort of skimmed through is a best estimate  
19 deterministic. And we'll see what they use it for,  
20 but it's for the single shell tanks, so we've got to  
21 figure sooner or later we may be seeing it.

22 Let me try to move onto some other things.  
23 On radio-nuclide removal, I guess my -- you know, my  
24 thinking is to focus on whether it's worthwhile to  
25 remove the next gallon of waste and not so much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 whether removal is complete, whatever that means.  
2 I'm not sure focusing on the completeness leads you  
3 to anything very useful and for some of these, I'm  
4 not sure that they're even useful measures or  
5 meaningful measures. So it seems to me --

6 DR. RIDGE: It might be more helpful if you  
7 could be more specific about which other measures  
8 aren't meaningful.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Efficiency, because,  
10 I mean, I's assuming by efficiency, you know, it  
11 would be a number like 99 percent.

12 DR. RIDGE: I think I can speak to that for  
13 -- I mean, not specific, I understand you're making  
14 a broader point, but I can speak to that specific  
15 point for a moment, about efficiency and I think that  
16 it might be clarified by giving a couple examples of  
17 how we have used it.

18 One is in the salt waste determination for  
19 Savannah River. One of the things we were looking at  
20 was the expected radio-nuclide removal of the various  
21 processes that we're using, one was the interim  
22 processes versus the final salt waste processing  
23 facility. So the final salt waste processing  
24 facility was going to get out five percent of the  
25 technetium. So I was thinking of that as -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 know, perhaps we should have defined it a little more  
2 specifically, but that's a treatment efficiency, five  
3 percent of the technetium.

4 Now, we would want to compare that to other  
5 technologies that maybe could remove 20 percent of  
6 the technetium that went through the chemical  
7 treatment process. And maybe there are, maybe there  
8 aren't, technetium can be a very difficult thing to  
9 remove. Are there other technologies that are being  
10 used at other sites that have removed a greater or  
11 lesser fraction of the technetium? That would be one  
12 way that we'd use a treatment efficiency. Now, I  
13 think if I understand your question correctly, you  
14 were envisioning efficiency more in terms of volume  
15 and --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: No, not necessarily.

17 DR. RIDGE: Okay.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me go to first  
19 your example of --

20 DR. RIDGE: I do think that that efficiency  
21 was useful to us in that context. I'm not sure I  
22 understand why it would be not useful.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I agree that the  
24 efficiency as defined as something like a percentage,  
25 can be useful in comparing processes. That's a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 common use. But in determining when radio-nuclide  
2 removal is completed or is gone far enough, the  
3 difficulty you, you know, run into is if you say, you  
4 know, we can say it removed you know, 90 percent from  
5 the material from a tank, well, if they started with  
6 10,000 gallons at the bottom of a million gallon  
7 tank, that's probably pretty good. If the tank was  
8 nearly completely full, it's probably not so good.

9 And the problem is, you know, your starting  
10 point is variable. And so the efficiency ceases to  
11 have meaning. You know, what's really meaningful is  
12 how many curies do you leave in the tank and how many  
13 curies are in the saltstone? That's the parameter  
14 that's really important and sort of how you get there  
15 and all these other measures isn't so important.

16 DR. RIDGE: I completely agree with you  
17 about the arbitrariness of -- the potential  
18 arbitrariness of the starting point and I think that  
19 that's one of the reasons that in the SRP we did ask  
20 the reviewer to look -- to make sure they understood  
21 if any percentages are presented by DOE, which in the  
22 past they have been. DOE has given us numbers that  
23 indicate we've removed 99.9 percent of the  
24 radioactivity due to this radio-nuclide, 90 percent  
25 of the radioactivity due to this other radio-nuclide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and DOE has presented those types of numbers in the  
2 past. And I think that this arbitrariness of the  
3 starting point is exactly why in the SRP we encourage  
4 the reviewer to make sure they understand what the  
5 starting point was for that number, so that the  
6 understand was this 99.9 percent based on the all  
7 time high volume in the waste, was it based on  
8 treatments after bulk removal.

9 And there is a certain degree of  
10 arbitrariness. I think that it's important that the  
11 reviewer understand the starting point and I think  
12 you make a very good point that the metric might be  
13 more useful to compare processes. And maybe we need  
14 to put a finer point on that but certainly we haven't  
15 said once they remove 99 percent, they're done.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I understand. And  
17 all I'm saying is I'd expend your resources on the --  
18 you know, what's left and what's going to be disposed  
19 on site not what's removed and they're going to go  
20 into a glass log. Let me move on to programmatic and  
21 scheduling packs and sort of elaborate a concern  
22 there.

23 And that is on the programmatic impacts,  
24 and you've cited the Savannah River tank capacity  
25 example, which is, I would say a classic case here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 what I discovered through hard experience is the --  
2 at the DOE sites, the waste management systems are  
3 incredibly intricate, complex and huge. And it's  
4 very difficult to validate a claim that there's a  
5 programmatic impact. You know, the Savannah River  
6 tank capacity thing, if you try to track it all down  
7 and figure out, is there really a tank capacity  
8 crisis or is there not, and try to track down all the  
9 technical things of what they might be able to do to  
10 free up tank space and then whether they're really  
11 practical or not, you get -- I mean, it's an  
12 incredible amount of work and I say that from  
13 personal real experience, and you know, very often  
14 you can't get to a definitive answer to figure out  
15 is this claim really valid or not. And that leaves  
16 you in a very difficult position, I think using  
17 programmatic things and schedules sort of -- it's  
18 very easy, you know, for a milestone to be created  
19 here.

20 I mean, milestones can be created and  
21 uncreated at will and provisions in compliance  
22 agreements for that matter. So what I'm saying there  
23 is, I mean, you know, there can be practical  
24 implications there but on the other hand, it -- you  
25 know, there's ways that can be used and I think in th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 SRP cautions need to be in there about sort of, you  
2 know, how much weight can you give to these, and  
3 validation of them? That's the thought process  
4 there.

5 On the cost benefit thing, in metrics  
6 there, you know, Mike talked a little bit about  
7 collective dose and the limitations in that. And, of  
8 course, this Committee is on record in saying  
9 collective dose isn't such a good thing to use as it  
10 was done traditionally for this kind of thing which  
11 is, you know, the integral overall space of micro-  
12 doses is what I'm referring to.

13 But then that leaves the question okay,  
14 what kind of measures and metrics do you use? In some  
15 of the waste determinations I've seen DOE seems to  
16 approach it more on a you know, "Gee, the pumping  
17 efficiency went down a lot, we're not getting very  
18 much out and it will cost a lot more", kind of a  
19 thing. And then in the most recent Savannah River  
20 waste determination, there were these metrics like  
21 dollars for 50 years of dose averted to the public  
22 receptor and a similar thing for workers.

23 And first, I've never seen a metric like  
24 that before so it was sort of novel, and I'm not sure  
25 whether it has any real conceptual validity or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And secondly, even if it has conceptual validity, you  
2 know, there were numbers like, I'm remembering  
3 numbers like the magnitude of like \$10 million per  
4 millirem averted, on that order, and I'm sort of, you  
5 know, asking myself is that too high or too low? I  
6 mean, what am I measuring it against. And --

7 DR. RIDGE: I think the answer we would  
8 provide, the answer that we tried to provide in the  
9 SRP and that I've apparently unsuccessfully tried to  
10 provide in my slides was that we would try to compare  
11 that to other similar activities that DOE is  
12 performing.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Give me a couple of  
14 for instances on the similar activity.

15 DR. RIDGE: For instance, removal of  
16 similar waste from tanks at the same site. If DOE  
17 wanted to move into this phase, I could imagine  
18 looking at dollars per public millirem averted for  
19 another environmental cleanup, maybe a spill at the  
20 same site. I think we wanted to keep it somehow  
21 similar and so we envisioned that maybe you would  
22 compare one weird determination to another but it's  
23 difficult. We don't --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I realize this is a  
25 very tough issue and I'm not sure I have an answer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it, but the relative comparison, I don't think quite  
2 is going to make it because for a couple of reasons.  
3 First, if the next one was say, you know, they go  
4 ahead and they grout these tanks and it was 10  
5 million per millirem. They go to the next one and  
6 its 50 million per millirem or something, well, maybe  
7 you should have done something to the first tank but  
8 you've already gone by it and secondly, these may all  
9 be too high or too low compared to other  
10 opportunities to use the researchers.

11 DR. RIDGE: I think something that gives us  
12 a benchmark as to whether or not we're out of the  
13 ball park is that they do have to meet the  
14 performance objectives. So whether or not -- I doubt  
15 they would all be much to low in the sense that  
16 really they should be spending 10 bucks per millirem  
17 because I think if they did that, they wouldn't be  
18 meeting the performance objectives. So in that  
19 sense, that does help to tie us into reality but I  
20 certainly appreciate that there is an unsatisfying  
21 aspect to only comparing it to other DOE activities.  
22 Unfortunately, we also didn't think it was reasonable  
23 to compare DOE activities to for instance the ALARA  
24 analysis we do for our licensees. That seemed to us  
25 to be a bit apples and oranges. So I certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 appreciate your point.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Fundamentally, I  
3 think you have to assure that the conceptual validity  
4 of the measure they propose and I'm not -- you know,  
5 I mean, on one hand we say collective dose has a  
6 problem but it includes the population, but this  
7 measure doesn't include the number of individuals  
8 exposed. Mike wants to intervene.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I'm struggling with  
10 Allen's view of it a little bit. I mean, in one hand  
11 I agree and hear what he's saying, but I think to me  
12 it's better to get back close to what is important to  
13 risk. Are you effecting release rates or not? Are  
14 you effecting confinement or not? Does your system  
15 add containment or not? Those are the kind of  
16 relative measures where I think you have a much  
17 better handle of evaluating A versus B. Please stay  
18 away from collective dose as you say you're going to.  
19 It's a measure fraught with terrible uncertainty in  
20 and of itself. All those dose conversion factors are  
21 all conservative, sometimes by many orders of  
22 magnitude and that's ignored when we do dose  
23 calculations most of the time.

24 So you're compounding, if you use a dose  
25 metric, another set of conservatisms that you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 even account for in most cases. So my view of it  
2 would be get back to the things that you looked at  
3 that are risk significant and try and get your  
4 measure of relative value, you know, for doing  
5 something closer to those activities out to the  
6 receptor. You know, my version of it for students  
7 is, "Well, do you want to drive the bus sitting in  
8 the front seat looking out the front window or do you  
9 want to put it in reverse and sit on the steering  
10 wheel and try and steer it"?

11 You know, it's much better to be in the  
12 front seat, so get close to the work, get close to  
13 the radioactive material and you'll have a better  
14 way, I think, to make those kind of evaluations  
15 rather than the back end. And again, it's all in the  
16 context of what Christianne said, that if you are  
17 demonstrating compliance, that's done. Now let's see  
18 if we can optimize at the source or at -- you know,  
19 that kind of thing. So does that make sense to you?  
20 You folks, all three of you or --

21 DR. ESH: I think it does to me. I mean,  
22 the problem is, if you're operating in an overall  
23 construct that has some degree of silliness to it,  
24 how much do you refine some part within it?

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah, exactly, well said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. ESH: I mean, that's the problem you're  
2 dealing with. I mean --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That made up for the pause,  
4 by the way.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think with this,  
6 we're at the closure time, so I'm going to shut up  
7 and turn it back to you.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, no, I appreciate the  
9 discussion but it's always good to hear --

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, no, we're at  
11 12:30. I mean, I could yak on forever but --

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That was clear. Again, I  
13 thank you all for your time this morning and for your  
14 insight. You've got a tough job that you've done  
15 really a very professional and well prepared document  
16 and, you know, our part now is to maybe offer some  
17 minor things that might help make it even a little  
18 bit better. You've all done a really wonderful job  
19 and thanks for letting us participate with you.

20 With that, hearing no other further  
21 business we'll adjourn for lunch and reconvene at  
22 1:30. Thank you.

23 (Whereupon at 12:31 p.m. a luncheon recess  
24 was taken until 1:29 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Good afternoon, folks. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we could come to order, please.

2 We have two briefing schedules this  
3 afternoon on dry cask storage probabilistic risk  
4 assessments, first from RES and NMSS, and second from  
5 the Electric Power Research Institute. We'll have  
6 both briefings separated by a short break.

7 So without further ado, I will turn this  
8 over to our cognizant member for this session, Dr.  
9 Ruth Weiner. Dr. Weiner?

10 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks, Mr. Chairman. Our  
11 first presentation will be from Ronaldo Jenkins, who  
12 is Branch Chief for PRA Support Branch for the  
13 Division of Special Projects and PRA in the Office of  
14 Research. And he is joined by Gordon Bjorkman, who  
15 is Section Chief of Structural and Material Technical  
16 Review Group and SFPO.

17 So without further ado, gentlemen, it's all  
18 yours.

19 MR. HACKETT: Actually, Dr. Weiner, if I  
20 could chime in. This is Ed Hackett from the Spent  
21 Fuel Project Office. I had a few opening remarks,  
22 and then we'll turn it over to the staff.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Please.

24 MR. HACKETT: Dr. Weiner, Chairman, thank  
25 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Good afternoon. As I said, my name is Ed  
2 Hackett. I'm Deputy Director for Technical Review in  
3 the Spent Fuel Project Office. Just a few opening  
4 remarks relative to context and key messages that  
5 I'll go into here just very briefly.

6 But even before that, I'd like to express  
7 our thanks from the Spent Fuel Office to the Office  
8 of Research, many of whose representatives are  
9 arrayed around me here to the right. And it's been  
10 a long effort for them and for us working  
11 collaboratively, so we appreciate that.

12 We also appreciate prior communications  
13 here just recently from the committee with regard to  
14 some of your questions, so we have the benefit of  
15 those in advance. We appreciate that. The staff  
16 will endeavor to answer your questions during the  
17 course of the presentation, and, if not, I'm sure  
18 you'll let us know.

19 If I could have the next slide.

20 This effort was really initiated to help  
21 SFPO develop an initial look at risk-informing our  
22 regulatory approach for spent fuel storage. As you  
23 are aware, the framework in this area has  
24 historically been largely deterministic and  
25 prescriptive. As I just mentioned, the Office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Research has had the lead for this effort, but we  
2 have worked very closely, sort of hand in hand, on  
3 this effort for quite some time.

4 The focus is an important thing to bring  
5 across here in the way of context and opening  
6 remarks. The focus has been on development of the  
7 methodology, and you'll see in here, and I've already  
8 reviewed, the limited pilot application, the limited  
9 scope pilot application that you see there.

10 Go to the next slide.

11 And the reason for the importance of that  
12 context, I think it's obvious that these PRA numbers  
13 are very low. I think that's in common between the  
14 study that the staff did and also from what I've seen  
15 of the EPRI study. However, that was not the focus  
16 of the study. The numbers come out small. I don't  
17 consider that myself to be a surprise.

18 I come from the reactor side of the house  
19 here, just recently to SFPO, and, of course, dry  
20 casks are decidedly not PWRs or BWRs, so you would  
21 expect a lower risk, and, in fact, a significantly  
22 lower risk. And that's, in fact, what we see.

23 The dry storage systems for spent nuclear  
24 fuel are also passive, obviously. They have  
25 significant margins on the structural integrity that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have basically been designed in, and they are  
2 extensively analyzed and tested, so -- also, there  
3 are significant inspection and oversight efforts that  
4 we do here at the NRC that you're aware of that  
5 provide for continued maintenance of these margins.

6 So the bottom line there is that there are  
7 a lot of reasons these numbers would be low, but  
8 that's also not the focus. The focus was really kind  
9 of where you get into in the second bullet here is  
10 looking at, you know, where are we getting to in  
11 terms of what's risk-dominant or what are risk-  
12 dominant contributors to this study. And Gordon and  
13 Ronaldo will go through that in detail.

14 But one example you'll see is, again, not  
15 surprising that the risk is dominated by handling  
16 sequences. And there will be some discussion of  
17 that.

18 So that said, you know, we're here to  
19 present you with significant findings and conclusions  
20 and present an overall discussion, and try and answer  
21 your questions to the best of our ability.

22 With that, I'll turn it over to Ronaldo.  
23 Thank you.

24 MR. JENKINS: Good afternoon. My name is  
25 Ronaldo Jenkins, and I'm Chief of the PRA Support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Branch in the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.  
2 I'm joined by Dr. Gordon Bjorkman, Chief of the  
3 Structural and Materials Section of the Technical  
4 Review Directorate in the Spent Fuel Project Office  
5 within the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and  
6 Safeguards, NMSS.

7 I would also like to thank the committee  
8 for taking the time to hear this presentation.

9 Just to review the topics we will discuss  
10 today, I will cover the goals of the dry cask storage  
11 system PRA and an overview of the PRA methodology.  
12 Then, Dr. Bjorkman will provide a detailed discussion  
13 of the success criteria for this system. He will  
14 discuss the staff's analysis of the response of the  
15 multi-purpose canister or MPC to these stresses and  
16 fuel failure. Dr. Bjorkman and I will then conclude  
17 by summarizing the report findings and highlighting  
18 its conclusions.

19 When the Office of Research began this  
20 project, it was first intended to be a scoping study.  
21 As the staff examined the issues involved, the scope  
22 of the report changed and became more detailed to  
23 provide better understanding of the dry cask storage  
24 system operation and failure modes. The primary  
25 focus of the report was to provide guidance for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 future PRA studies such that we can encourage risk-  
2 informed activities in this area.

3 Just to review what we mean by "risk, risk  
4 equals frequency times consequences." Risk in this  
5 report is defined in terms of the probability of  
6 latent cancer fatalities per person per year.

7 The dry cask storage system operation is  
8 divided into three phases -- handling, transfer, and  
9 storage. As the equation on this line indicates, we  
10 examine and determine the risks associated with these  
11 three phases, and then add them together to obtain  
12 the total risk.

13 Just a brief discussion on the cask system  
14 itself. The Holtec Hi-STORM 100 dry cask storage  
15 system consists of a multi-purpose canister or MPC  
16 that confines the fuel, a transfer overpack which  
17 shields workers from radiation while the cask is  
18 being prepared for storage, and a storage overpack  
19 that shields people from radiation and protects the  
20 MPC during storage.

21 When the transfer overpack contains the  
22 MPC, the unit is referred to as a transfer cask.  
23 When the storage overpack contains the MPC, the unit  
24 is referred to as a storage cask.

25 The dry cask storage system operation, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I said, is divided into those three phases. During  
2 the handling phase, the transfer cask is lowered to  
3 the bottom of the cask pit next to the spent fuel  
4 pool. Then, the spent fuel assemblies are loaded  
5 into the MPC. The MPC is then prepared for storage  
6 and lowered from the transfer cask to the storage  
7 cask.

8 The transfer phase begins when the storage  
9 cask with the MPC inside is moved through an airlock  
10 outside the secondary containment building. Then,  
11 the transfer phase ends when the storage cask is  
12 moved to its location on the storage pad of the  
13 independent storage -- independent spent fuel storage  
14 installation or ISFSI. Lastly, the storage cask  
15 begins its phase of storage for the balance of the  
16 20-year licensing period.

17 In order to facilitate the risk analysis,  
18 the dry cask storage operation was divided in 34  
19 distinct stages. These stages were developed in part  
20 due to the detailed analysis that the staff took to  
21 -- when they examined the overall process.

22 This composite sketch shows the movement of  
23 the transfer cask and storage cask through the  
24 secondary containment building, out the equipment  
25 hatch, to the ISFSI. A risk assessment will evaluate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 how the applicable initiating events affect MPC  
2 during each stage of operation.

3 Just so that we are clear on terms, in  
4 terms of this report, initiating events are those  
5 events that may lead to a release of radioactive  
6 material to the environment.

7 As we have discussed before, the initiating  
8 events were identified using NUREG-2300, PRA  
9 Procedures Guide, and from design operational data  
10 for the specific cask and the plant being studied.  
11 Information on the design of the cask system was  
12 obtained from licensing documents.

13 Analysts visit the plant to observe the  
14 operation and equipment used during the handling,  
15 transfer, and storage phase. Written descriptions of  
16 the procedures were obtained and studied, and  
17 additional details were provided through a discussion  
18 with plant personnel.

19 The total list of initiating events were  
20 reviewed by the NRC staff who had reviewed and  
21 licensed this particular dry cask storage system.  
22 This review drew upon the extensive knowledge and the  
23 diverse perspectives that the staff had on the  
24 system. Based on these reviews and the process used  
25 to develop these events, the staff constructed a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 complete list of all initiating events that would  
2 conceivably affect the cask system.

3 What you see on the slide is the final list  
4 of initiating events for the handling and transfer  
5 phase which were not screened out by other  
6 engineering analysis.

7 This line lists those initiating events  
8 relevant during the storage phase. Here we're  
9 concerned with external phenomena such as seismic  
10 events, strikes from aircraft, or thermally  
11 overloading the MPC due to vent blockage or fire. We  
12 are excluding tsunamis and volcanic activities as  
13 initiating events, because they are not applicable to  
14 the site.

15 Other events such as lightning, flooding,  
16 and shockwaves from pipelines, commercial trucks, and  
17 rail cars were screened out by engineering analysis.

18 Given that the applicable initiating events  
19 create mechanical and thermal challenges that could  
20 lead to failure, the PRA must now assess whether the  
21 barriers -- in this case, the fuel plan and the MPC  
22 cask system -- will be successful in performing its  
23 containment function.

24 In addition, for the subject plant, a  
25 release of radioactive material will actuate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 containment isolation function. Therefore, the PRA  
2 must consider the reliability of those systems to  
3 isolate that release.

4 As shown in this event tree, we see that  
5 the applicable initiating event and the success  
6 criteria combine to determine whether or not you  
7 arrive at a particular end state, whether you have a  
8 release or no release. The evaluation of the release  
9 end state, or consequence analysis, provide us with  
10 the consequence portion of the risk equation.

11 In order to assess the radiological  
12 consequences, the staff used the MELCOR accident  
13 consequence code system. Release fractions were  
14 estimated, and the source terms were developed based  
15 on input from Sandia National Laboratory.

16 As shown, the model used input from  
17 radionuclide inventory, source term, meteorological  
18 data, population data, and emergency response to make  
19 these calculations. Estimated consequences in terms  
20 of latent cancer fatality probability for an  
21 individual was 3.6 times  $10^{-4}$ .

22 Going back to our risk equation, we  
23 summarized the risk in each of the three phases --  
24 handling, transfer, and storage -- to provide an  
25 estimate of the annual risk to an individual. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 estimate 2.0 times  $10^{-12}$  for the first year of  
2 operation, which includes the three phases. We  
3 estimate 1.9 times  $10^{-13}$  per year for the remaining  
4 years of operation, which only involves the storage  
5 phase.

6 At this time, I'd like to turn the  
7 presentation over to Dr. Bjorkman, who will discuss  
8 specifically the staff's analysis of the mechanical  
9 and thermal loads on MPC and fuel.

10 DR. BJORKMAN: Well, thank you. Could I  
11 have the first slide?

12 Thank you. In terms of success criteria,  
13 what I'd like to talk about and highlight are  
14 basically the Hi-STORM 100 system. I'd like to  
15 summarize the events that could lead to containment  
16 or confinement boundary failure -- that is, MPC  
17 breach -- or fuel failure.

18 I'm going to concentrate on the high  
19 probability of failure events. I'm going to talk a  
20 little bit about the analysis models, failure  
21 criteria, failure modes. And when I'm finished with  
22 that I would also like to talk about the release  
23 fractions methodology that was developed.

24 Next.

25 Going to the Hi-STORM 100, as Ronaldo has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 already mentioned, there are three components -- the  
2 multi-purpose canister, which is the confinement  
3 boundary for the fuel; the transfer overpack shields  
4 the MPC and workers during transfer operations; and  
5 the storage overpack, which shields the MPC during  
6 storage.

7 Next, please. Thank you.

8 Just to give you an idea of what these look  
9 like, the transfer overpack -- these are pretty much  
10 to scale. The interior volume is occupied by the  
11 MPC, and those are approximately the same. The  
12 transfer overpack consists of an exterior one-inch  
13 thick plate, an interior three-quarter inch steel  
14 plate, and four and a half inches of lead shielding.  
15 And it's surrounded by a water jacket for a neutron  
16 shield.

17 The storage overpack is -- has a steel  
18 shell about three-quarters of an inch thick, an  
19 interior shell of approximately one and a quarter  
20 inches thick, and a concrete -- filled in with  
21 concrete that is about two feet thick. It also  
22 contains a concrete shield lid, as well as two two-  
23 inch thick plates that cover the top of the storage  
24 overpack.

25 Next, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           The multi-purpose canister -- the multi-  
2 purpose canister is basically made up of three  
3 components. There is the shield lid, the structural  
4 shield lid, which is a nine-inch thick stainless  
5 steel lid; an inch and a half -- or, excuse me, a  
6 half-inch thick steel shell; and a two and a half  
7 inch thick baseplate.

8           With respect to the seals that occur at the  
9 junction of the lid and the shell -- of course, we  
10 have to have a double seal there, and that is formed  
11 by the exterior shell. And the lid -- there's a  
12 structural weld at this location. The welds that  
13 prevent leakage through the event and drain ports are  
14 here.

15           These two welds, in this group of welds,  
16 provides the first seal. The second seal is provided  
17 by an annular plate, which is then welded to the  
18 shell and welded to the lid. And that provides the  
19 second confinement boundary seal. So it's a double  
20 containment or double confinement as required.

21           The lower region there is a full  
22 penetration weld that connects the shell to the  
23 baseplate. That is right down here at this location.  
24 This will be a very, very important -- of interest.  
25 This will be a -- really, a region of focus down here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in terms of MPC potential breach and failure.

2 Next slide, please.

3 Release of the radionuclides -- well,  
4 radionuclides are released from the environment if --  
5 first, we have cladding failure or CRUD spallation,  
6 and the MPC confinement boundary breaches.

7 Okay. Next.

8 Now, the Table 19 in the report summarizes  
9 the various stages. We have summarized them right  
10 here. We have 34 stages. We talk about initiating  
11 events or frequencies, and these range in these  
12 orders of magnitude for all of the 34 events.

13 We then have the conditional probability  
14 release from the MPC or from a fuel rod, and these  
15 range typically from zero all the way up to about 28  
16 percent conditional probability failure.

17 We then have the probability of secondary  
18 containment failure, the consequence, and risk  
19 numbers, and these are the ranges. What I am going  
20 to talk about specifically is this column. Virtually  
21 my entire presentation will be dealing with this  
22 column -- conditional probability of release from the  
23 multi-purpose canister or from fuel rods.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Excuse me?

25 DR. BJORKMAN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER WEINER: Gordon, can we go back to  
2 that slide a moment? What are the units of  
3 consequence that you have?

4 DR. BJORKMAN: Cancer fatalities per year,  
5 I believe?

6 MEMBER WEINER: Consequence?

7 DR. BJORKMAN: No. I'm not sure.

8 MR. JENKINS: It's the probability of  
9 latent cancer fatalities.

10 MEMBER WEINER: I thought that was the  
11 units of risk.

12 MR. JENKINS: It's frequency times the  
13 consequence.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, okay. Thank you. So  
15 the consequence there are latent cancer fatalities,  
16 is that correct?

17 MR. JENKINS: Right, probability.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Probability. Thank you.  
19 Okay. Sorry.

20 DR. BJORKMAN: No, that's fine.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Please continue.

22 DR. BJORKMAN: Okay. So what I will be  
23 talking about is that second column -- conditional  
24 probability of release from the MPC or fuel rods.  
25 Okay. Event categories -- there are two event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 categories that could produce fuel failure or MPC  
2 breach -- thermal events and mechanical load events.

3 Under thermal events, to evaluate the  
4 thermal events, a computational fluid dynamics model  
5 of the MPC and the storage overpack were developed to  
6 do the thermal evaluations. This is the storage  
7 overpack. A detailed thermal analysis model was  
8 constructed, a computational fluid dynamics model  
9 using fluid.

10 Okay. And this model was used to evaluate  
11 two particular thermal events -- that is, aircraft  
12 fuel fire, so the entire fuel load from the  
13 Gulfstream IV aircraft, which is the largest aircraft  
14 that could land near the -- this particular site.  
15 The entire fuel load was then discharged and burned  
16 for three-hour duration.

17 We know that this is quite a conservative  
18 duration. We know that in aircraft failures or  
19 aircraft crashes that we have a large fireball much  
20 of the fuel is burned up in the first few seconds or  
21 few minutes. All of this -- all of this fuel was  
22 also pooled around the storage overpack. We know  
23 that that's a very unlikely event as well. So it's  
24 quite a conservative analysis that was done here.

25 MR. HACKETT: Gordon, could I interrupt for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 just a second?

2 DR. BJORKMAN: Yes.

3 MR. HACKETT: This is Ed Hackett again. I  
4 should have mentioned at the beginning as a caveat to  
5 this, and it's maybe obvious to a lot of folks, but  
6 what Gordon is talking about here from the aircraft  
7 perspective is an accidental crash. This study  
8 specifically excluded accident, sabotage, and  
9 terrorism related to those factors.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. Your report  
11 makes that very clear.

12 DR. BJORKMAN: Okay. Very good point.  
13 Thank you, Ed.

14 And, again, these are from accidental  
15 crashes of aircraft.

16 Blocked vents was another event that could  
17 take place. Blocked vent -- duration for the blocked  
18 vents, the vents cool -- convection cooling of the  
19 MPC shell is done through air circulation if these  
20 vents are blocked. The temperature of the MPC could  
21 go up, and the temperature of the fuel could go up as  
22 well.

23 A 20-year duration for this was assumed,  
24 although steady-state temperature are actually  
25 reached in less than 30 days. Also, it would be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 difficult for this to occur, because inspections are  
2 done -- several inspections are done yearly to  
3 particularly look at whether or not the vents are  
4 actually blocked.

5 But the 20-year duration was assumed,  
6 because as I'm going to talk about one of the other  
7 failure criteria, which is a structural failure  
8 criteria, is creep rupture, and we try to prolong the  
9 duration of this fire, so we can get as much duration  
10 to see if we could get creep rupture.

11 Okay. Next slide, please.

12 Now, results of the thermal events with  
13 respect to fuel cladding failure. These are the two  
14 events -- the Gulfstream IV fuel fire and the blocked  
15 vent. The maximum cladding temperatures in degrees  
16 Celsius are shown here, and the accident limit or the  
17 accident temperature limits are shown here, 570  
18 degrees. And, obviously, from this we see that there  
19 are no cladding -- fuel cladding failures.

20 I should mention as an asterisk on this  
21 that cladding failure is actually not expected until  
22 we get to temperatures well above this, temperatures  
23 in the vicinity of 750 degrees Celsius. So this was  
24 quite a conservative failure criteria, and we never  
25 reached those temperatures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Next slide, please.

2 Now, thermal events and MPC failure,  
3 thermal events and the multi-canister failure. We're  
4 looking at a loading in the MPC and internal pressure  
5 due to the filled gas. The MPC canister is filled  
6 with helium. The helium is there to cool through  
7 convection, to cool the fuel. It's at approximately  
8 five atmospheres, about 82 psi, and there are two  
9 failure modes that could be generated from this  
10 internal pressure loading.

11 One is a limit load failure, and in that  
12 case what happens is you get a -- we use a flow  
13 stress model, and what we want to do is -- what are  
14 the stresses causing continuous plastic flow? Could  
15 I get continuous plastic flow and breach? And what  
16 we wanted to make sure is the actual stresses in the  
17 shell, in the MPC, are actually less than the flow  
18 stress.

19 Now, the flow stress itself, though, is a  
20 function of the yield stress of the material, the  
21 ultimate strength of the material. In turn, the  
22 yield and ultimate strength are functions of  
23 temperature. So what was done is probability  
24 distributions were developed from the literature for  
25 all of these quantities, Monte Carlo simulations were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 performed, and no failures were predicted at all.

2 For creep rupture, creep rupture being  
3 under sustained stress, long-time -- long term-  
4 stress. Is there a sustained straining such that a  
5 strain limit is reached and rupture occurs? And  
6 that's what we'd like to determine here.

7 So it's a time to failure data, or as much  
8 time to failure data on the stress and temperature  
9 for stainless steel weld and base metal was obtained.  
10 The Argonne National Laboratory creep model was used  
11 to predict creep damage for any time-temperature-  
12 stress condition, and in this model the stresses were  
13 magnified to account for weld flaws as well.

14 And using all of this data and running it  
15 through a Monte Carlo simulation, again, no creep  
16 rupture failures were predicted. None whatsoever.

17 Next slide.

18 So we see that from thermal events we have  
19 no failures, either for the fuel rod cladding or for  
20 the MPC confinement boundaries.

21 Now, mechanical load events. What was  
22 considered? What were the results? Explosions -- a  
23 gasoline tanker traveling on the nearest highway.  
24 Well, the explosion of that tanker of course is an  
25 overpressure at the location of the storage overpack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of about one pound per square inch, significantly  
2 less than the design external pressure of 10 psi.  
3 Again, pipeline failure from the nearest pipeline and  
4 explosion overpressure one psi, much less than 10 psi  
5 design.

6 Strikes by heavy objects -- could they tip  
7 the storage cask over? Could they penetrate it?  
8 Well, we looked at vehicle impact. We took a 10,000-  
9 pound vehicle traveling at 150 miles an hour. You  
10 could not tip over the cask. If the cask does not  
11 tip over, there is really nothing that really  
12 stresses the cask whatsoever, unless it tips over.

13 Tornado missiles -- again, the mass and  
14 velocity of these missiles were insufficient to cause  
15 storage overpack perforation or tip over.

16 Again, strikes by heavy objects continued  
17 -- aircraft. The Gulfstream IV aircraft is the  
18 largest aircraft that can be handled at the local  
19 airfields. This is a twin-engine jet. The two jets  
20 are mounted at the rear of the fuselage. The plane  
21 weighs approximately 74,000 pounds.

22 We're looking at the possibility of crashes  
23 on landing and takeoff as well as crashes due to  
24 overflying aircraft that don't land at the airfield.  
25 Landing and takeoff, it's the -- Gulfstream IV is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 largest aircraft. We want to look at the hard  
2 components that are in the Gulfstream IV.

3 This would be the landing gear or the  
4 engine shaft, and the engine shaft is where the --  
5 the hardest, smallest diameter piece that could hit  
6 the storage overpack. And that does not penetrate  
7 the storage overpack, let alone even get to the MPC.

8 The mass and velocity also of this aircraft  
9 are insufficient to tip the cask over as well.

10 Okay. Now, that's for takeoff and landing.  
11 What about overflights? Well, we assume that all  
12 over-flying aircraft are larger than a Gulfstream IV  
13 and traveling at high velocity. We, therefore,  
14 assume that all impacts cause cladding failure and  
15 MPC breach. We made that assumption.

16 Rather than trying to do an analysis for  
17 all of these aircrafts, okay, we just said let's just  
18 see what happens to the risk numbers if we made the  
19 assumption that all overflights -- that these are  
20 large aircraft traveling at high velocity, and they  
21 could potentially breach the MPC and cause fuel  
22 cladding failure.

23 Based on that, the conditional probability  
24 of a release is then the probability or frequency of  
25 overflight crashes divided by the sum of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 frequency or probability of overflight crashes and  
2 takeoff and landing crashes. And the number that is  
3 reported here and is in the PRA is .14.

4 Well, I want to tell you that this number  
5 is wrong. Okay? In reviewing this section last  
6 night, I discovered that the calculation for  
7 overflight pressures, you have to have -- you have to  
8 know the size of the target area that the aircraft  
9 will hit. Well, in that calculation, on page 32,  
10 second from the bottom paragraph, they had a  
11 calculation in there which the aircraft engines of  
12 the Gulfstream II were 100 meters apart.

13 Well, we know that that's not true. They  
14 are actually a lot closer than 100 meters, and that  
15 number is going to be reduced by a factor of more  
16 than 10. This number will then go down to .01, will  
17 be one percent, and will change the risk number  
18 accordingly by an order of magnitude. And this will  
19 be corrected in the PRA.

20 Next slide.

21 Other mechanical load events -- seismic.  
22 An ABAQUS soil structure interaction mode, ABAQUS is  
23 a finite element package that is used for non-linear  
24 analysis as well as elastic analysis and explicit  
25 dynamics.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           A soil structure interaction model that  
2 included the storage overpack, the ISFSI concrete  
3 pad, and the soil was modeled, and the coefficient of  
4 friction between the cask and the pad -- that is, the  
5 frictional coefficient that resists sliding or  
6 tipover, particularly sliding of the cask, was varied  
7 between .25 and .53.

8           Earthquake magnitudes were increased from  
9 their site design basis value by 9 to 11 times. The  
10 site design basis value was taken at half of the  
11 seismic margins earthquake value, which is .3g, and  
12 we use .15g peak ground acceleration. Again, these  
13 are increased by 9 to 11 times, the design basis  
14 earthquake, no cask tipover whatsoever under those  
15 conditions.

16           Okay. Thank you.

17           Mechanical load events continued. Cask  
18 drop events. Okay. There are two categories of cask  
19 drop events. One is when the MPC is unsealed, open,  
20 the lid has not been welded yet. Okay? Those  
21 obviously, in terms of the calculation of whether the  
22 MPC breaches or not, don't really matter. We must  
23 consider that the MPC is breached for all of those  
24 evaluations.

25           Now, when the MPC is sealed, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 really four conditions and four general categories.  
2 One is when the transfer cask is moved over the  
3 refueling floor. The maximum drop height at that  
4 point is about three feet. The other case is when  
5 the transfer cask is lowered through the equipment  
6 hatch we have a maximum drop of 100 feet.

7 And the other is when the MPC, the multi-  
8 purpose canister, is lowered into the storage  
9 overpack from the transfer cask. That's a 19-foot  
10 drop, and that storage overpack moved to the ISFSI  
11 pad and the maximum drop is only one foot.

12 Now, in evaluating the MPC drops there were  
13 two significant drops. One is the 100-foot drop  
14 through the equipment hatch. We have the refueling  
15 floor, we have approximately a 100-foot drop. If the  
16 storage overpack, if the cask hits the storage  
17 overpack, that ends up being a soft impact, because  
18 the storage overpack acts as an impact limiter,  
19 absorbing much of the energy in that impact.

20 If the storage overpack is either not here  
21 or the transfer cask misses the storage overpack on  
22 its descent, it will hit the concrete floor. That is  
23 also a soft impact. This transfer cask, as I  
24 described earlier, is a fairly robust, very heavy  
25 cask. It goes about 10 inches into the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 floor, and that 10 inches of deformation and crushing  
2 absorbs a significant amount of energy. So that is  
3 relatively soft impact.

4 On the other hand, the 19-foot drop of the  
5 storage overpack -- of the MPC into the storage  
6 overpack -- and I should explain what happens here --  
7 it's lowered through the equipment hatch down to and  
8 rests upon -- on the top of the storage -- on the top  
9 of the storage overpack, and then independently the  
10 MPC is then lowered after the door is slid sideways,  
11 opened, the MPC is lowered into the storage overpack.

12 There is a possibility in this particular  
13 transfer that it could drop 19 feet. This is a hard  
14 impact. There is very little energy absorption here.  
15 The MPC hits the bottom of this plate. This plate is  
16 spread over a large area. Very little deformation  
17 takes place. It probably only sees -- well, it sees  
18 on the order of probably only a fraction of an inch.  
19 We're talking about maybe an inch deformation here,  
20 very small amounts of deformation. That's a very  
21 hard impact.

22 And as we will see, just to give you -- you  
23 know, let you see what's going to come here, this is  
24 the dominant contributor to risk, this drop right  
25 here, not that one. And that comes out of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 study.

2 Yes?

3 MR. DIAS: One quick question here. How  
4 wide is the shaft? You know, is there any chance of  
5 some rotating momentum to be applied to the canister,  
6 or as the transfer canister -- as it's coming down  
7 that would cause it to hit some of the floors in  
8 between? I'm thinking out loud here.

9 DR. BJORKMAN: I really depends upon what  
10 actually happens, what the event is that causes --

11 MR. DIAS: Yes. But if it's wide enough,  
12 we know, then, that could be a little less probable.

13 DR. BJORKMAN: I couldn't tell you exactly  
14 what the width of this is.

15 MR. DIAS: Okay.

16 DR. BJORKMAN: My estimate is that it is  
17 probably 30 feet or, you know, more. I'm --

18 MR. DIAS: Okay.

19 DR. BJORKMAN: I'm just guessing, but I  
20 don't know for sure.

21 MR. DIAS: Okay.

22 DR. BJORKMAN: I mean, I have looked over  
23 equipment hatches before and looked down and --

24 MR. DIAS: I haven't.

25 DR. BJORKMAN: I don't -- I don't recall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 what the exact --

2 MR. DIAS: Okay.

3 DR. BJORKMAN: But, no, you know, if it is  
4 brought over and the event -- the drop takes place as  
5 it's coming over and certainly hits something and  
6 tips it could then -- and it would go down, that  
7 would -- that would probably be a less damaging event  
8 for the MPC than the direct impact all the way down.

9 The likelihood of breach under those  
10 conditions is probably less. That's just a guess at  
11 this point.

12 Yes?

13 MR. MALLIAKOS: This is Asimios Malliakos  
14 from the staff. Actually, this failure is being  
15 drawn to scale. So I have engineer here --

16 DR. BJORKMAN: This is 20 feet. Then, this  
17 is on the order -- this could be almost 30 feet.

18 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes.

19 DR. BJORKMAN: So it could be close.

20 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes.

21 DR. BJORKMAN: Okay. So this is the event  
22 that will dominate right here. It's not intuitive at  
23 all, not intuitive at all. But this is what comes  
24 out when you do this kind of a detailed evaluation to  
25 determine what the dominant event is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1                   Okay. Next, please.

2                   To do this analysis, a detailed LS-DYNA  
3                   finite element model was developed to perform the  
4                   drop impact analysis. This is a continuum mechanics  
5                   model. This is the geometry. It's a quarter scale,  
6                   taking advantage of two planes of symmetry. It's a  
7                   quarter scale model. This shows the concrete floor  
8                   and the wall under the concrete floor that this cask  
9                   would impact.

10                   Next slide, please.

11                   We zoom in at the bottom there. We zoom in  
12                   at the bottom corner, and, you know, this is hard to,  
13                   you know -- in a 10-second glimpse it's hard to see  
14                   what's going on here, but you can begin to see some  
15                   of the detail.

16                   This is the baseplate of the MPC. This is  
17                   the baseplate. Here we have the shell -- the shell,  
18                   the half-inch thick shell. And there were a lot of  
19                   elements through the thickness, and you see that  
20                   going up this way.

21                   This yellow here is a basket support, and  
22                   I will talk about that in a minute. That's a basket  
23                   support that is welded to the MPC shell. You see  
24                   that in a very coarse model the actual basket in  
25                   green is modeled. The actual fuel rods are actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 modeled, and they are modeled so that the mass -- the  
2 mass of the system is actually modeled correctly. So  
3 they're in there just to make sure that the mass and  
4 the dynamics work properly.

5 Next slide, please.

6 If we look at the MPC -- and, again, I  
7 talked about that weld in the corner between the  
8 shell and the baseplate. If we look at a location  
9 away from the basket support -- the basket support  
10 that I'm going to be looking at in this case is a bar  
11 that may be an inch and a half thick and maybe two  
12 inches wide. The basket supports are welded fairly  
13 -- at anywhere from 15 to 20 degrees around the  
14 interior of the MPC shell. They're there to prevent  
15 any movement of the basket inside the cask. That's  
16 their function.

17 If we look at the deformation -- and this  
18 is for the 19-foot drop at the same time at five  
19 milliseconds into the event, if we look at a location  
20 away from the basket support we see a nice gradual  
21 curvature taking place, a very nice deformation.

22 If we look directly at the basket support,  
23 we see that what is happening here is we get high  
24 constraint. Virtually much of the deformation -- all  
25 of the deformation takes place just in this lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 section right down here. So the basket support is  
2 constraining the deformation into this localized  
3 region.

4 Next slide.

5 And if we look at the stresses, or in this  
6 case the strains, the effective plastic strains in  
7 here -- and this is exactly the same picture as I  
8 showed you before, and now we're going to look at it  
9 more closely. This is a closeup of that same  
10 section, and I'm going to show you the maximum value  
11 of strain that comes out of here, which is .459 or  
12 about 46 percent strain. You'll remember that  
13 number.

14 What I also want to show you is another  
15 thing that's very important for the PRA to recognize  
16 how this analysis was before performed. Notice this  
17 maximum occurs at a single element -- right here --  
18 a single element through the thickness. There are  
19 six elements through the thickness.

20 So when we discuss the failure probability  
21 of the MPC or the possible breach of the MPC we're  
22 really talking about the failure of that one element  
23 through the thickness. And we're making the  
24 assumption that this crack or this initiation of  
25 failure would propagate through. That is not always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the case, however.

2 So this is a conservative analysis in that  
3 case. It will take additional -- additionally more  
4 rigorous analysis to actually go through and fail it  
5 all the way through and do the multiple simulations  
6 that would have to be done. So I want you to keep  
7 that in mind. We're talking about a single element  
8 here.

9 Okay. Thank you.

10 What is the failure criteria? I showed you  
11 how we calculated the stresses, or in this case the  
12 strains. I showed you how we calculated the strains.

13 What's the failure criteria? The most  
14 highly stressed region of the MPC is at the  
15 circumferential weld joining the shell to the  
16 baseplate, and you saw that. The material, the weld  
17 material, is Type 308 stainless steel. We have a  
18 strain-based failure criteria based on test data of  
19 Type 308 stainless steel weldments taken from nuclear  
20 powerplant piping, nuclear powerplant piping that was  
21 in service. These coupons were cut up from those  
22 welds, and tests were done on those two failures to  
23 determine strain at failure.

24 From this data, the mean and standard  
25 deviation of the true strain at failure was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 calculated, and the true strain at failure is really  
2 what we want, because this is consistent with the  
3 output in LS-DYNA. The data that we used to compare  
4 with our analytical model should be the same and  
5 consistent. In this case they are.

6 The data have to be adjusted, however, for  
7 strain rate and temperature. The data is for room  
8 temperature at static loading. We have to adjust it  
9 for high strain rates, high impact loads at elevated  
10 temperature. A factor of .88 was applied to the mean  
11 failure strain.

12 Okay. And based on that, the actual data  
13 now -- I can show you, this is in Table B2 in the PRA  
14 -- we now have the standard deviation from the mean.  
15 The mean value for the strain at failure is about .73  
16 or 73 percent strain. Seventy-three percent strain,  
17 for those of you who aren't familiar with strain,  
18 this would be a 73 percent -- in general, a 73  
19 percent increase in the length of the material prior  
20 to failure.

21 Okay. So a one-inch bar would fail when it  
22 got to 1.73 inches approximately. That's not exactly  
23 the definition of "true strain," but it's the  
24 definition of engineering strain.

25 Anyway, so .73 or 73 percent strain, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that is really what we were calculating -- that is at  
2 the 50 percent probability effect. That is, we have  
3 a 50 percent chance that the actual failure strain is  
4 less than the calculated value. Okay? So this is  
5 incorrect. This should be switched around. It's  
6 correct in this table in the PRA report, however.

7 So this is the probability. This is the  
8 probability that the actual failure strain is less  
9 than the value that was calculated in the LS-DYNA  
10 program. Okay. And these are the values for several  
11 standard deviations.

12 Next slide.

13 We also have to adjust it for the state of  
14 stress. We adjusted it for strain rate and  
15 temperature. Now we have to adjust it for state of  
16 stress.

17 Okay. The strain at failure is based on  
18 uniaxial tension -- that is, pointing it in one  
19 direction, stretching it this way, failed. Okay. In  
20 the actual LS-DYNA calculation, we have a complex  
21 three-dimensional state of stress going on. Okay?  
22 So we need to -- and this triaxial state of stress,  
23 this three-dimensional state of stress, may constrain  
24 plastic flow and lower the strain at failure,  
25 particularly if it's tension. It'll constrain the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 plastic flow and lower the strain at failure.

2 So what is calculated as a triaxiality  
3 factor for each element -- so for each element in the  
4 analysis a triaxiality factor was calculated, and the  
5 failure strain was modified.

6 And this is the final data -- MPC failure  
7 probability. For various drop heights -- 19-foot  
8 drop, 100, and five-foot drops. The maximum strain  
9 in LS-DYNA -- I'll just go through the 19-foot drop,  
10 the maximum strain in LS-DYNA, approximately 46  
11 percent strain. Notice the 100-foot drop is  
12 considerably less.

13 Okay. Now, adjusted for the effects of  
14 triaxiality, what we did was we took the triaxiality  
15 factor and bumped up the LS-DYNA value -- rather than  
16 lowering the failure value, we bumped up the LS-DYNA  
17 value by the triaxiality factor to get this strain,  
18 before comparing it to the table I just showed you  
19 before, to compute the failure probability. And this  
20 is, again, the probability of weld failure.

21 So we end up with approximately a 28  
22 percent conditional probability failure, okay, given  
23 that the event has occurred. And, again, asterisks  
24 -- this is the probability that one of the six  
25 elements through the thickness has failed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Next slide. Thank you.

2 Okay. So we've talked about MPC failure.  
3 Now we also have to talk about cladding failure, the  
4 drop events, mechanical drop events. We have end  
5 drop impact. The most likely drop scenario is that  
6 of an end drop impact. These are high impact loads  
7 on the fuel rods.

8 If we were to go and use what we call  
9 static buckling formula for a fuel rod, and use  
10 static buckling formulas where you just -- you know,  
11 we all take the yardstick and put some load on it and  
12 it bows out, and that -- that is buckling.

13 Well, if we did and used those formulas to  
14 predict the failure of the fuel rod for the g loads  
15 that are -- it is subjected to, we would have the  
16 fact that a one-foot drop predicts buckling and fuel  
17 cladding failure. And this, of course, is not  
18 physically correct.

19 What happens is that magnitude and the  
20 duration of the loading are important. We have high  
21 loads but very short duration. And this is a dynamic  
22 problem and must be treated as a dynamic problem.

23 What we did is we developed a fuel rod  
24 model, a single-pin model, and this is -- the artist  
25 has taken a great deal of liberty here in creating --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 this is a straight pin. It has a slight bow in it.  
2 That bow is only one one-hundredth of an inch, but  
3 it's highly exaggerated here, just for the point of  
4 illustration.

5 These lateral springs are the grid spacers  
6 between -- okay, the grid spaces in the assembly.  
7 These distances are typically 20 inches, 20 inches  
8 each. Okay? And there's a small amount of bow.

9 And the rod can displace laterally through  
10 some gap, and that gap is determined by distance  
11 between adjacent rods, how much gap there is between  
12 the fuel assembly and the fuel basket itself, and the  
13 maximum gap was assumed.

14 Now, if we use the single rod model -- and  
15 that was dictated by computational efficiency. In a  
16 10 by 10 fuel assembly, we have 100 rods. All of a  
17 sudden we have 100 rods buckling, interacting with  
18 one another. This is a very complex problem. It's  
19 only recently that this problem has begun to be  
20 tackled computationally.

21 This single pin rod by itself has 20,000  
22 elements and 10,000 nodes. Okay. We use a cask to  
23 ground spring. I will just -- you know, we have a  
24 rod and there's the cask mass and the MPC mass are  
25 all in here, and we have a cask to ground spring.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 They'll say, "Well, how do you choose that cask to  
2 ground spring?"

3 Well, what is the fuel rod field? The fuel  
4 rod fields -- what it's resting against. It's  
5 resting against the MPC baseplate. Well, how does  
6 the MPC baseplate move? Well, what we do is we  
7 determine the stiffness of this spring such that it  
8 has exactly the correct displacement characteristics,  
9 and we go through an iterative process until we get  
10 it right, so that it displaces and the fuel rod  
11 thinks it's resting against the MPC baseplate.

12 The mechanical properties of high burnup  
13 fuel were used, and a cladding failure strain limit  
14 of one percent was used. And this is near the lower  
15 end of the strain failure data. Other values could  
16 certainly be used. We used one percent in this  
17 particular study.

18 Okay. I want to show you one of the  
19 results, and then this is -- again, this is not  
20 intuitive. Fuel rod response -- these are basically  
21 impacts from the same height. There is a 20-foot  
22 drop onto the concrete floor, and this is the MPC 19-  
23 foot drop of the -- from the transfer cask into the  
24 storage overpack. I talked about that before.

25 Look at the behavior of this. This is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 fairly soft impact. Okay. The 20-foot drop, the  
2 transfer cask, onto the concrete floor. We get  
3 deformation. The transfer cask is very heavy. It  
4 penetrates an inch or two into the floor for a 20-  
5 foot drop, and we get this very classic buckling  
6 mode, very classic.

7 This is one grid spacer. This is the next  
8 grid spacer. This is about 20 inches.

9 Now, MPC hard drop. This is a hard drop.  
10 Same drop height. Totally different buckling  
11 characteristics. This buckling characteristic, this  
12 is the exact buckle shape you would get if you took  
13 a rod -- free rod -- a fuel rod, dropped it 19 feet  
14 onto a rock hard surface, steel plate or something,  
15 freely, without any support or anything, you just  
16 drop it, bang. This is the buckle shape you get.  
17 It's a classic textbook. You can open a textbook.  
18 That's exactly what you get.

19 Well, isn't this nice? The model predicts  
20 it, so the model works. It's not biased by our own  
21 -- how we constructed the model or anything like  
22 that. It is giving us exactly what it wanted to do.  
23 In this process, the strains are very, very high, as  
24 we'll see on the next slide. If we look at what goes  
25 on here, and we say, well, drop height -- the maximum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 principal strain with drop height onto the concrete  
2 floor -- and what we see is for about 20 feet we're  
3 less than the one percent strain limit.

4 At 40 feet we've exceeded the one percent  
5 strain limit, so we could say, well, we -- by our  
6 criteria, we're getting failure of somewhere between  
7 20 and 40 feet.

8 Look at the 19-foot drop. Nineteen feet --  
9 we are way up there. Way up there. Okay. We're  
10 probably at -- for the same drop height we're more  
11 than 10 times higher in the strain value. So it is  
12 a much more severe impact again.

13 Go ahead.

14 Okay. That ends the discussion of the  
15 success criteria that basically lead to MPC, breach,  
16 or cladding failure. Now I'd like to talk about  
17 release fractions methodology, and this methodology  
18 was developed from a number of references. Dr. Bob  
19 Einzinger put this together, did a great job.

20 The release fractions methodology -- what's  
21 the governing equation? It's actually pretty simple  
22 in its most fundamental form. The release fraction  
23 -- that is, the amount of radionuclides that get out  
24 into the atmosphere is based upon what?

25 Well, if I have a three by three fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 assembly, certainly based on the number of rods that  
2 fail -- let's say the red ones fail, so four out of  
3 nine rods fail. This is four over nine. That's the  
4 release fraction.

5 Now, I've got to look at it and say, "Okay.  
6 Those rods failed." Now, of those rods, how much of  
7 what is in that rod gets into the MPC canister, into  
8 the cask? How much gets into the cask environment?  
9 So that's this quantity -- F sub from rod to cask.  
10 Then, if there's a breach, you have to say, "Well, of  
11 all the stuff that's in here, how much actually gets  
12 out into the environment?" So that's the third  
13 component.

14 And I'll go through very, very briefly and  
15 discuss how we went about or how Bob went about  
16 calculating each of those quantities.

17 Okay. Source terms -- the source terms.  
18 The source term for the I<sup>th</sup> radionuclide -- we have  
19 quite a few radionuclides. What is the source term  
20 for each radionuclide? We have F sub K. This is the  
21 release fraction.

22 And the source term -- the amount of stuff,  
23 the amount of radioactivity that is going to get out  
24 is, what is the fraction of the total inventory that  
25 gets out summed over the various -- summed over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 various types of radionuclides that we can have?

2 And we have basically three larger classes  
3 of radionuclides. We have noble gases and volatile  
4 gases. Okay. And as I'll explain later, we're not  
5 going to be talking about volatile gases, just noble  
6 gases. And this will be krypton-85.

7 Fuel particles, fuel particulates, and  
8 we're also -- and we're going to be talking about not  
9 only the body of the fuel pellet but also the rim of  
10 the fuel pellet as well. And we'll also talk a  
11 little bit about the CRUD.

12 Okay. What are the model limitations?  
13 It's only applicable for impact events. The effect  
14 of fire on volatility of fission products and change  
15 in material properties are not considered because the  
16 MPC failures -- because no -- no MPC failures  
17 occurred due to thermal events.

18 And, therefore, thermal events which would  
19 produce volatile fusion products -- if the  
20 temperatures got high enough -- are not considered.  
21 The temperatures are not high enough to release these  
22 volatile fusion products -- fission products.

23 Next.

24 Fuel properties. BWR, slight modifications  
25 would have to be made for PWR, but it's BWR fuel, 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 gigawatt days per metric ton burnup, and the rim  
2 effect in the fuel pellet is considered. And the  
3 reason it's considered is that the actinide inventory  
4 -- actinide inventory in the rim is higher than in  
5 the body of the fuel. That's number one.

6 And the particulate size is small. And  
7 what I mean by "small," I'm talking about sub-micron  
8 size, .1 to .3 microns. And, therefore, the rim and  
9 body are considered two distinct regions in this  
10 methodology.

11 Next.

12 Okay. Release from the rods, F sub RC.  
13 Release from the rods into the cask. How is that  
14 done? Well, as I just mentioned, the particulate  
15 release from the rim and the body regions were  
16 analyzed separately.

17 Now, the fracture of the fuel into fines is  
18 based on modifications of the equations from the DOE  
19 Handbook that relate the fraction of the fuel  
20 fragments, the fraction of the fuel fragments that  
21 are generated, that are of respirable size, versus  
22 the specific energy or the impact energy.

23 If we know the impact energy, we can go up  
24 and using the DOE methodology we can calculate the  
25 percentage of particles less than 10 microns. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I should say that the PRA adjusted this curve  
2 downward to be more consistent with the data, and  
3 that is explained in the PRA.

4 Okay. F sub RC. F sub RC, release from  
5 the rod to the cask is dependent upon what? The  
6 number of fracture sites in the rod, and anywhere  
7 from one to seven sites were considered. Five is the  
8 default value.

9 Entrainment of the fines in the gas stream  
10 during depressurization of the rod. Rod breaks, the  
11 gases want to stream toward the opening, the gases as  
12 they're moving at some velocity want to pick up the  
13 particles. How much of those particles are picked up  
14 by the gas and get out of the rod? That's the  
15 entrainment.

16 Now, the extent to which the rim region  
17 actually fractures -- how much of the rim region  
18 actually does fracture? Okay. Well, uncertainty is  
19 considered in both of these parameters -- number of  
20 fracture sites, entrainment, and the amount of rim  
21 material that is actually fractured. And with those  
22 ranges you end up getting release fractions for this  
23 particular quantity, from rod to the cask, that vary  
24 from 7 times  $10^{-5}$  all the way up to 1.2 times  $10^{-2}$ . So  
25 variability in these is significant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Now, the next quantity is the cask to  
2 environment release. So now we've got the particles  
3 in the cask. They've come out of the rod; they're in  
4 the cask. Okay. Now what happens? Well, the  
5 particles not settling out by gravity or plating out  
6 onto surfaces is assumed to be 10 percent, so  
7 90 percent are assumed to settle out or plate onto  
8 surfaces.

9           And, again, this -- in this environment we  
10 have the internal five atmospheres or the original  
11 82 psi, plus the fill gas pressure that is now  
12 relieved. So the internal pressure in the cask is  
13 greater than five atmospheres. It also depends upon  
14 the particles exiting the depressurized cask.

15           How many exit the depressurized cask? Of  
16 those that it suspended, how much exits the cask? It  
17 is assumed here that it's 100 percent, because we're  
18 going from five plus atmospheres down to one  
19 atmosphere, and in this process we're going to get --  
20 depending upon how much the fill gas contributes,  
21 we're going to get up to the high 90s in terms of  
22 percentages of actual material that will go out when  
23 the cask actually ruptures. So we were assuming 100  
24 percent here for that.

25           CRUD -- what is the basis for CRUD

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 inventory? CRUD -- Chalk River Unidentified Deposits  
2 -- it bounds -- the value that is used of .72 curies  
3 per rod bounds 90 percent of the rod data of the data  
4 for assemblies that's out there. The inventory was  
5 decreased, or the radionuclides were decreased by  
6 decay of cobalt-60. It's assumed that CRUD is made  
7 up of cobalt-60. The decay of cobalt-60 was assumed  
8 over 10 years, so that's also contributing and went  
9 into the value.

10 Reduce the CRUD values -- reduce by a  
11 factor of two for axial variation on the rod, because  
12 the data is based on peak values. So it was smeared  
13 across the rod. It was scaled up for burnup. Okay?  
14 Scaled up for burnup because the data is really for  
15 low burnup fuel, but it does not include the  
16 influence of water chemistry.

17 PARTICIPANT: (Inaudible comment from an  
18 uniked location.)

19 DR. BJORKMAN: Right. Ten years is the age  
20 of the fuel since it has come out of the reactor.  
21 Correct, right.

22 And this is basically a summary of the  
23 release fractions. These are for the three basic  
24 groups -- noble gas particulates and CRUD. The  
25 inventory came from the ORIGEN program here. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 was basically developed for the CRUD inventory curies  
2 per rod. The fraction of rods that fail -- 100  
3 percent of the rods when they failed -- 100 percent  
4 of the rods were assumed to fail in this analysis, or  
5 the fraction from the rod to the cask -- again, for  
6 noble gases, 12 percent.

7 This was the range of values. You saw  
8 these numbers before when I talked about the  
9 uncertainty. These are the range of values, and this  
10 range of values pertains to the amount of rim  
11 fracture which can be almost zero to one, and the  
12 entrainment. How much of it actually gets entrained  
13 in the gas as it flows out of the crack? Anywhere  
14 from zero to one, and that gives you this range.

15 How much actually gets out of -- okay.  
16 Well, for the CRUD we've got 0.05. And how much  
17 actually gets out from the cask to the environment?  
18 For the noble gas it's all of it. For the  
19 particulates it's 10 percent. And for the CRUD it's  
20 also 10 percent. And that gives you the --  
21 basically, the release fractions for each of these  
22 three groups.

23 And now I'd like to turn it back over to  
24 Ronaldo to talk about issues that are out of scope.

25 MR. JENKINS: Now that we've discussed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 basically what went into the report, we should also  
2 talk about what didn't go into the report or was not  
3 explicitly addressed.

4 As the slide indicates, terrorism,  
5 sabotage, or military accidents were not addressed by  
6 this PRA. Fabrication errors or design changes were  
7 not considered in this study. But we did consider  
8 the weld failure evaluation of the MPC, as Gordon  
9 talked about, to reflect normal flaws that might  
10 exist in well deposits of stainless steel.

11 Plant damage -- the casks would travel  
12 along a designated load path that was selected to  
13 ensure that should the cask be dropped on the floor  
14 the floor would be able to hold the cask. The cask  
15 -- excuse me, the train carrying the transfer cask  
16 along the load path is also designed at this plant to  
17 be single failure proof.

18 The frequency of misloading, while not  
19 estimated, deterministic calculations were performed  
20 to investigate the effects of misloading on thermal  
21 loads, and the failure probability of the MPC and the  
22 possibility for criticality. With respect to human  
23 reliability issues, the operational data was used in  
24 order to derive the frequency of the handling  
25 initiating events to occur. Therefore, human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 performance is implicitly implied, so we did not do  
2 a human reliability analysis. But the data does  
3 reflect human performance.

4 Similar to nuclear powerplant PRAs, worker  
5 risk was not addressed. And except for possible cask  
6 and fuel corrosion, aging effects was beyond the  
7 scope of this PRA.

8 Lastly, we considered individual initiating  
9 events and not multiple events. Individual factors  
10 were investigated one at a time using sensitivity  
11 studies.

12 Including the issues outside the scope of  
13 this report -- unloading, offsite, transport, and  
14 repository storage was not addressed in the report.  
15 On the subject of uncertainty analysis, we do  
16 recognize today that we would formerly perform a  
17 quantification of the model uncertainties, but the  
18 decision at the time was to forego that step.

19 Now, as to conclusions, the PRA report  
20 determined that there was no prompt fatalities, and  
21 the risk in terms of latent cancer fatalities was  
22 very low. The risk was dominated by accident  
23 sequences in the handling phase where the significant  
24 contributors were the drops of the MPC and transfer  
25 casks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           This comprehensive evaluation of the  
2 initiating event success criteria and accident  
3 consequences sets the stage for future PRA studies in  
4 this area.

5           At this time, we'll entertain any questions  
6 you might have.

7           MEMBER WEINER: I'm sure that we have -- I  
8 certainly have a great many, but I will defer first  
9 to my colleagues on the committee. Dr. Hinze.

10          MEMBER HINZE: If I may ask, these out of  
11 scope issues that you've just talked about -- did  
12 sensitivity studies indicate that these could be  
13 considered outside the scope?

14          MR. JENKINS: I'm sorry. The --

15          MEMBER HINZE: Sensitivity studies.

16          MR. JENKINS: -- sensitivity studies --

17          MEMBER HINZE: Considering the range of  
18 uncertainties?

19          MR. JENKINS: The sensitivity studies were  
20 conducted on selected parameters. You know, Dr.  
21 Bjorkman talked about those kinds of sensitivity  
22 studies. When we talk about uncertainty analysis,  
23 we're talking about how probability distributions may  
24 vary depending on how they're propagated through the  
25 analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           So sensitivity studies are typically where  
2           you'd take one particular parameter and you would  
3           bury that and determine how sensitive your results  
4           are, your bottom line results are to --

5           MEMBER HINZE: I'm familiar with what --

6           MR. JENKINS: Okay.

7           MEMBER HINZE: I guess I'm a bit confused.  
8           This is a PRA, but in many places, as I understand  
9           it, you selected conservative conditions and used  
10          those in a -- as a single value.

11          MR. JENKINS: We selected the best --

12          MEMBER HINZE: And so is this really a  
13          probabilistic risk assessment?

14          MR. JENKINS: Well, we tried to select best  
15          estimate values.

16          MEMBER HINZE: Well, I heard "conservative"  
17          quite often. Perhaps I misheard. I don't know when  
18          they are conservative and when they aren't, but, you  
19          know, it's a brief presentation.

20          Let me ask -- this was for a particular  
21          site?

22          MR. JENKINS: Yes.

23          MEMBER HINZE: What were the criteria that  
24          were used to select the site for this analysis? Why  
25          was this one chosen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. JENKINS: I believe it was due to the  
2 -- having information readily available to start the  
3 work.

4 MEMBER HINZE: I would think that you would  
5 have this kind of information available at every dry  
6 cask storage site. Were there particular attributes  
7 of this site that made it more desirable from a  
8 failure standpoint?

9 MR. JENKINS: No. I don't think there was  
10 any bias one way or the other regarding --

11 MEMBER HINZE: I was trying to -- is this  
12 where you had data? Well --

13 MR. JENKINS: First, you had to have a cask  
14 at that particular --

15 MEMBER HINZE: Yes, okay.

16 MR. JENKINS: -- facility. Okay?

17 MEMBER HINZE: Sure, I understand.

18 MR. JENKINS: And I think it was more  
19 driven by the fact that we had design data from the  
20 dry cask storage manufacturer. So once you picked  
21 that particular design, then you say, "Well, where is  
22 it? Where is the facility?" And then, we made  
23 arrangements to contact the licensee to allow us to  
24 go and, you know, walk down the system.

25 MEMBER HINZE: One of the things that I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- I was surprised to see out of scope issue was this  
2 aging effects of fuel during storage. That has a lot  
3 to do with CRUD. It has a lot to do with thermal  
4 aspects. How sensitive are your results to the age  
5 of -- the storage age of the waste?

6 MR. JENKINS: The report talked about  
7 looking at a cask -- I forget the name -- a  
8 Victor 21.

9 MR. MONNINGER: There were -- yes. This is  
10 John Monninger from the Office of Research. For the  
11 past several years, the NRC has had a research  
12 program ongoing up at Idaho National Laboratory,  
13 wherein they have taken fuel and opened up casks to  
14 look at the evaluation of the fuel.

15 And the fuel has actually been in very good  
16 shape. I don't have the exact reference to the  
17 research reports, but this issue on the aging effects  
18 of the fuel, aging effects on the dry cask, or dry  
19 storage cask systems, was also considered in the  
20 staff's license renewal assessment, for example, for  
21 the Surry site, etcetera. So the staff has looked at  
22 aging effects, but it just wasn't explicitly included  
23 within this PRA study.

24 MR. JENKINS: The particular system I think  
25 you're talking about, John, is there's a canister

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 V/24, and it was like 14 years of storage. And so  
2 they pulled it out and examined it, and there was no  
3 indication of degradation. So I believe that kind of  
4 lends credence. We can't rule it out, but it's -- it  
5 wasn't explicitly addressed.

6 MR. HACKETT: I think if I -- this is Ed  
7 Hackett. I think if I could back up our questioning,  
8 I think just to try and paraphrase where you're at  
9 with the questioning, it's really going to criterion  
10 for what was in scope and what was out of scope. And  
11 I don't think -- or I think it is fair to say that  
12 was not addressed in a systematic way. I think a lot  
13 of these were out of scope based on the magnitude of  
14 the resources or the level of effort that would be  
15 required in certain areas.

16 One I could speak to, for instance, from my  
17 own technical background, when you look at -- the  
18 slides not up there, but fabrication and future cask  
19 design changes. But just to stick with fabrication,  
20 you could probably have spent several years worth of  
21 effort going into weld flaw distributions and how  
22 they, in turn, might initiate cracks.

23 There are certain stress events, like  
24 Gordon was referring to, and where that might go. It  
25 would be a very large effort. And I wasn't involved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 at the time, but I would have assumed that one of the  
2 reasons for excluding that probably were twofold --  
3 one, because of the magnitude of probably -- one,  
4 because of the magnitude of the effort; and then,  
5 also, when you look at the complexities involved in  
6 trying to do this on a pilot sense and getting the  
7 methodology down, that piece was excluded. I don't  
8 know if that's helpful, but I see where you're going.  
9 You're trying to get to a criterion.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Sure. Sure. One of the  
11 things that was going through my mind as Gordon was  
12 talking was the effect of corrosion. Both the effect  
13 of strain on accelerating corrosion and the effect of  
14 corrosion on the strength characteristics, and I  
15 gather that's excluded because it's a multiple  
16 initiating event. Did you consider corrosion?

17 DR. BJORKMAN: No, corrosion was not  
18 considered -- was not considered in this at all.  
19 Typically, when one designs a nuclear powerplant,  
20 piping and things like that, a corrosion allowance is  
21 included at the beginning. But in these analyses, no  
22 reduction in thicknesses of materials was assumed due  
23 to corrosion that might occur over time, particularly  
24 given that this was -- these were stainless steel  
25 casks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER HINZE: I'm taking time away from my  
2 colleagues. I'll just ask one more question. This  
3 earthquake magnitude confused me, 9 to 11 times the  
4 design basis earthquake. Are we really talking about  
5 earthquake magnitude here? Or are we -- you know,  
6 the log of the energy? Or are we talking about 9 to  
7 11 times the acceleration?

8 DR. BJORKMAN: Nine to 11 times the  
9 acceleration.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. I really think you  
11 ought to be very concerned about using earthquake  
12 magnitude.

13 DR. BJORKMAN: Correct.

14 MEMBER HINZE: That has a very specific  
15 meaning. I was quite sure you didn't mean that.

16 DR. BJORKMAN: No. I mean -- it has  
17 nothing to do with moment magnitude.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Right.

19 DR. BJORKMAN: Exactly.

20 MEMBER HINZE: It couldn't.

21 DR. BJORKMAN: No, it couldn't.

22 MEMBER HINZE: But you -- that's something  
23 you should try to not use, please.

24 DR. BJORKMAN: All right. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Page 18 and 19. Just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 clarification questions. I want to make sure I  
2 understand. If you wouldn't mind, just for  
3 everybody's benefit, putting it up on the screen.

4 There we go. The 3.6 times  $10^{-4}$  is a fairly  
5 standard reference for cancers per rem of radiation  
6 exposure. Is that -- am I understanding that right?  
7 What's the 3.6 times  $10^{-4}$ ? I'm at Slide 18, right  
8 down at the bottom.

9 MR. JENKINS: I'm sorry. Your question  
10 was?

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The question is: what is  
12 3.6 times  $10^{-4}$ . That's the probability of latent  
13 cancer --

14 MR. JENKINS: That's the probability of  
15 latent cancer fatality.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fatal cancer for an  
17 individual.

18 MR. JENKINS: For individuals.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Per what? Integrated over  
20 an accident or --

21 MR. JENKINS: Well, for this particular  
22 release -- high burnup fuel, fuel and the release  
23 height of 50 meters. I believe there is a certain  
24 area that's specified on the table.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. I'm just trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- and I realize in the interest of time you just  
2 summarized that, but I'm trying to figure out, are  
3 you calculating doses to one individual? Are you  
4 integrating over a population and a sector? How is  
5 it done? Is it rem? Is it something else? Can you  
6 help me out a little? Thank you.

7 MS. MITCHELL: Jocelyn Mitchell from the  
8 Office of Research. The Max code takes the  
9 inventory, the specific inventory released, multiples  
10 it times the release fractions, which you heard  
11 discussed, takes the population and the meteorology  
12 for the specific site, and then transports the plant  
13 -- or the plume away from the site.

14 For that particular number, we looked  
15 solely between zero and 10 miles, 16 kilometers, from  
16 the site, and then calculated an individual risk from  
17 that distance only. The reason that that was chosen  
18 was to try to compare with the reactor safety goal.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, I understand.

20 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. So it is not a total  
21 integrated latent cancers for this accident. If I  
22 were doing it again, I would probably choose to quote  
23 that number, because it's a lot easier to explain.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, I'm with you. And I --  
25 that really helps me understand it. I also just have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a little bit of trouble from a fundamentals point of  
2 view of taking very small doses, multiplying, and  
3 then adding them up, and trying to relate that to  
4 cancer. Just -- it's wrong. In spite of the fact we  
5 use it a lot, it really is a gross overestimate of  
6 cancer risk I think.

7 MS. MITCHELL: Well, that surely is a  
8 subject of discussion, and I know that the ACNW is  
9 having a very large meeting, which I wouldn't miss  
10 for the world --

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Great.

12 MS. MITCHELL: -- later this fall. I think  
13 whatever it is, November or something, I will be  
14 there --

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: My simple-minded analogy is  
16 --

17 MS. MITCHELL: -- to hear the discussion.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- I'd rather be hit in the  
19 face by a one mile an hour wind for 200 hours than a  
20 200 mile an hour wind for one hour.

21 (Laughter.)

22 So low dose or no dose rates really -- and,  
23 again, from a relative standpoint -- I'm now on page  
24 19, it sort of washes out. I mean, you can compare  
25 different scenarios or different accident scenarios

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for the absolute values of those numbers relative to  
2 one another.

3 One is 10 times higher or lower, but I just  
4 -- I just wanted to make sure I understood that we  
5 we're on the page where there is some uncertainty and  
6 how that's -- what it really means in terms of  
7 absolute values. Thanks.

8 Ruth?

9 MEMBER WEINER: Jim?

10 MEMBER CLARKE: I just had a quick question  
11 following up on Dr. Hinze on the out of scope issues.  
12 Based on what you learn from this, is there any  
13 interest in going back and looking at any of those?  
14 I was particularly interested in the last one. Are  
15 there any plans to -- uncertainty distribution and  
16 propagation?

17 MR. JENKINS: At this time, I don't believe  
18 there is -- we're not going to revisit that  
19 particular issue. However, in the future work we'll  
20 consider that. The focus of this report was to  
21 provide the staff with, you know, sort of a road map  
22 on how to do these PRAs. And once having done it,  
23 you know, future applications will become easier.

24 Ed, did you have anything?

25 MR. HACKETT: Yes. This is Ed Hackett.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Very good question, and I think the answer is, yes,  
2 there is definitely interest. The caveat is: are  
3 there resources? And are we going to be able to  
4 pursue that relative to some of our other priorities?

5 For right now, as Ronaldo indicated, what  
6 we're looking at doing, as far as the user office,  
7 the Spent Fuel Project Office, is looking at how this  
8 can inform our regulatory approach in a number of  
9 areas as you've seen in the report, with an easy  
10 example being the inspection effort. So we're  
11 focusing on that right now, but there is absolutely  
12 interest in that. It's just going to be a question  
13 of where we can go with resource limitations for the  
14 future.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Understood. Thank you.

16 MEMBER WEINER: You've called this a pilot  
17 program. Just to follow up on that, so your intent  
18 from here is to go where? Revisit some of these  
19 issues, simply use it to inform the regulatory  
20 approach as you just said? Where are you going --  
21 what is this a pilot for?

22 MR. HACKETT: Again, a good question. And  
23 the original view was that there would probably be  
24 several phases to this effort, I think it's fair to  
25 say, wherein this was the first phase and it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pilot. I think there was envisioning that we would  
2 go beyond to address these other items that are out  
3 of scope. And as I just said, we may or may not be  
4 able to do that, subject to resources.

5 So our next steps, so to speak, are to go  
6 down the path of looking at, what does this mean for  
7 us in dry cask storage space from the standpoint of  
8 risk-informing the inspection process, the oversight  
9 process, licensing, possibly even the regulations  
10 themselves, was basically an initiation and a first  
11 look for us at being able to do that with what has  
12 largely been historically a deterministic approach.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Why did you use latent  
14 cancer fatalities and not dose? Because surely you  
15 have to calculate dose before you get to latent  
16 cancer fatalities.

17 Jocelyn? Jocelyn, why don't you stay up  
18 here?

19 (Laughter.)

20 MS. MITCHELL: As I mentioned, the desire  
21 was originally to compare with the reactor safety  
22 goals, and they are both expressed in terms of  
23 impact, early fatalities, which can be calculated zero,  
24 and latent cancer fatalities.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But the basis wasn't the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 same. You didn't do it for a whole integrated  
2 population, so how do you compare it? I'm sorry.  
3 The basis wasn't the same. You didn't do it over the  
4 same integrated population, if I understood you  
5 right.

6 MS. MITCHELL: The safety goals are --

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, no. This case versus  
8 the reactor case.

9 MS. MITCHELL: The reactor safety goal,  
10 when you compare with the safety goal, you -- the  
11 qualitative statement is that the latent cancer  
12 fatality risk to the population should be a small  
13 fraction of the naturally-occurring, and they define  
14 the small fraction as .1 percent, and they define  
15 only the first 10 miles, because if you -- for  
16 exactly what you said, you have so many cancers  
17 naturally-occurring in the huge population that the  
18 amount that you would get from this accident would be  
19 small. So they look only between zero and 10 miles.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, and you did the exact  
21 same thing.

22 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And integrated over the  
24 whole population.

25 MS. MITCHELL: No, only between zero and 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 miles.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: In that -- the whole  
3 population in that 10-mile annulus.

4 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I see. Thank you. I would  
6 encourage you in all of these to at least go back to  
7 dose, because you're just introducing another  
8 uncertainty. But that's just a parenthetical  
9 comment.

10 MS. MITCHELL: The problem with dose is  
11 that not all radionuclides are the same. So if you  
12 talk about some sort of a dose, you have a hard time  
13 putting short-lived and long-lived activities on the  
14 same, and inhaled versus not inhaled.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Figure that out to apply  
16 the risk.

17 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, that's correct. Which  
18 dose --

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You have to calculate it  
20 anyway.

21 MS. MITCHELL: -- which dose would you --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fifty --

23 MS. MITCHELL: We go on an organ-by-organ  
24 basis. Well, for -- for organs we look at the lung  
25 and the breast and -- on an organ-by-organ basis for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 early fatalities. For instance, we look at the red  
2 marrow in the lung, and the GI tract to determine --  
3 in this case it happened to be zero. Okay?

4 But that's the dose we look at. For latent  
5 cancer fatalities it's the thyroid gland. What dose  
6 went to the thyroid gland? What number of cancers  
7 would you get, and what fraction would be fatal? So  
8 we add up all those cancers on an organ-by-organ  
9 basis.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is this methodology  
11 outlined in the report, or is it --

12 MS. MITCHELL: No. You can get the Max  
13 reports.

14 MEMBER WEINER: It is outlined in the Max  
15 reports. This is not to say that there aren't --  
16 there isn't controversy over it.

17 I'm confused as to why you selected certain  
18 parameters. Why a 20-year fire, for example? I'm  
19 just -- you know, why not, if you're going to do 20  
20 years, why not 10 or 100 or what?

21 DR. BJORKMAN: The actual selection of the  
22 -- the 20 years has to do with a block event. The  
23 actual fire duration was from the aircraft fuel,  
24 which was a three-hour fire.

25 MEMBER WEINER: So that was based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 aircraft fuel.

2 DR. BJORKMAN: Right. The aircraft fuel  
3 was the basis for the fire, and even that was longer  
4 than it probably should have been. But, again, it  
5 was more extreme than it had to be, but it showed  
6 that there were no possible breaches of either the  
7 multi-purpose canister or the fuel for a rather  
8 severe fire.

9 MEMBER WEINER: And I'm curious as to,  
10 since there was a degree of uncertainty in your input  
11 parameters, sometimes more, sometimes less, as to why  
12 you didn't use distributions and sample on them. I  
13 mean, it seems to me you could have said the value of  
14 parameter X is between A and B, and I will assume a  
15 certain kind of distribution, or my data looks like  
16 a certain kind of distribution. Why so many point  
17 values? Why not use distributions?

18 DR. BJORKMAN: I think that, for example,  
19 the -- you know, the example of the fire, I didn't --  
20 I didn't do the analysis, but I know that  
21 computationally, if you're going to start to use  
22 distributions around -- you know, you're going to  
23 have to use distributions around the material  
24 properties, you know, obviously, the inputs, the  
25 fire, the duration. You would have to use changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the meshing scheme for the model. That's a variable  
2 that has to do with our knowledge as opposed to a  
3 random variable. So there would be so many things to  
4 vary.

5 So here, rather, point estimates were made,  
6 and one then looks at the result and one says, "If I  
7 had begun to chose -- or choose distributions based  
8 on all of these parameters, how different a result  
9 could I get? And what would be the probability that  
10 I could even achieve that result of, say, cladding  
11 failures or MPC breach?"

12 And based upon these point estimate  
13 analysis, what it looks like is that even with  
14 accounting for distributions for all of these  
15 parameters, we couldn't get to the point where even  
16 the worst combinations could get us to a failure.  
17 And that's really what these point estimate problems  
18 begin to show us.

19 MEMBER WEINER: I can understand that when  
20 you don't get to a failure. But you do have a case  
21 where you do get to a failure. And you don't have to  
22 distribute everything. In fact, you could have  
23 simply given the range and reported this as an error  
24 bar. And I'm a little bit concerned -- I'm concerned  
25 about reading a report like this where there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 single number -- this many latent cancer fatalities  
2 per year.

3 I mean, it seems to me at the very least  
4 with all of the uncertainties in the parameters you  
5 used there should be a range reported.

6 MS. MITCHELL: We did look at a  
7 sensitivity. If you look at the appendix, I'm not  
8 sure that it was actually carried forward into the  
9 executive summary or the main body of the report, but  
10 the appendix we did consider the value of the source  
11 term. So there was what we called the higher source  
12 term, which is the number that goes into the two  
13 times  $10^{-12}$ , and then used the lower value -- a lower  
14 value of the source term for the particulates in  
15 CRUD.

16 MEMBER WEINER: I see. I'm going to --

17 MR. RUBIN: I'd like to give a little  
18 perspective to answer your question. My name is Alan  
19 Rubin with the staff. I had been involved with the  
20 study early on when this got started. There was a  
21 lot of different analysis going over time on this  
22 report. The initial scope was to do sort of a  
23 scoping study, preliminary pilot study, and then look  
24 to see where you're getting some dominant  
25 contributors and do a more refined detailed analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of those dominant contributors.

2 We did that, and you see the results. The  
3 risks are extremely low. To expend staff resources  
4 on doing more refined detailed analysis for very low  
5 risk was something we had to weigh based on other  
6 priorities. And that was kind of a -- sort of an  
7 overall decision, where we were going to spend the  
8 resources.

9 We also, in light of earlier studies, had  
10 picked some parameters that were much more  
11 conservative and came up with some results earlier.  
12 We had much longer duration fires, for example, that  
13 were assumed in earlier draft studies. And even in  
14 those cases, with our sensitivity study, the risk was  
15 still extremely low. We have refined the analysis.  
16 We had shorter duration fires that were more  
17 realistic but still somewhat a little conservative  
18 maybe, and each time we did that we got lower risks.

19 So to spend more resources, detailed  
20 sensitivity studies -- you might change the order of  
21 magnitude a little bit, but you're still so low  
22 beyond other risks that we see normally in reactor  
23 studies that it was felt that it was not the most  
24 prudent thing to do. So --

25 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you for that. Staff?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Antonio or --

2 MR. DIAS: I've got a very quick question.  
3 I understand this is site-specific, but what really  
4 caught my eyes was the fact that, you know, the whole  
5 transfer process has to follow a very specific path.  
6 Is this really something that utilities will, you  
7 know, follow without ever, ever making any change?  
8 I would always expect there is always something on  
9 the way and all of a sudden, you know, they have to  
10 move it to one side or the other.

11 And how would that affect your calculation?  
12 Your calculation always assumes that it's either a  
13 beam or a concrete wall underneath the path that the  
14 transfer cask is following. If that was not the case  
15 --

16 MR. JENKINS: Well, my understanding is  
17 that this process, this moving the cask, is a very  
18 deliberate, very slow --

19 MR. DIAS: Yes.

20 MR. JENKINS: -- paint drying kind of  
21 process to observe. And the licensee is very  
22 deliberate in following every step of the process.  
23 Okay? So --

24 MR. DIAS: This is not something that is in  
25 any tech specs. I mean, it's just -- it's there --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. BJORKMAN: Actually, what it is is --  
2 and this all --

3 MEMBER WEINER: Please talk into the  
4 microphone.

5 DR. BJORKMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

7 DR. BJORKMAN: This is really something  
8 that evolved out of the NRC's document, NUREG-0612,  
9 on the control of heavy loads back in the early '80s.  
10 And what plants have done because of that is they  
11 have basically had to do several things.

12 Number one, they have to evaluate the  
13 consequences of a drop, if they do not use a single  
14 failure-proof crane. If they have a single failure-  
15 proof crane, they're not required to evaluate the  
16 consequences of a drop as far as plant operations are  
17 concerned and safe shutdown of the plant, etcetera.

18 When they do not have a single failure-  
19 proof crane, the rigor with which they have to  
20 prescribe a load path is very constrained. In other  
21 words, they have actual markings on the floor. They  
22 get to a certain point, they have certain checks,  
23 they have to be no more than six inches above the  
24 floor at this point when they start to transport.  
25 The rate at which they can move across the floor is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 determined, so there are basic procedures that they  
2 must follow for the control of their heavy loads.

3 And, you know, I've been away from this for  
4 a long, long time, and got involved in the original  
5 analyses for drops into the reactor and other kinds  
6 of things. But I have not, in fact, written one of  
7 these procedures myself, but I know that they are  
8 required to have these procedures, yes.

9 MR. DIAS: Okay. Thank you.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Are there any other  
11 questions? Anyone? Hearing none, we are at the time  
12 for a break, and we will come back at quarter past  
13 3:00.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
15 foregoing matter went off the record at  
16 3:01 p.m., and went back on the record at  
17 3:15 p.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If we could come back to  
19 order, please. Please take your seats.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Our next presentation will  
21 be from EPRI, Probabilistic Risk Assessment of a  
22 Bolted Dry Spent Fuel Storage Cask Revisited. And  
23 the presenter is Ken Canavan. Have I pronounced it  
24 correctly?

25 MR. CANAVAN: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER WEINER: It's all yours.

2 MR. CANAVAN: Thank you very much. Welcome  
3 to the last --

4 MEMBER WEINER: While Mr. Canavan is  
5 getting wired up, he is the Senior Project Manager  
6 for EPRI, and his main area of technical expertise is  
7 risk technology. His experience includes unique  
8 applications of risk technology including nuclear  
9 power and the aerospace industry.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Well, welcome to the last  
11 presentation of the last day of the ACNW meeting. I  
12 guess I will be challenged to both inform and  
13 entertain you. I'll try and keep it brief.

14 Prior to joining EPRI -- a little pertinent  
15 background for you, prior to joining EPRI I was  
16 employed by Data Systems and Solutions as Manager of  
17 Risk Technology there as well, and we were contracted  
18 by EPRI to perform the first and second version of  
19 this report. So I can't really disclaim much of what  
20 is in between those pages in that first I was the  
21 principal investigator, and then I joined EPRI and  
22 became the project manager.

23 So it's a little bit hard, but I will  
24 mention that we're going to talk about both versions  
25 of the report. We're going to focus on the revised

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 version; hence, the title "Revisited." The first  
2 version was done in 2002 and completed in 2003.

3 And as a result of review and comments  
4 received on that report, another version of that  
5 report was generated to address some of the  
6 conservatisms in the study, and that was published in  
7 December of 2004. So a little bit of this was me  
8 looking back at some of the older materials and  
9 preparing for this presentation.

10 Our outline was to first go through some of  
11 our goals. We'll have some slides on methodology  
12 overview. There aren't too many, and they aren't  
13 that detailed. We'll talk a little bit about the  
14 Phase 1 study, the Phase 2 study, show you a little  
15 bit about the results, and talk about some of the  
16 conclusions and what the industry and EPRI sees as  
17 the future uses of cask PRA type technology.

18 Well, our goals in developing the spent  
19 fuel cask PRA were to develop a bolted cask PRA based  
20 on transnuclear cask. We knew at the time that the  
21 NRC was embarking on doing a welded cask study, so we  
22 thought we would look at another vendor, to  
23 collaborate with the NRC in some of their work,  
24 better understand the risk and consequences of onsite  
25 dry cask storage, and to develop some risk insights

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regarding the dominant contributors and potential  
2 cost reductions of cask handling and dry fuel  
3 storage.

4 And the last part, which is in bold, it's  
5 the more important part of what we were looking at as  
6 an industry, which was to develop the tools required  
7 to support a risk-informed framework in the area of  
8 onsite spent fuel cask handling, it says  
9 transportation. That's probably more appropriately  
10 transfer and storage.

11 As you saw earlier, we're dealing here with  
12 the same basic risk equation. Risk is frequency  
13 times consequence. We're answering our three basic  
14 risk questions. What can go wrong? How likely is  
15 it? And what are the consequences of what goes  
16 wrong?

17 For the dry spent fuel storage, the risk  
18 problem is, again, divided into three phases. Now,  
19 the reason why we divide it into three phases is  
20 because some of these questions differ among phases.  
21 What can go wrong? might be different in the case of  
22 loading or transfer than it is in storage. How  
23 likely is it? is certainly different. And certainly,  
24 the consequences can vary as well. So the reason for  
25 the three phrases is slightly different answers to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the same type of questions.

2 In the area of dry fuel storage, risk is  
3 calculated very similar to standard probabilistic  
4 risk assessment. And it's using commonly used terms  
5 and procedures that are used in the operating nuclear  
6 plants. That makes sense since most of the people  
7 who work on these studies are taken from that area of  
8 expertise and simply work on the cask part.

9 So our elements tend to be the same. We go  
10 through an initiating event analysis, a data  
11 analysis, a human action analysis. We look at some  
12 success criteria, as you heard of before. It's a  
13 little bit different when we talk about casks.

14 Our success criteria is structural analysis  
15 and thermal hydraulic analysis, which isn't really  
16 typical in an operating plant, although the thermal  
17 hydraulics is, the accident sequence analysis, and  
18 then some work on consequences.

19 Our scope -- some of the items that are not  
20 in scope -- acts of sabotage and terrorism. Those  
21 are actually covered by other programs. The RAM cap  
22 process is a process that's applied to both operating  
23 facilities and spent fuel storage, so that's a risk-  
24 based approach to looking at dry fuel storage.

25 We don't look at damage to the nuclear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 facility. Again, in most cases, this is handled by  
2 another analysis, which is one of the major reasons  
3 why it doesn't appear here. For example, it might be  
4 handled in the -- either the PRA or other analysis  
5 such as the fuel handling and fuel load drop analysis  
6 and accidents work that's done at the nuclear  
7 facility.

8 We don't look at worker risk. I'm not sure  
9 why we don't look at worker risk, but it's pretty  
10 typical. As a former worker, I'm a little concerned  
11 about that, but --

12 (Laughter.)

13 -- worker risk is typically not included  
14 within the scope of risk analysis. We're really  
15 looking at public risk, and it's because our metrics  
16 are the safety goals, which is public risk.

17 And, last, we don't look at transportation  
18 to the final repository. Again, there is quite a bit  
19 of analysis in this area that's being done and being  
20 performed as we speak. So this is covered under  
21 another type analysis.

22 Events that are in scope. Okay. We look  
23 at the design basis accidents, and we look at the  
24 beyond design basis accidents. We look at events  
25 resulting from the handling, which would be onsite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 transfer and the storage, and we look at all types of  
2 external events, including seismic fires, high winds,  
3 floors, nearby facility accidents, pipelines,  
4 aircrafts, and others. And the list includes such  
5 things as even meteorites, so it's pretty -- it's a  
6 pretty big list.

7 Okay. In the case of the bolted cask  
8 design, we were very careful to make sure that we  
9 were performing a realistic estimate of the frequency  
10 of occurrence as well as the consequences. And as  
11 such, most of the work represents what I would call  
12 average cask risk. It's average enrichment, average  
13 burnup, and average fuel age.

14 To give you an example, just one example of  
15 the many as you go through the study, a burnup of  
16 zero to 25 megawatt days per kilogram of uranium is  
17 probably about an eight percent strain. If you look  
18 at 25 to about 50, you're looking at a failure at  
19 about four percent strain. If you look at items that  
20 are greater than maybe 55 megawatt days per kilogram  
21 of uranium, you're looking at failures in the area of  
22 the strains of one percent.

23 So when we look at the fuel failing within  
24 the bolted cask, we're looking at failures around  
25 four percent, because that's an average for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 current fuel inventories. Recognizing that reactors  
2 are running longer and higher burnups, in the future  
3 casks may be loaded with higher burnup fuel. But for  
4 now a good average is the average burnup in the range  
5 of 25 to 45 megawatt days per kilogram of uranium.

6 There are several more examples where we  
7 strictly look at average risk. They are noted  
8 throughout the report.

9 I included some selected highlights and the  
10 methodologies employed, because I thought it might be  
11 interesting, even to non-PRA type people. That was  
12 our initiating events.

13 We looked at a combination of generic lists  
14 to get to our generic list of initiating events, but  
15 we went a little bit beyond that and did a master  
16 logic diagram approach, which is a fault tree type --  
17 tree type structure where you go through and you look  
18 at what different things can happen to fail different  
19 barriers of consideration -- so, for example, fail  
20 the fuel and fail the cask boundaries.

21 The frequency of cask drops was calculated  
22 from a fault tree of a typical nuclear power  
23 operating nuclear facility refueling building crane.  
24 So we took the crane, we divided it down into its  
25 pieceparts, assessed failure modes and effects and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 analysis, and developed a fault tree style approach  
2 to assessing that drop. Then, we used that fault  
3 tree to assess the various kinds of drops that we  
4 could have in our analysis.

5 We did look at the potential for misloading  
6 fuel, so there is some human action type analysis  
7 that was performed. Some more selected highlights of  
8 our methods employed in the case, the structural  
9 analysis for our success criteria. We use a  
10 fragility approach.

11 That approach is significantly different  
12 from the finite element analysis that was employed by  
13 the staff. In the fragility analysis approach, we  
14 were lucky enough to get a hold of some of the design  
15 basis calculations for use in this report.

16 In each design basis calculation we removed  
17 the margins of safety that are typically added in  
18 those type of design basis calculations, including  
19 margins of safety on materials, margins of safety on  
20 any of the structural parameters, and created  
21 basically a new structural capacity for the cask  
22 based on a median set of properties.

23 Then, we looked at acceleration dependent  
24 on target hardness. So there was some previous work  
25 done on how hard or soft a target is, and what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 acceleration is. And they tell me I should continue  
2 to use acceleration, although I always feel it's  
3 deceleration when you're dropped. But the  
4 acceleration that -- the fuel experience is very  
5 dependent on whether the target is hard or soft.

6 So if you're looking at an asphalt roadway,  
7 or you're looking at a compacted gravel roadway,  
8 versus something that is 10 feet of steel reinforced  
9 concrete, there's a significant difference in the  
10 energy that the fuel will see.

11 So using a combined of these two we can  
12 calculate -- we can use the fragility approach,  
13 develop a fragility curve, and calculate a  
14 probability of the cask value for the different  
15 surfaces it won't land on.

16 Again, for thermal hydraulic analysis, we  
17 assume average fuel, average burnup, average decay  
18 heat, average storage times.

19 Accident sequence and consequence analysis  
20 -- in our case, we assume there are two fuel pins now  
21 for all acceleration events. There is a nice writeup  
22 in the report that talks about where that information  
23 was derived from. It was derived from previously  
24 done work by Sandia where they did a crash into a  
25 non-yielding surface, where the fuel experienced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 about 100g.

2 We took that and on the basis of how many  
3 fuel pins failed we recalculated those numbers back  
4 to what we thought the fuel would see for the work  
5 that we did, given average burnups.

6 Initially, in Phase 1 of the study, which  
7 was the initial study, we didn't model building --  
8 buildings mitigating release. So we didn't model --  
9 we took it as the refueling building didn't exist.  
10 There was a really good reason for that when we did  
11 that, but we decided in the future phases to include  
12 the HVAC systems that are designed to mitigate  
13 releases in the refueling building in the analysis.

14 Initially, we had assumed a ground-level  
15 release. In the first study, we removed that as well  
16 and assumed elevated releases where appropriate.  
17 And, last, we looked at some source terms --  
18 conservative source term treatment. That was in  
19 Phase 1, and we looked at removing that in Phase 2.

20 We'll talk a little bit about -- more about  
21 that later. But before we move too far along, a  
22 couple of more interesting highlights that haven't --  
23 well, let's see if they appear on the next slide.  
24 Yes. I will say that both Phase 1 and Phase 2  
25 studies rely significantly on literature that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 available and published to the team.

2 So aside from myself there were different  
3 people involved at different times in the study,  
4 approximately four to five engineers, all with a  
5 specific background and a specific item. Some had  
6 human action analysis experience. We had a  
7 structural gentleman involved with structural  
8 analysis and a gentleman who did the thermal  
9 hydraulics work, myself as the accident sequence lead  
10 and principal investigator.

11 But each of us brought to bear a lot of the  
12 previous work that was done by Sandia, and others, to  
13 support some of the work that was done here. But we  
14 did study -- in Phase 1 we looked at a bolted cask  
15 design. It was performed at a representative BWR.  
16 That's a really nice way of saying this is a generic  
17 study, non-site specific.

18 The NRC was a specific study done on a  
19 specific plant, and we're generic in that no  
20 particular sites modeled, although you'll see  
21 significant reflections of both the P and a BWR  
22 layout in it. And they might look a little bit like  
23 Prairie Island and Peach Bottom. That's where the  
24 team went and observed a cask movement, but yet still  
25 no particular sites modeled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Where required, you assume location is the  
2 Eastern United States. When I say that, what I mean  
3 is when you look at wind hazard or you look at  
4 seismic hazard, it's very nice to be able to have a  
5 site so you can go get a fragility curve, so -- or go  
6 get a wind speed -- information wind speed. So where  
7 it was required to get these items they are either  
8 extrapolated to an Eastern U.S. site or they are  
9 actually from that Eastern European -- Eastern U.S.  
10 site.

11           Some hazards had to be assumed -- natural  
12 gas pipeline explosion. The plants that we visited  
13 did not have a natural gas pipeline located nearby,  
14 but we chose to include a natural gas pipeline in our  
15 generic study.

16           You might ask why. The reason why we did  
17 that is because we were trying to make the study  
18 generic enough that if someone wanted to take the  
19 generic study and make a plant-specific study out of  
20 it, that they could see how all of the hazards were  
21 handled within the study, and they could decide,  
22 "Well, I don't have a natural gas pipeline." It's  
23 much easier to remove it than it is to -- for them to  
24 go figure out how to include it. So we showed them  
25 how to include it, and if they need to remove it they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 can.

2 And I already mentioned that the general  
3 layout is based on Prairie Island and Peach Bottom.  
4 There are quite a few other little things that come  
5 in now and then based on a generic site. For  
6 example, we don't really know how the site is laid  
7 out with respect to nearby airports. So our aircraft  
8 crash is based on flyover only.

9 If you have a specific site, you might look  
10 around and find out that three sides of the ISFSI  
11 can't be approach by plane. We didn't have a  
12 specific site, so you can approach it from all four,  
13 which would probably be pretty rare for most nuclear  
14 powerplants.

15 As with all PRAs, we need to perform some  
16 simplifying assumptions in order to make the analysis  
17 tractable, to be able to perform it. One of those is  
18 that word "generic study." Cask loading was assumed  
19 to be a two-step process. I won't go into too much  
20 detail on cask loading, but with bolted casks it's a  
21 little bit different in that the lid is put on before  
22 the cask is physically removed from the fuel pool.

23 So it's submerged, the lid is put on, the  
24 cask is lifted as it breaks the surface of the water.  
25 Somebody climbs on top and screws down four of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 bolts hand-tight. Then the water is pumped out via  
2 the drain as the cask is lifted. You don't want to  
3 lift it out of the water. You drop below tech specs  
4 and the fuel pool water level. So as someone  
5 mentioned earlier, the ink-drying thing, that's  
6 actually exciting compared to the campaign I saw.

7 (Laughter.)

8 So they basically move it two inches, two  
9 to six inches out of the water, pump some water out,  
10 move it another two to six inches, pump some water  
11 out. They're concerned about fuel pool level.

12 When that's all done, they decon and then  
13 move it. While it's still suspended, they decon it  
14 and move it over to a preparation area where it's  
15 deconned further, it's fully evacuated out, dried,  
16 fill gas is put in, the remainder of the bolts are  
17 tightened, and then it's ready to go outside.

18 In that interim, let's assume that they  
19 have put it down. They need to pick it back up.  
20 Putting down and picking up makes a difference to our  
21 fault tree and our calculated probabilities. So  
22 we're assuming two steps.

23 Acceleration-related events -- drops -- are  
24 always assumed to fail two fuel pins, not all the  
25 fuel pins. That's the subject of some debate because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of the stress and strains calculated.

2 Horizontal drops within the refueling  
3 building, and actually even outside, were assigned --  
4 were a high epistemic uncertainty, and, therefore, a  
5 higher probability of cask value. Okay. Nice big  
6 word -- epistemic uncertainty. All the PRA guys can  
7 shake their hands.

8 Epistemic uncertainty is the sequence of  
9 events. Uncertainty of the sequence of events. For  
10 example, you drop the cask sideways, what will it  
11 hit? What will it land on? When we were looking at  
12 horizontal drops within the refueling building, we  
13 had assumed that intervening wall underneath the  
14 cask, and that intervening wall would create  
15 stiffness. That stiffness on a horizontal drop could  
16 be problematic in that it was on a small area and  
17 focused all of the energy, for example, worst case  
18 midline of the cask.

19 So we assigned a pretty high epistemic  
20 uncertainty in this part of the analysis to that  
21 probability that we don't know exactly what's --  
22 we're dealing with a generic study. We don't know  
23 exactly what's underneath when we drop it. We don't  
24 know what they've left in the movement path of the  
25 cask. So we were a little concerned of what it might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 hit.

2 And as a result of using a higher  
3 uncertainty that broadens our 5ths and 95ths  
4 percentiles of the curve, and makes the mean move  
5 higher. So if you have less uncertainty, with the  
6 same parameters you would have a lower mean value.

7 Building mitigation and potential doses was  
8 not modeled. This was because it was not initially  
9 modeled in Phase 1. This was because we knew of one  
10 utility that did some handling outside. And,  
11 therefore, we assumed immediately that, well, we  
12 shouldn't model building mitigation. We'll talk a  
13 little bit more about that when I get to Phase 2.

14 Ground level doses were also assumed.  
15 Again, if you're not going to model building  
16 mitigation, you're probably close to the ground.  
17 Limiting weather conditions were assumed.

18 And I -- for reference I provided the EPRI  
19 report number that was completed in 2003. Let's see  
20 if you have a nicer laser pointer than me. Okay.  
21 You do.

22 Okay. So Phase 1 was completed in December  
23 of 2003, approximately a year after it was started.  
24 Phase 2 was begun shortly after that, and it had a  
25 slightly different set of goals and objectives. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 first one was to reduce some of the conservatives in  
2 the Phase 1 study. Lower, more realistic assessment  
3 of spent fuel cask risk was desirable, and we wanted  
4 to make sure that we had a better comparison with the  
5 NRC PRA when it was completed, a more flexible tool  
6 for risk-informing regulations and informing the  
7 public, and a reduced potential for misinterpretation  
8 of the results.

9 In other words, we didn't want to come out  
10 with something and then be saying, "Well, that's  
11 actually a little bit higher than it should be." So  
12 we went and did the update, which was completed in  
13 November of 2004. The update was to revise the cask  
14 drop probabilities from NUREG-0612 to incorporate the  
15 lessons learned and items in NUREG-1774, to  
16 reevaluate some of the uncertainties, specifically  
17 the one concerned with the horizontal epistemic  
18 uncertainty of the cask.

19 We wanted to evaluate additional source  
20 terms. We initially ISG-5, which was not intended  
21 for use in PRAs. We subsequently changed that. We  
22 revised assumptions associated with mitigation of  
23 releases and aerosol deposition and building HVAC.  
24 So we went and said, "If you're handling a building,  
25 here's a fault tree of a typical HVAC system. What's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 its availability, and how much mitigation would it  
2 provide?"

3 We considered elevated pathways for  
4 releases from the buildings. We investigated the  
5 impact of alternative, more realistic weather  
6 conditions. Our initial analysis has pretty much  
7 just the right wind speed that if someone were  
8 standing in the plume that they got the maximum  
9 amount of dose that they could receive. They stood  
10 there an awful long time, too.

11 So we investigated alternative, more  
12 realistic weather conditions. We investigated -- we  
13 wanted to do a couple of other things, which was  
14 investigate intact versus damaged fuel rods. You  
15 know, we have tight cracks and pinholes which are  
16 generally classified as non-damaged currently and  
17 larger defects. And we assumed initially that the  
18 fuel that was put into the cask was non-damaged, and  
19 that, therefore, took completely intact which is not  
20 always the case.

21 And last was to assess the conservatisms in  
22 the storage phase, and look at, you know, 20-year  
23 duration, knowing that someone might simply take the  
24 year -- if you give them a yearly risk, someone might  
25 just take it and simply multiple by 20. Since we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 were a little conservative, because the number was  
2 low, but you start multiplying the conservatisms by  
3 20 and they start adding up.

4 Unfortunately, Items 7 and 8 were not  
5 evaluated in Phase 2.

6 I should have mentioned earlier, but it was  
7 mentioned in the last presentation, that our results  
8 are in terms of latent -- both prompt and latent  
9 cancer fatalities per cask per year. And in the area  
10 of prompt fatalities we have 0.0. The reason why  
11 these metrics are chosen is -- again, is because they  
12 are very typical of online risk.

13 And if you start looking at a site and  
14 saying, "Well, I want to know what the risk of  
15 operation is, the risk of shutdown, the risk of spent  
16 fuel storage," you need common metrics. This is a  
17 pretty typical metric. So we wanted to stay true to  
18 the metrics at least that are typically used.

19 And you'll notice these are the Phase 1  
20 results and these are the Phase 2 results. The  
21 biggest thing to note is that we have a factor of  
22 62-1/2 reduction from Phase 1 to Phase 2. But even  
23 Phase 1 had a very low value --  $3.5E^{-11}$  per cask per  
24 year is a substantially low number. Most of that  
25 came from the loading phase.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           If you look, here is the loading phase with  
2 a significant fraction, basically 80 percent of the  
3 risk. Then, if you look at the storage phase, we had  
4 about 12 percent of the risk with this absolute  
5 value. And then, the transfer phase made up the  
6 remaining eight percent.

7           When we took a look at some of those  
8 conservative assumptions that we had, Phase 2 came  
9 out and said, okay, well, we're still at zero prompt  
10 fatalities, but the total cancer fatalities go from  
11  $3.5E^{-11}$  per year to  $5.6E^{-13}$  per year. And if you'll  
12 notice, one interesting thing happens.

13           This is now the loading phase, as opposed  
14 to that. So there's a -- most of the reduction takes  
15 place in the cask loading phase. and if you think  
16 about it most of our conservatisms were related to  
17 the cask loading phase, right? They were building  
18 mitigation ground-level releases and the horizontal  
19 epistemic uncertainty. So that gave us a very  
20 different picture of the risk and said, "Hey, you  
21 know, cask loading is still a significant fraction,  
22 though. I don't want to throw it away." It's still  
23 11 percent, but it dropped significantly.

24           Storage came up and transportation -- the  
25 transfer also becomes a larger fraction, although all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of the absolute values are a little bit lower.

2 Okay. Let's talk about some sequences. In  
3 Phase 1, on the left-hand side of this graph, is the  
4 Phase 1 of the project results, and on the right-hand  
5 side it's Phase 2. And if you look, initially Phase  
6 1, number one accident sequence -- if this is hard to  
7 read, it should be decent to read in your handouts  
8 hopefully -- that's the on-edge or horizontal drop.  
9 And it says -- easy to read on my screen. It says  
10 during loading. That's what in the brackets. That's  
11 the loading phase.

12 Then, we have the refueling building  
13 failure, another horizontal drop, but this is during  
14 transfer. These two are a function of the larger  
15 uncertainty that we've spoken about. The next one is  
16 heavy loads exceed the structural limit. This is a  
17 first year only. It's a function of the assumed  
18 frequency of the high winds. So dependent on  
19 location.

20 And again, this one, which is the high  
21 temperature, is assumed a function of the distance  
22 from some of the fixed hazards. So a gas line -- you  
23 know, we assumed a gas line. There are several  
24 others that contribute, but they're all the result of  
25 assumptions of this generic site. And the last one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 is the high temperature fire during transfer.

2 Okay. In the second one, the top sequence  
3 is the high temperature fire during transfer. So  
4 this one right down here is now here. And then,  
5 heavy loads exceeding structural limit, the high  
6 temperature -- temperature and forces during storage,  
7 that's the assumed hazards.

8 The on-edge drop during transfer, the  
9 refueling building failure, which is both random and  
10 seismically induced, and then the last, cask impacted  
11 by missiles. And I can give you some details on each  
12 one of those initiating events. I wrote it down, so  
13 I'd get them right.

14 In this case, this high temperature fire  
15 during transfer is a transporter fire. We all know  
16 that occasionally vehicles catch fire. In this case,  
17 one of the transporters we were looking at had very  
18 large wheels. They were rubber. Rubber burns nice  
19 and hot and for a long time.

20 Some of the other transporters we knew were  
21 tracked, but in this particular case we noticed this  
22 one. We did note it in the combustible loading, that  
23 this was a function of the type and size of a  
24 vehicle. If you look at a tracked vehicle, this  
25 number might be significantly different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Heavy loads exceeding the structural limit  
2           -- this is floods, tsunamis, wind, seismic. This  
3           high temperature force during storage is the fixed  
4           and non-fixed transient sources. The on-edge drop  
5           during transfer is the horizontal drop. The  
6           refueling building failure we spoke about is the  
7           seismic and the random failures. And the last one is  
8           actually missiles, which are wind, flood, and a  
9           meteorite is I believe included in that list.

10           Let's talk about some conclusions. The  
11           Phase 1 project conclusions was that there's a pretty  
12           low risk for the bolted design dry fuel storage  
13           systems. We felt that in general it might apply to  
14           all design systems. It's driven by a relatively  
15           small number of key assumptions as well as site-  
16           specific hazards. So if you should happen to be  
17           sitting next to a liquid natural gas plant, you might  
18           have a different set of site-specific hazards, but in  
19           general it's a very low number.

20           The use of a risk-informed approach could  
21           achieve both cost and safety benefits. So we came to  
22           the conclusion that a risk-informed approach could be  
23           beneficial in this area.

24           So then we did Phase 2, and we confirmed  
25           the low risk for the bolted design and even found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 some areas that could be improved upon. We showed  
2 that the risk is, again, still driven by a small  
3 number of assumptions in plant specifics, although we  
4 think that plant specifics are more related to  
5 seismicity and weather than they are to near site  
6 facilities.

7 We thought additional analysis was only  
8 warranted if the cost benefit could be justified  
9 through a burden reduction. At this point, the risk  
10 is so low when compared to the operating risks, if  
11 you consider the site as a whole, putting money into  
12 doing additional analysis or making this generic  
13 analysis plant-specific is not really warranted  
14 unless you can justify it on a beneficial basis.

15 The use of the risk-informed approach to  
16 dry fuel storage, though, could achieve, if used  
17 correctly, both cost and safety benefits.

18 So what are some of the future uses of the  
19 cask technology? Well, to improve public perception  
20 of spent fuel storage options. Cask storage is a  
21 very low risk activity. There were some other  
22 things. Going through the literature, maybe you look  
23 at performing a risk tradeoff of analysis between  
24 repairing versus just leaving it as found.

25 If something, for example, is slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 above the design thermal loading of the cask, you  
2 might look and say, "Well, you know, it's really not  
3 worth lifting it up, transporting it back inside,  
4 taking out some fuel assemblies, putting in some fuel  
5 assemblies," and retransporting it outside, because  
6 the risk of leaving it as it is versus moving it is  
7 -- it's a better situation to leave it outside.

8 Enforcement discretion for discovered  
9 deficiencies, identify areas for reduced margins in  
10 future cask designs, it is interesting that drop  
11 dominates some of these -- some of the areas of  
12 transport. Dropping is close -- is a function or at  
13 least partially a function of weight. If you can  
14 reduce weight you might reduce situations where drop  
15 is a problem.

16 Identifying reduced burdens associated with  
17 regulatory and environmental requirements -- so you  
18 might be able to increase allowed boundary doses or  
19 reduce inspections, something that was mentioned  
20 earlier. And then, lastly, review regulations to  
21 assist in licensing of new storage or expansion of  
22 existing facilities. Again, it's a low risk  
23 activity, and some of the effort that goes into the  
24 licensing of it might be better served if it was  
25 applied somewhere else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you very much. We'll  
2 start at the other end with questions. Dr. Clarke?

3 MEMBER CLARKE: I guess just a couple of  
4 things to clarify. The metrics are the same in both  
5 studies, is that correct, or --

6 MR. CANAVAN: That's correct.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: If I recall correctly, the  
8 prior study incorporated human factors indirectly  
9 through the data. Do you get into that at all, or --

10 MR. CANAVAN: We have a separate -- we  
11 incorporated human actions directly as a function of  
12 human action analysis. So there was actually human  
13 action analysis performance tests. For example, we  
14 did look at corrosion, and as part of that we looked  
15 at the introduction of the wrong gas, introduction of  
16 liquids.

17 We looked at the handling procedures that  
18 they use around the cask for those types of items.  
19 And there was actually human performance analysis  
20 done by looking at the procedures and the steps in  
21 those procedures and determining whether or not  
22 mistakes could be made at various steps. And so  
23 there was the specific handling of human actions.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: And both of you came up  
25 with very low risks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CANAVAN: I meant to point that out.  
2 I had another presentation where I stuck in a little  
3 bit of slides the similarities and the differences.  
4 There is a factor of 3.6 difference between the first  
5 year calculated by the NRC and the EPRI report. And  
6 at this level of resolution, those are identical  
7 numbers.

8 Matter of fact, I am amazed that the  
9 numbers are as close as they are, given the different  
10 designs, given the different approaches that were  
11 taken in several areas. While the overall  
12 methodology remains similar, there's a lot of things  
13 that go on in the details that can easily affect a  
14 number. And 3.6 is spot on. I don't think we could  
15 do it if we tried, and it did happen relatively  
16 independently.

17 And I'd also note that storage is exactly  
18 the same --  $1.9E^{-13}$ . That is the same number.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Dr. Ryan?

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No additional comments.

22 Thanks.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Dr. Hinze?

24 MEMBER HINZE: Is your work, especially on  
25 the storage, transferable to the aging pad at Yucca

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Mountain with the proper seismic and meteorological  
2 conditions?

3 MR. CANAVAN: You're not the first to ask  
4 that question. I believe it is substantially  
5 applicable to Yucca Mountain.

6 MEMBER HINZE: When you considered some of  
7 the potential far-out factors, did you -- would you  
8 consider volcanic ash that has come from a remote  
9 volcano as a factor in analysis of the cask?

10 MR. CANAVAN: The TN bolted design does not  
11 rely on that, so we did think about it and dismissed  
12 it based on it would have to remain totally covered  
13 for a substantial period of time.

14 MEMBER HINZE: Totally covered.

15 MR. CANAVAN: Totally covered.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. Very good. I gather  
17 that from NRC's work and EPRI's work that there is no  
18 difference between a bolted and a welded covered  
19 cask?

20 MR. CANAVAN: Each design has some  
21 advantages and has some disadvantages. Since I have  
22 never been in the operational aspects of welding a  
23 top on versus bolting a top on, I will say from the  
24 risk perspective the tradeoffs seem about even.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1                   MEMBER WEINER: Why two fuel pins? Why not  
2 five? Why not all of them?

3                   MR. CANAVAN: Actually, on page H4, so you  
4 can see I prepared for this --

5                   (Laughter.)

6                   On page H4, Sandia did an analysis where  
7 they took a cask with I think PWR fuel and  
8 accelerated the fuel and had it hit a non-yielding  
9 surface. The fuel inside experienced about 100g.  
10 They had a certain amount of fuel failures that  
11 occurred in that test.

12                   What we did is we took that test, and we  
13 took the forces that the fuel experienced, and we  
14 translated that to our fuel, which was four percent  
15 -- approximately an average of four percent strain.  
16 And then we looked at how many fuel pins do we think  
17 would -- based on the stresses that they would see  
18 would exceed that strain. And we came up with a very  
19 small fraction, something like  $2.7E^{-4}$ . We took that  
20 and we multiplied it by the number of pins and came  
21 up with about two.

22                   MEMBER WEINER: You certainly did prepare  
23 for that question.

24                   (Laughter.)

25                   That was very good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           What went into your particular choice of --  
2           let me ask the question the other way, another -- a  
3           more general question.     Did you correspond or  
4           communicate at all with NRC to have some comparison  
5           between the two analyses?

6           MR. CANAVAN: Well, let's see. Yes. But  
7           the communication was intended to be more frequent,  
8           but what ended up happening is we had some early  
9           communication where I did the site drop-in up here.  
10          We shared some -- shared some early information.  
11          After that, the EPRI schedule was quite aggressive,  
12          and I was a paid contractor at the time, paid to meet  
13          schedule milestones. And our work quickly got ahead  
14          of the NRC. So at that particular time we didn't  
15          share much more, so I do think the efforts are  
16          relatively independent.

17          MEMBER WEINER: Does anybody from NRC want  
18          to comment?

19          MR. RUBIN: Yes, let me comment. My name  
20          is Alan Rubin. I was involved at the beginning of  
21          the study where there's initial interactions with  
22          EPRI, basically the methodology of identifying  
23          initiating events, and I think there are many  
24          similarities in that. We had an early start.

25          We had initiating events identified. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think EPRI had meetings with us, and there was an  
2 intent to share more information. Because of the  
3 unavailability of the NRC's report to be publicly  
4 available, that was not -- we couldn't do that. We  
5 limited the meetings to what we could discuss. And  
6 until a public meeting such as this, when we could  
7 share documents and review and compare, the  
8 interactive discussions were more limited.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. Does anybody on  
10 the staff have questions? Antonio?

11 MR. DIAS: It's very interesting the  
12 numbers come so close, because you have a boundary  
13 that's about 300 meters, isn't it? Between 100 and  
14 300 meters. That's the boundary for the public that  
15 you assume.

16 MR. CANAVAN: Yes, that's correct.

17 MR. DIAS: And I didn't see in your  
18 presentation -- do you go into a very elaborate model  
19 for release fractions or not? How did you address  
20 release fraction?

21 MR. CANAVAN: Yes. There's a pretty  
22 elaborate --

23 MR. DIAS: Okay.

24 MR. CANAVAN: -- model for release  
25 fractions. We don't use the Max code substantially,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 so we're not looking at what is the population around  
2 the site, because we couldn't. So we put our member  
3 of the public at the site boundary and made him stay  
4 there --

5 MR. DIAS: Okay.

6 MR. CANAVAN: -- until the release passed  
7 him.

8 MR. DIAS: Okay. Thank you.

9 MEMBER WEINER: So you basically calculated  
10 the reasonable and maximally exposed individual, or  
11 just the site --

12 MR. CANAVAN: At the site boundary.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

14 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER WEINER: At the site boundary.

16 Anyone else have any comments, questions?  
17 Come up and identify yourself, please.

18 MR. MALSCH: Yes. Marty Malsch. I'm with  
19 a law firm that represents the State of Nevada. I  
20 just had two clarifying questions. One is, did your  
21 PRA include consideration of errors in the  
22 fabrication of the cask or canister?

23 MR. CANAVAN: A commonly-asked question.  
24 Yes, I would say that it does, because when you use  
25 the fragility approach to assessing, for example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 cask drops you assess an average strength of  
2 materials. So you're looking at an average. And  
3 then, uncertainty is applied to that average in terms  
4 of both epistemic uncertainties and randomness  
5 uncertainties.

6 In the case of randomness uncertainties,  
7 they incorporate things like strength of materials  
8 and other properties that could be random throughout.  
9 Could there be a flaw? Could there be a partial  
10 flaw? Could there be a manufacturing problem? All  
11 those come together to produce the mean value of the  
12 cask. So the short answer to the question is I  
13 believe they're in there.

14 MR. MALSCH: Okay. My second question is:  
15 in looking at aircraft crash risks, what kind of  
16 aircraft did you assume, and what did you assume was  
17 the aircraft crash probability? I'm trying to guess  
18 because your slides say you associated the study with  
19 a typical site in the Eastern U.S., and I was  
20 guessing what you might have assumed by way of  
21 aircraft and crash probability, but I wasn't sure.

22 MR. CANAVAN: I want to be careful and not  
23 misspeak and give you a probability that I am -- that  
24 I don't know off the top of my head. But I will say  
25 it looked at the random -- the statistics from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 FAA on random failures per -- the typical random  
2 failures per hundred square miles and looked at ratio  
3 in that area and to the approximate area of what an  
4 ISFSI normally consists of. It might have even been  
5 a little conservative on that, because I think if you  
6 actually do that number it's a really small one.

7 And it was a larger -- for the purposes of  
8 doing cask impacts, it was an extremely large plane.  
9 I believe -- and it is cited in the report, I'm going  
10 to say a 757. It's a big plane, but it -- and the  
11 engine sizes are all there, and the fact that the  
12 hardest parts of the plane are the engine shaft and  
13 the wheels. They're all -- that's all accounted for  
14 as well as the fire, a resulting fire. And  
15 conservative bounding analysis is done in a lot of  
16 that case.

17 MR. MALSCH: Just to point out, you  
18 mentioned earlier that you thought your study was  
19 applicable to Yucca Mountain. Just to point out that  
20 on initial analysis DOE has concluded that the  
21 probability of an aircraft crash at the site -- I'm  
22 not sure what the footprint was, but at the same from  
23 military aircraft associated with a nearby test and  
24 training range, flunked the NRC criterion of  $10^{-4}$  per  
25 year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           So the aircraft crash probability for Yucca  
2 Mountain is likely to be considerably higher than the  
3 typical aircraft crash probability associated with  
4 overflights in Eastern U.S.

5           MR. CANAVAN: Yes, that could be true.

6           MR. MALSCH: You should be careful about  
7 whether this aspect of your study is directly  
8 applicable to Yucca Mountain.

9           MR. CANAVAN: Yes. When I said it was  
10 directly applicable to Yucca Mountain, I would never  
11 assume that the site-specific values were directly  
12 applicable. I will say that the study did look at  
13 large military aircraft, by the way. It looked at  
14 air taxis, large aircraft, and small aircraft. So it  
15 does -- it did look at the range of our aircraft.

16           But I wasn't insinuating that all of the  
17 values -- for example, the study looks at a natural  
18 gas line being located next to this particular ISFSI.  
19 I assume there aren't a lot of natural gas line at  
20 Yucca. So we'd have to look at some of the items  
21 that are in the study and decide whether or not that  
22 they need to be considered for that risk or not.

23           MR. MALSCH: Okay. Thank you.

24           MEMBER WEINER: Is there anyone else? Yes?

25           MR. ABBOTT: Hi. My name is Ed Abbott with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ABZ. If you were talking to a member of the public  
2 about this, would you consider these events credible  
3 from a public health and safety perspective?

4 MR. CANAVAN: That's a good question. Ed  
5 doesn't remember me, but I worked for GPU many, many  
6 years ago, and we met several times. I would say  
7 that some of the -- we took an approach of trying not  
8 to screen. There is the word "screen" used very  
9 rarely in this report. My intent, since it was  
10 generic, was not to screen when we did the analysis.  
11 My intent was to be additive.

12 So when you look at missiles, we looked at  
13 anywhere from wind-produced missiles all the way to  
14 a meteorite. I was actually surprised how non-rare  
15 a decent-sized meteorite is, but it's still probably  
16 not -- it might be on the verge of non-credible. The  
17 idea would be to add up those hazards, use them as  
18 the initiating event, that being sort of a bounding  
19 value, but not conservative because it's calculated  
20 on the individual pieces.

21 Then, we didn't throw anything out. So if  
22 somebody suddenly feels that they have a reason for  
23 changing the wind speed or there -- you know, there's  
24 a meteor shower coming by and it's going to affect  
25 that. They could adjust the values in the study and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 take the generic to specific.

2 So the short answer to the question is  
3 individual initiators might be non-credible. But if  
4 they are, they shouldn't have impacted the total that  
5 we looked at very significantly, because the more  
6 credible hazards should dominate.

7 Did I answer your question, or was that too  
8 much tap dancing?

9 MR. ABBOTT: That's okay.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Okay.

11 MEMBER WEINER: Any further questions?  
12 Anyone? Hearing none, I'll turn the meeting back  
13 over to the Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks very much, and I'd  
15 like to thank all our participants and speakers for  
16 this afternoon session on two very informative  
17 presentations on work done in separate places by  
18 separate people and showing similar results. It's  
19 always interesting to see that.

20 With that, I believe we are at the end of  
21 our agenda for presentations. I think we've got a  
22 brief bit of business for the committee to discuss,  
23 potential letters for the rest of the day, whether we  
24 will or won't write them. Beyond that, we're  
25 finished.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I want to suggest for folks that do want to  
2 participate in the last part that you do that. But  
3 other folks that may want to leave, we'll just take  
4 a short five-minute break and the reconvene.

5 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
6 foregoing matter went off the record at  
7 4:05 p.m. and went back on the record at  
8 4:16 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. We're ready to go,  
10 so we'll go on the record.

11 I think we just need to cover one bit of  
12 business for the end of today's activities, and the  
13 question is: will we have letters on today's  
14 activities, which would include, first, the advanced  
15 fuel information that we heard in two briefings this  
16 morning.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Not yet.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Not yet.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: We want to wait for  
20 the White Paper.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think with the White  
22 Paper under construction by Ray and colleagues that  
23 it's best to integrate that into that White Paper.  
24 So, and the information we heard, while very  
25 informative, is generic and early on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's a good place for  
3 it. Okay. That's fine.

4 The standard review plan for waste  
5 determinations -- I think from yesterday we agreed we  
6 want to modify the current draft that we read out  
7 late yesterday. Right, Allen?

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And then, the two briefings  
10 this afternoon on the dry cask storage -- first, the  
11 RES presentation, second the EPRI presentation.

12 MEMBER WEINER: What I would like people to  
13 do --

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, before we ask people  
15 to do stuff, I'm curious what the letter would focus  
16 on and what we would be reporting on the information.

17 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I think we need to  
18 report that we -- on these two studies and the  
19 differences, the similarities, a number of the  
20 questions that we had about -- particularly about the  
21 NRC study, number of the suggestions that were made  
22 as to how it could be improved, and I -- if no one  
23 has any comments, then we could just write a very  
24 general letter. But my guess is, just from the  
25 comments that I heard, that everyone has some comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to make on the letter.

2 And out of that I would guess we could get  
3 some recommendations. One recommendation is that  
4 this was a pilot study. I'd like to see a final --  
5 a study that is not a pilot study, that is more  
6 generic.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim?

8 MEMBER CLARKE: I think she's asking us to  
9 send her what we would put into a letter if we write  
10 a letter. Now, can we take that approach, or do we  
11 have to decide to do --

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I guess I'm reaching  
13 -- now that it's fresh in our minds -- and, again,  
14 I'll hold my views until the end, but what would be  
15 the main conclusion or the main recommendation, or  
16 where are you leaning? I mean, we had I think a  
17 productive dialogue and understanding what's in the  
18 reports.

19 But here -- and I'm just offering a  
20 comment. We have two reports, two different  
21 approaches on slightly different but similar casks  
22 and similar purposes and endpoints. And in spite of  
23 my stumbling through how the risk calculations are  
24 done, just not having as much familiarity as I  
25 perhaps should, we end up with what by all reckoning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 relative to anything are extremely low probabilities.

2 So I wonder what it is we're going to say.

3 And I guess, frankly, I take up the point that was

4 made by one of our presenters that, does it make

5 sense that we spend the time, money, and effort on

6 such low probabilities and refining and fine-tuning?

7 So I'm challenging us to think about, does this rise

8 to the point where we have something terribly

9 substantive to add?

10 Now, I think we did have good dialogue on

11 perhaps things that could be better clarified, better

12 stated, clearer, crisper definitions, and things

13 that, like I said, I stumbled through. I just wonder

14 what it is we're going to report.

15 MEMBER WEINER: I think one of the things

16 worth reporting is that there were two quite

17 different, uncoordinated approaches, and they come up

18 with very similar risks.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And very low risks.

20 MEMBER WEINER: And very low risks. And

21 within -- well within an order of magnitude of each

22 other, and that I believe is significant, because

23 this is an area that the public does look at.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think if that's the

25 main conclusion, and then the observation is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 are a number of points discussed, and, you know,  
2 these are listed in the appendix for the benefit of  
3 the authors to consider as they finalize and review  
4 documents, and so forth, that's about as far as it  
5 goes.

6 I just want to leave with a little bit  
7 better structure of what we were talking about here  
8 if we're going to write a letter.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Fine.

10 MEMBER HINZE: I think, if I might --

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, please. Yes.

12 MEMBER HINZE: I think Ruth said the magic  
13 words there. There's a lot of public interest in  
14 this. And I think it's very important. I'm very  
15 impressed that they came up with similar values with  
16 two different types of canisters, and they are low  
17 values. I think this is going to be of interest to  
18 everyone.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know, and one point  
20 that struck me is after I sorted out that all of the  
21 probabilities that I was asking about were  
22 conditional, it turns out the real driver is the  
23 frequency of the accident. That's the driver.

24 MEMBER WEINER: And that's --

25 MEMBER HINZE: The seismic activity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. So there's a couple  
3 of things we could observe for the benefit of trying  
4 to translate it into, you know, a different kind of  
5 a summary for our own purposes. But that's where I  
6 think the letter ought to go. It's not to say things  
7 ought to be thrown out, or it's not good, or it's  
8 just, you know, here are some interesting  
9 observations from the two sessions, and the one  
10 conclusion is the probability of impacts are pretty  
11 low. So --

12 MEMBER HINZE: Put a positive spin on it.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I don't think we spin  
15 it either way. I think we simply say what we  
16 reported.

17 Allen, any thoughts?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think we should  
19 give it a try. The point on the public is public  
20 interest is well taken, and I think there is pretty  
21 clearly an interest on the part of one Commissioner,  
22 since he took the time to come down and listen to it  
23 himself. And I think he -- I think it's worth trying  
24 to put our views down.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. All right, good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I'm just -- I'm glad we focused it up a little bit to  
2 help Ruth --

3 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- shape it up a little bit  
5 more.

6 MEMBER WEINER: May I say one more thing?  
7 I'd like to have a draft that we can -- that would be  
8 final by the August meeting. I think that was your  
9 intent, wasn't it?

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's up to you.

11 MEMBER WEINER: So if you're going to send  
12 me comments, please send them in a timely fashion.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Otherwise, I'll ignore  
15 them.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. That concludes our  
17 review of what letter-writing we had not discussed.  
18 Are there any other items? Hearing none, the meeting  
19 is adjourned.

20 (Whereupon, at 4:23 p.m., the proceedings  
21 in the foregoing matter were adjourned.)  
22  
23  
24  
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Nuclear Waste  
172<sup>ND</sup> Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lindsey Barnes  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

# The Global Nuclear Energy Partnership



Global Nuclear Energy  
Partnership

## Greater Energy Security in a Safer, Cleaner World

### Advanced Separations Technology Development

James J. Laidler

Argonne National Laboratory

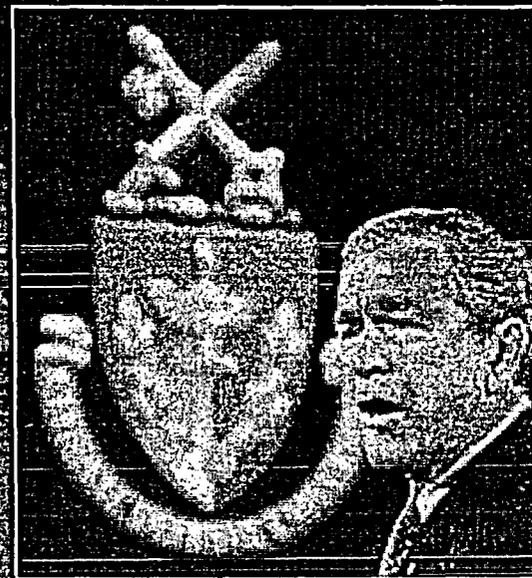
National Technical Director

Separations

ACNW July 20, 2006

# Key GNEP Program Elements

- Expand use of nuclear power
- Minimize nuclear waste
- Demonstrate recycle technology
- Demonstrate Advanced Burner Reactors
- Establish reliable fuel services
- Demonstrate small, exportable reactors
- Enhanced nuclear safeguards technology

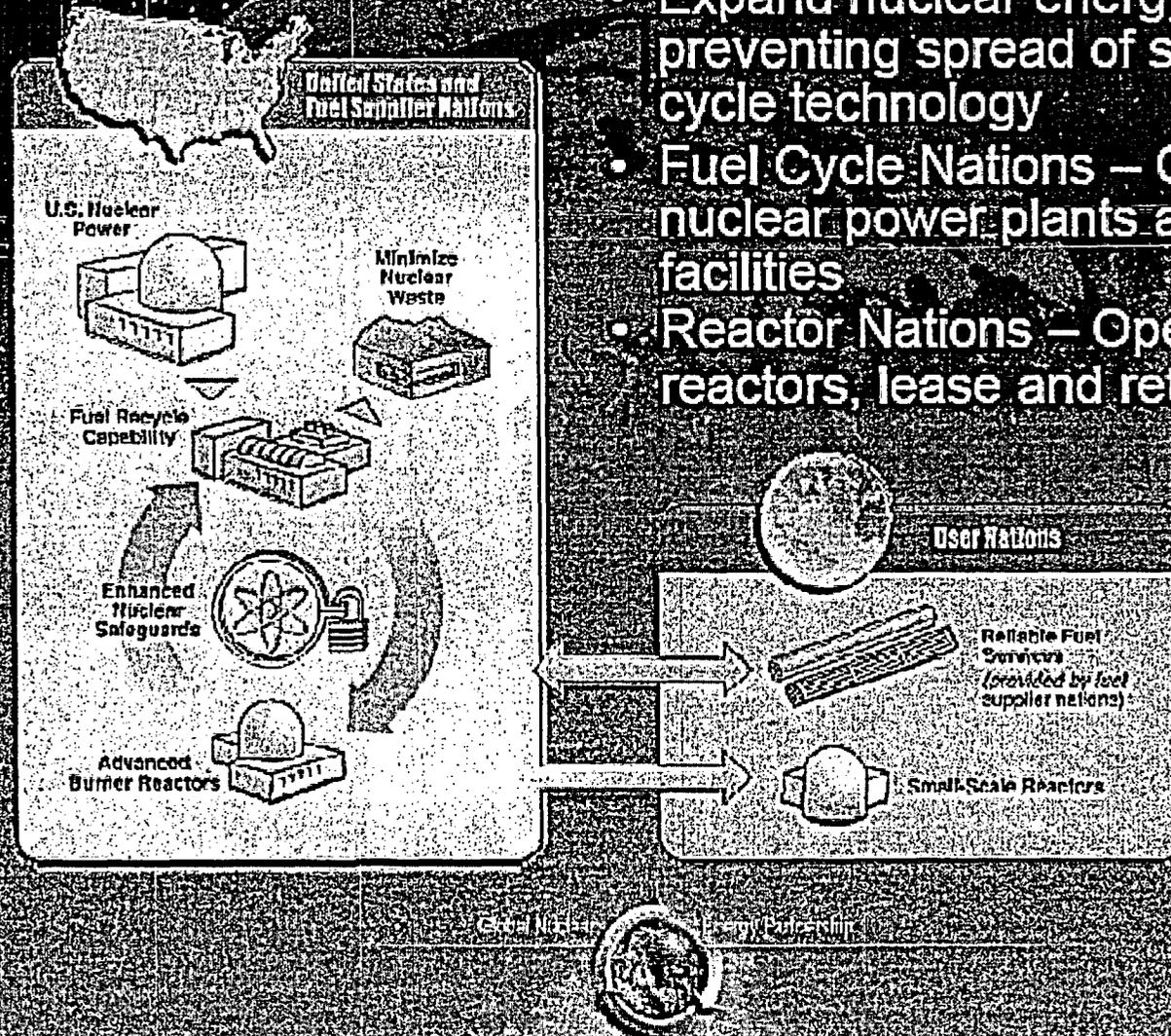


*"To build a secure energy future for America, we need to expand production of safe, clean nuclear power"*

President Bush, 06/2004



# Reliable Fuel Service Model



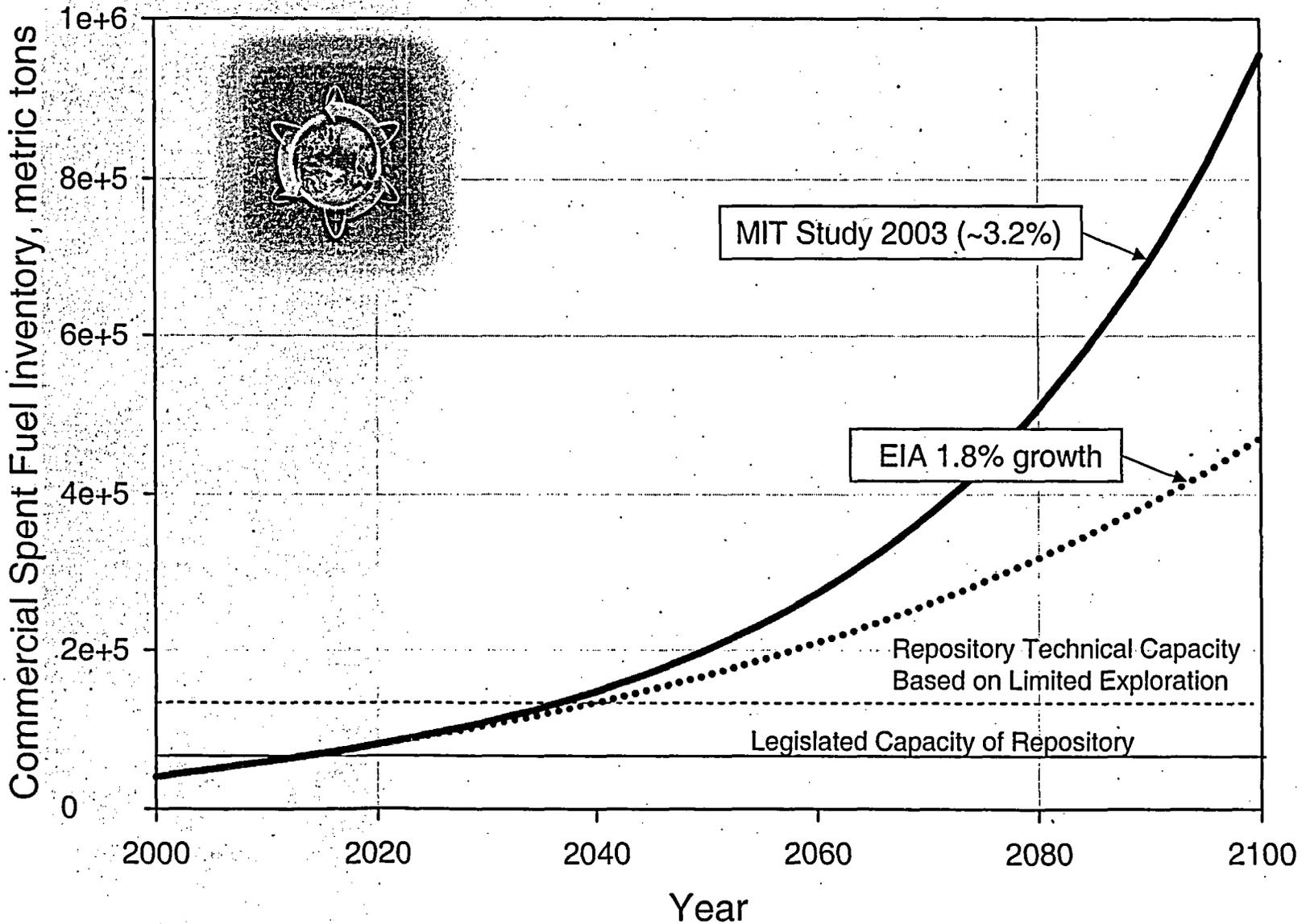
- Expand nuclear energy while preventing spread of sensitive fuel cycle technology
- Fuel Cycle Nations – Operate both nuclear power plants and fuel cycle facilities
- Reactor Nations – Operate only reactors, lease and return fuel

# GNEP Benefits

- Reduce America's dependence on fossil fuels
- Provide abundant energy without generating carbon emissions or greenhouse gases
- Recycle used nuclear fuel to minimize waste and curtail proliferation concerns
- Safely and securely allow developing nations to deploy nuclear power to meet energy needs
- Assure maximum energy recovery from still-valuable used nuclear fuel
- Reduce the number of required U.S. geologic waste repositories to one for the remainder of this century



# Projected Spent Fuel Accumulation without Recycling

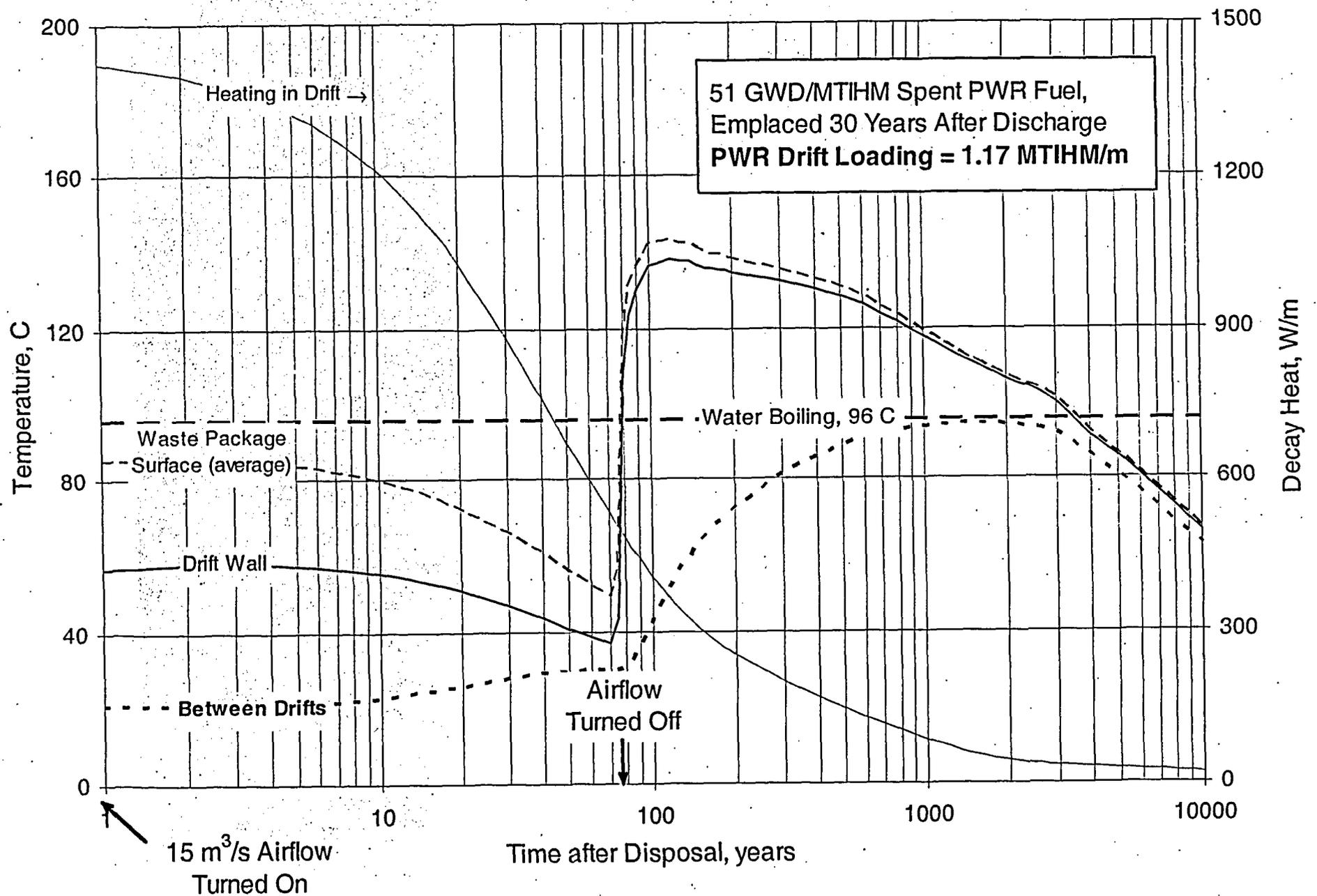


## ***Yucca Mountain Design Assumptions***

- Certain design assumptions were made, in consultation with YMP staff, in order to assess the repository benefits of spent fuel processing
- The two controlling criteria deal with the management of radioactive decay heating
  - The rock temperature midway between adjacent waste emplacement drifts (81 meters center-to-center) must not exceed the local boiling point of water (96°C)
  - The temperature at the wall of the 5.5-m diameter drifts shall not exceed 200°C

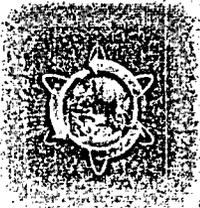


# Yucca Mountain Reference Case



# ***GNEP Separations Technology Development***

- Two main program paths
  - Management of the spent fuel generated by current generation LWRs and future ALWRs
  - Closure of the fuel cycle for advanced burner reactors
- Near term objective is dealing with the large amount of spent fuel generated by the current fleet of commercial power reactors
  - Spent fuel is currently generated at a rate of about 2,000 metric tons (heavy metal) per year
  - Projected accumulation of commercial spent fuel will greatly exceed the legislated capacity of the Yucca Mountain repository by 2050
  - Goal is to preclude or significantly delay the need for a second geologic repository



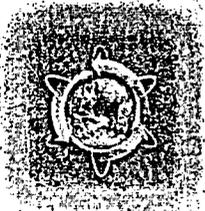
# ***GNEP Separations Technology Development***

- Longer-term objective is closure of advanced burner reactor system fuel cycle
  - Economic sustainability
  - Assured fuel supply
  - Support high efficiency of transmutation
- Both aqueous and non-aqueous spent fuel treatment processes are being developed
  - Because it represents a near-term issue, the more technologically mature aqueous methods are being developed for the treatment of commercial oxide fuel
  - Advanced burner reactor fuel is likely to be a sodium-bonded metallic fuel and may be more amenable to treatment with non-aqueous methods
  - Overriding concerns are with fuel cycle economics and protection of nuclear materials

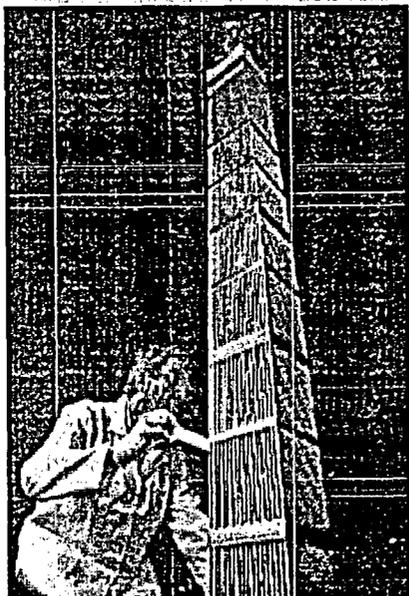


# *Advanced Aqueous Processing of LWR Spent Fuel*

- Aqueous solvent extraction process is the reference method being developed for treatment of LWR spent fuel
  - High degree of technological maturity; industrial practice in France, the United Kingdom, Russia, and Japan
  - Capable of achieving high decontamination factors for separated products
    - For thermal recycle, must eliminate high cross section fission products nearly completely (DF>10,000 required)
    - For fast reactor recycle, must reduce the rare earth content (DF>250 for separation of lanthanides from transuranics)
  - Provides flexibility in degree of partitioning of radionuclides present in spent fuel
    - Emphasis on group extraction of transuranics to confer a degree of proliferation resistance to the process
    - Suite of process variants under development



# Pressurized Water Reactor Fuel Assemblies



## Typical PWR Fuel Assembly:

Length: 13.5 feet

Weight: 1400 lbs. (636 kilograms)

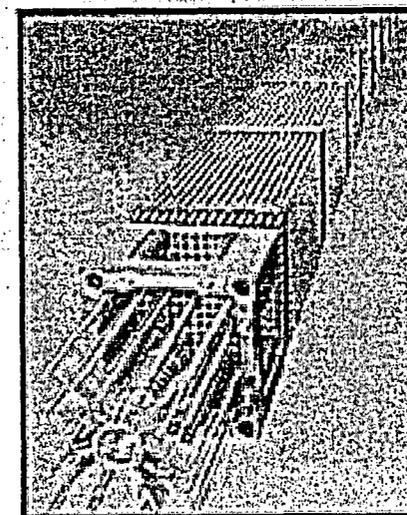
No. of fuel rods: 264

Active fuel length: 12.7 feet

Heavy metal content: 936 lbs. (425 kilograms)

Fuel composition:  $\text{UO}_2$  (482 kilograms)

Hardware: 154 kilograms



## Composition after Irradiation:

Uranium: 398 kilograms (93.6%)

Plutonium: 3.9 kilograms (0.9%)

Neptunium: 0.5 kilogram (0.1%)

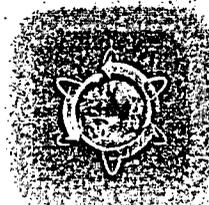
Americium: 0.5 kilogram (0.1%)

Curium: 0.07 kilogram (0.016%)

Fission Products: 22.5 kilograms (5.3%)

[50,000 MWd/t burnup]

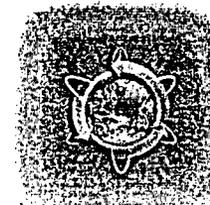
Hardware: 154 kilograms



# Radionuclide Content of LWR Spent Fuel Important to Process Design

- Uranium
  - U total =  $9.22E+05$  g/MTIHM
  - U-236 =  $5.27E+03$  g/MTIHM (~0.6% of total U)
  - U-234 =  $1.86E+02$  g/MTIHM
  - U-232 and U-233 =  $1.07E-02$  g/MTIHM
- Krypton
  - Kr-84 (stable) = 205 g/MTIHM
  - Kr-85 = 19.2 g/MTIHM
  - Total krypton = 6.6 L/MTIHM (10 atm)
- Xenon
  - In 10-year cooled spent fuel, all xenon isotopes are stable
  - Total xenon = 172L/MTIHM (10 atm)
- Radon
  - Total radon isotopes (10-year cooling) =  $1.2E-11$  L/MTIHM (STP)
- Carbon-14
  - C-14 = 0.28 g/MTIHM
- Tritium
  - Tritium = 0.62 L/MTIHM (STP)
- Transuranics
  - Plutonium =  $1.43E+04$  g/MTIHM (85.8% of TRU)
  - Americium =  $1.06E+03$  g/MTIHM (6.4%)
  - Neptunium =  $1.12E+03$  g/MTIHM (6.7%)
  - Curium =  $1.83E+02$  g/MTIHM (1.1%)

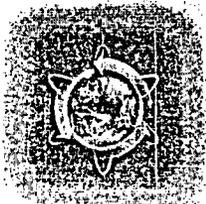
- Technetium
  - $1.25E+03$  g/MTIHM
- Iodine
  - $4.24E+02$  g/MTIHM





## ***Suite of UREX+ Processes***

- UREX+1, UREX+1a are intended for fast reactor recycle of the transuranic elements
  - UREX+1 leaves the lanthanide fission products with the transuranics, for extended storage until a fuel fabrication capability is ready
  - UREX+1a produces a pure stream of transuranics for recycle
- UREX+2 and UREX+3 are intended for thermal reactor recycle of plutonium together with neptunium, as a mixed oxide recycle fuel
  - UREX+2 delays the removal of the lanthanides until fuel fabrication is possible
  - UREX+3 would be the standard thermal recycle process in a close-coupled separation/fabrication process



## ***Suite of UREX+ Processes (continued)***

- UREX+4 is intended for thermal recycle of plutonium and neptunium together, with the further separation of americium from curium
  - This permits the transmutation of americium in a thermal reactor, either in specially designed fuel elements or as transmutation targets
  - It avoids the fuel fabrication problems associated with the presence of curium, a strong neutron emitter

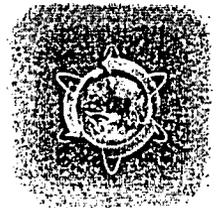


# Suite of UREX+ Processes

Process	Prod #1	Prod #2	Prod #3	Prod #4	Prod #5	Prod #6	Prod #7
UREX+1	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU+Ln	FP		
UREX+1a	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU	All FP		
UREX+2	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am+Cm+Ln	FP	
UREX+3	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am+Cm	All FP	
UREX+4	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am	Cm	All FP

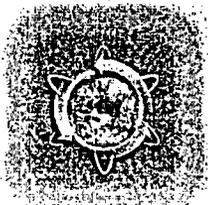
Notes: (1) in all cases, iodine is removed as an off-gas from the dissolution process.  
 (2) processes are designed for the generation of no liquid high-level wastes

U: uranium (removed in order to reduce the mass and volume of high-level waste)  
 Tc: technetium (long-lived fission product, prime contributor to long-term dose at Yucca Mountain)  
 Cs/Sr: cesium and strontium (primary short-term heat generators; repository impact)  
 TRU: transuranic elements (Pu: plutonium, Np: neptunium, Am: americium, Cm: curium)  
 Ln: lanthanide (rare earth) fission products  
 FP: fission products other than cesium, strontium, technetium, iodine, and the lanthanides



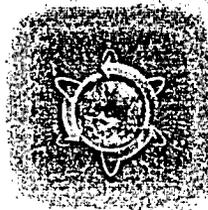
## *Technology Choices*

- At the inception of GNEP planning, a top-level decision was made to process LWR spent fuel using a technology that did not result in the production of a separate stream of plutonium
  - Consistent with past U.S. policy to eschew the use of separated plutonium in the civil nuclear fuel cycle
- Process selection led to a process (UREX+1a) that
  - Separates pure uranium for future use
  - Separates cesium and strontium to alleviate the short-term decay heat load on the repository
  - Separates the transuranic elements as a group for recycle as fuel for fast reactors (advanced burner reactors)



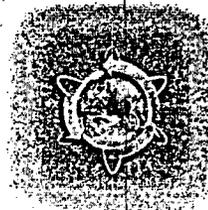
## ***UREX+1a Process Performance Targets***

- Separate uranium with 99.5% recovery efficiency and 99.99+% purity; convert to oxide for storage/recycle
- Recover 99% of the soluble technetium and convert to metallic form for incorporation in a metallic waste form
- Clean cladding hulls to a non-TRU condition (if possible) for compaction and disposal as low-level waste
- Combine a fraction of the cladding hulls with dissolver sludge and metallic technetium to produce a metallic waste form
- Recover 99% of the gaseous fission products iodine and krypton for immobilization; vent xenon after separation of krypton by cryogenic distillation; recover 95% of tritium and  $^{14}\text{C}$

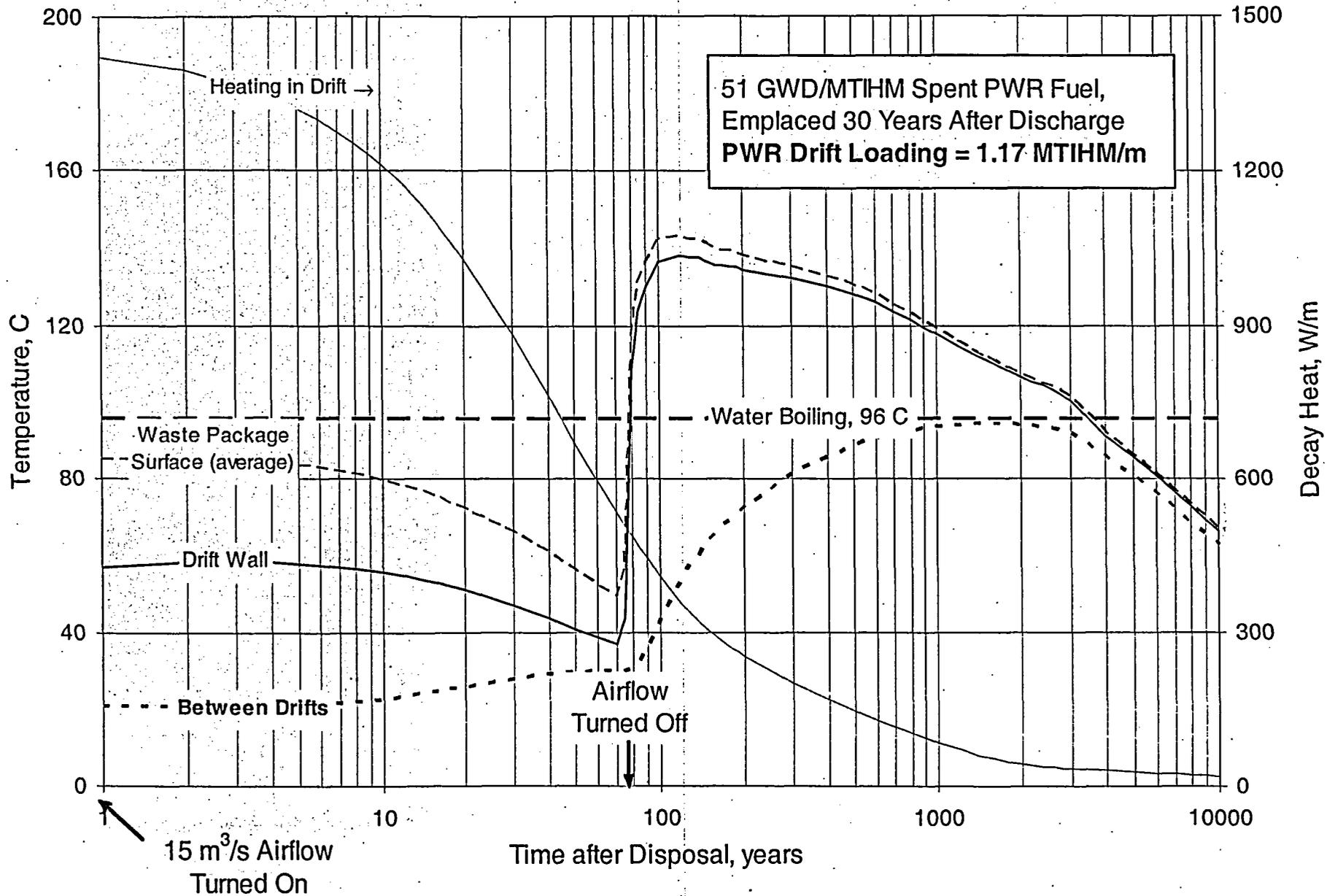


## ***UREX+1a Performance Targets (continued)***

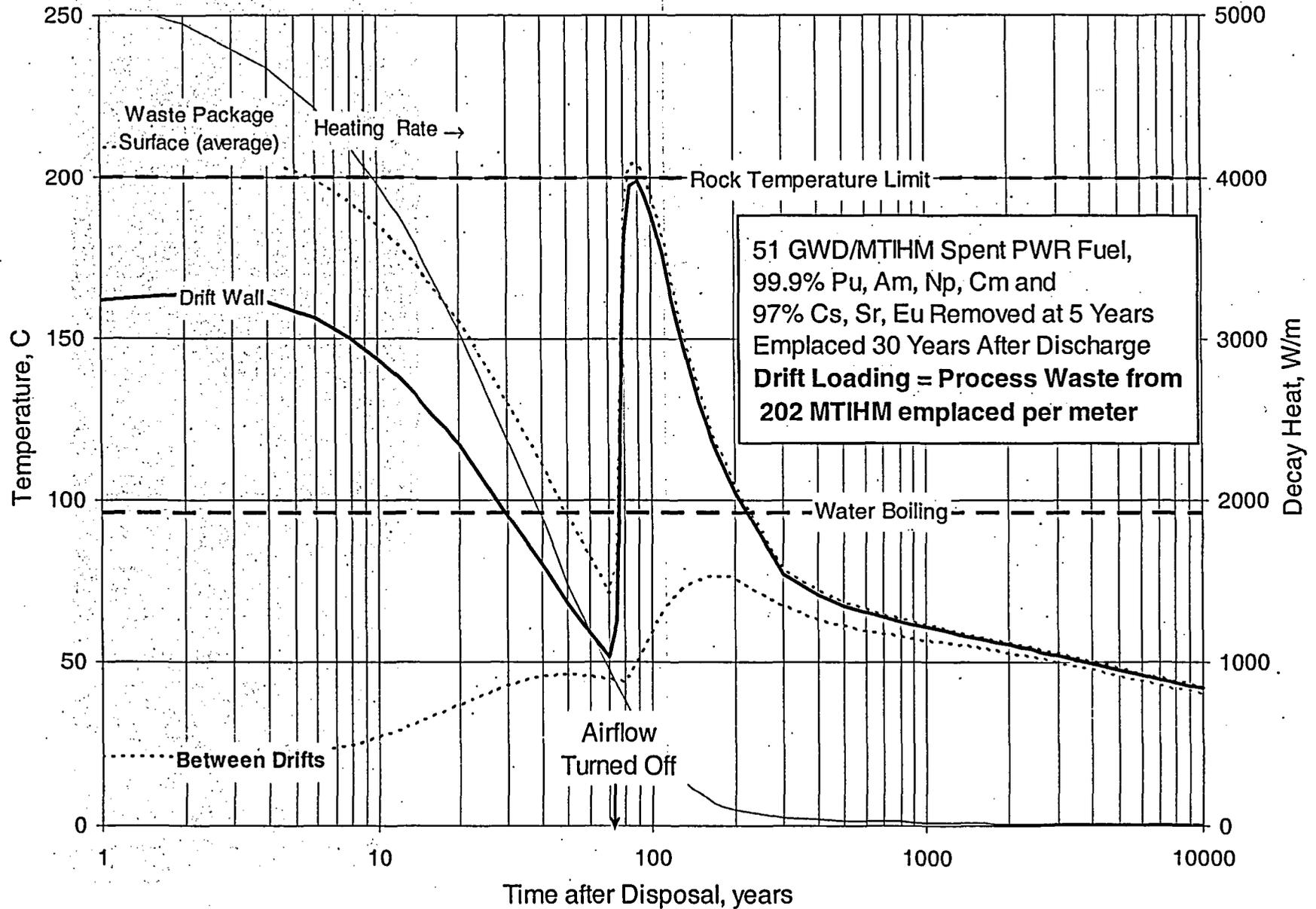
- Recover 99.9% of the cesium and strontium (together with barium and rubidium) for incorporation in a mineral waste form for decay storage
- Recover 99.5% of the plutonium, 99% of the neptunium, 99.9% of the americium, and 99.5% of the curium present in the original spent fuel and convert to a oxide product blended with  $\text{UO}_2$
- Produce no high-level liquid waste requiring underground tank storage



# Yucca Mountain Reference Case



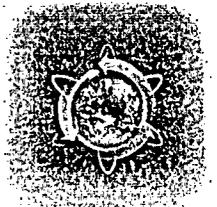
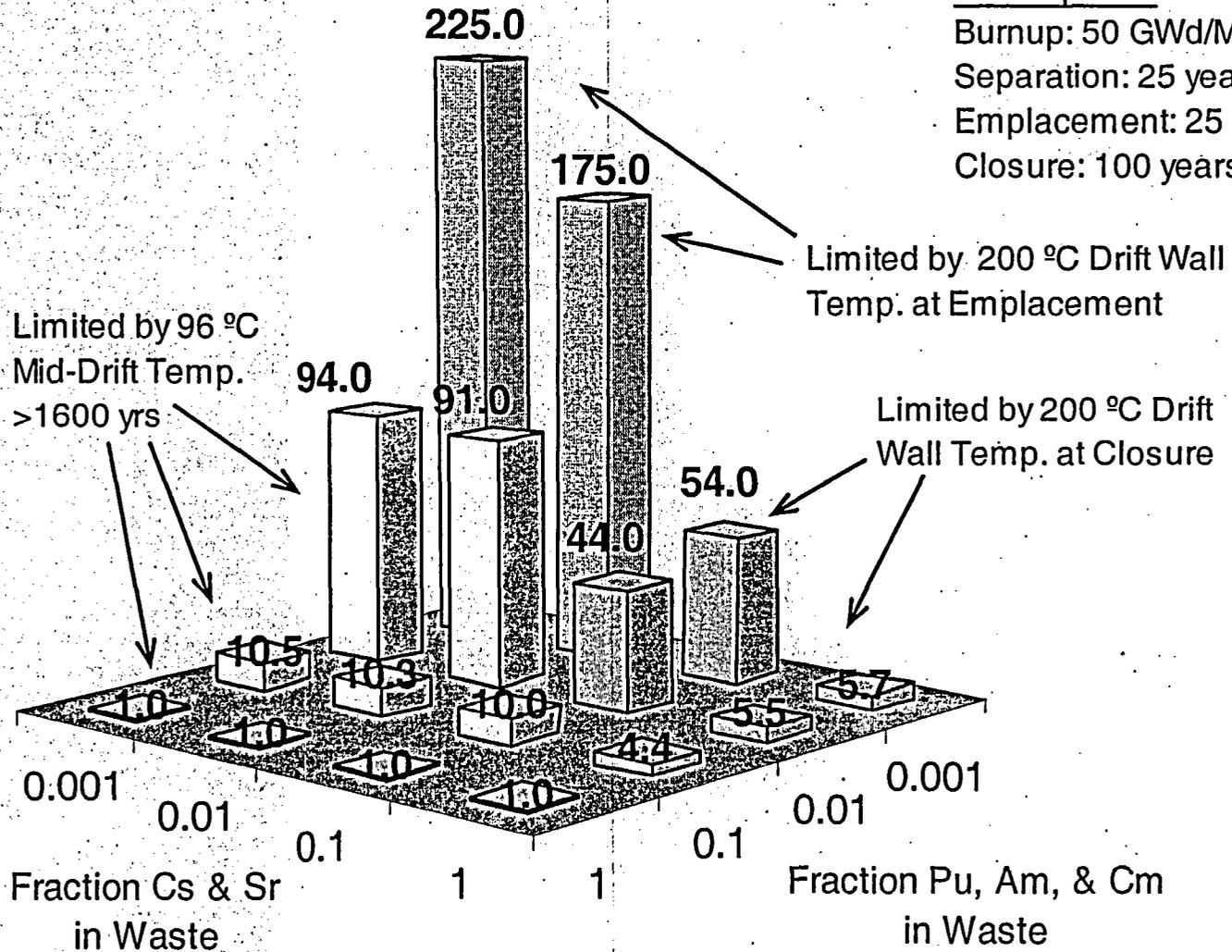
# Enhanced Repository Capacity Case



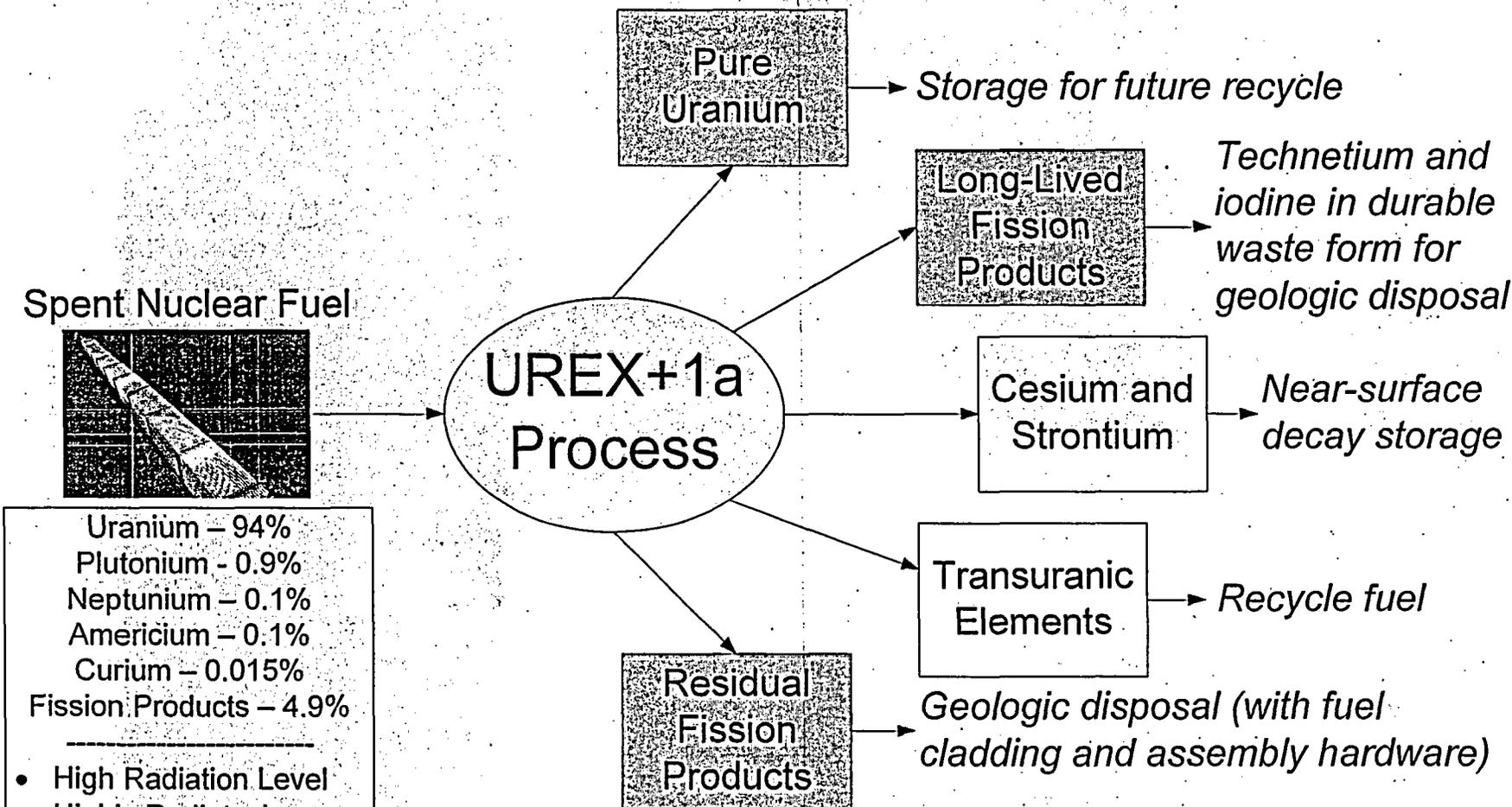
# Relative Increase in Repository Capacity by Recycling

## Assumptions

Burnup: 50 GWd/MT  
 Separation: 25 years  
 Emplacement: 25 years  
 Closure: 100 years



# GNEP Commercial Fuel Reprocessing

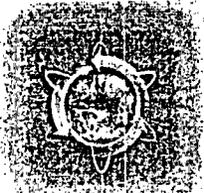


Uranium - 94%  
 Plutonium - 0.9%  
 Neptunium - 0.1%  
 Americium - 0.1%  
 Curium - 0.015%  
 Fission Products - 4.9%

---

- High Radiation Level
- Highly Radiotoxic
- High Level of Decay Heating

- Highly efficient recovery of transuranic elements for recycle and destruction; elimination of radiotoxic materials
- Greatly reduced volume of high-level waste requiring geologic disposal; fewer expensive waste containers needed
- Greatly reduced heat generation rate of high-level waste allows increase in repository capacity; one repository will be sufficient to support an expanded nuclear program for at least the rest of the 21<sup>st</sup> century





# UREX+1a Process: Projected Waste Generation

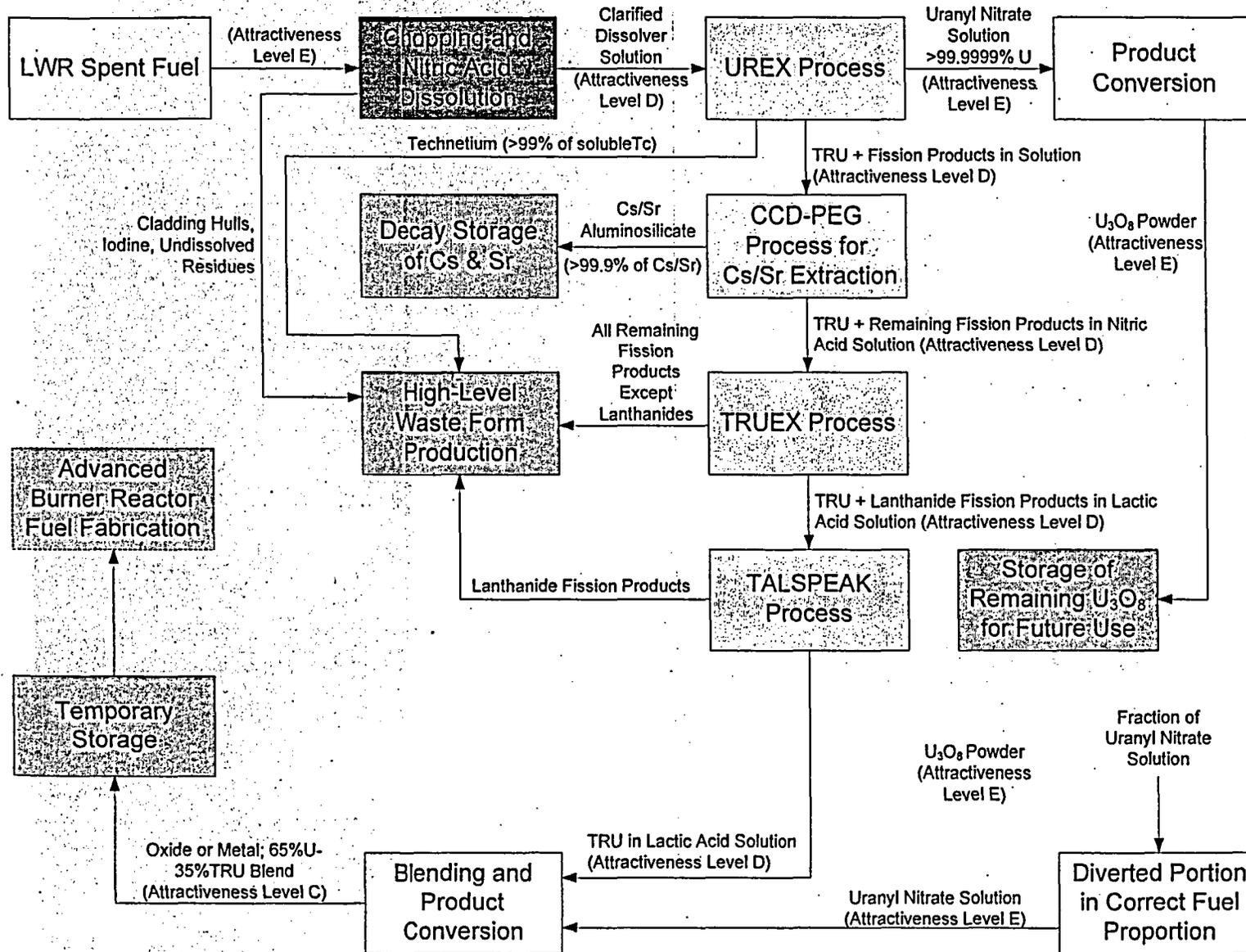
- At a scale of 100 metric tons of LWR spent fuel per year, the UREX+1a process is estimated to generate the following wastes:

Waste Stream	Waste Composition	Category	Volume, m <sup>3</sup> /y
Uranium	U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> powder	Class C	13.3
Hulls + Tc, sludge	Fe-Zr base alloy	HLW	1.0
Compacted hulls	Non-TRU Zr	HLW	4.2
Iodine	KI	HLW	0.018
Xenon/Krypton	Compressed gas	HLW	0.056*
Tritium	Tritiated water	HLW	TBD
Cesium/strontium	Cs/Sr aluminosilicate	Class C	35.1
Fission products	Borosilicate glass	HLW	5.7
Carbon-14	Sodium carbonate	HLW	0.034

\* - Kr only; Xe can be vented to the atmosphere

- For comparison, 100 metric tons of LWR spent fuel has an unpackaged HLW volume of approximately 120 m<sup>3</sup>

# UREX+1a Process



# DOE Order 470.4 - Graded Safeguards

	Attractiveness Level	Pu/U-233 Category (kg)				Contained U-235/Separated Np-237/Separated Am-241 and -243 Category (kg)				All E Materials Category IV
		I	II	III	IV <sup>1</sup>	I	II	III	IV <sup>1</sup>	
<b>WEAPONS</b> Assembled weapons and test devices	A	All	N/A	N/A	N/A	All	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>PURE PRODUCTS</b> Pits, major components, button ingots, recastable metal, directly convertible materials	B	≥2	≥0.4<2	≥0.2<0.4	<0.2	≥5	≥1<5	≥0.4<1	<0.4	N/A
<b>HIGH-GRADE MATERIALS</b> Carbides, oxides, nitrates, solutions (≥25 g/L) etc.; fuel elements and assemblies; alloys and mixtures; UF <sub>4</sub> or UF <sub>6</sub> (≥ 50% enriched)	C	≥6	≥2<6	≥0.4<2	<0.4	≥20	≥6<20	≥2<6	<2	N/A
<b>LOW-GRADE MATERIALS</b> Solutions (1 to 25 g/L), process residues requiring extensive reprocessing; moderately irradiated material; Pu-238 (except waste); UF <sub>4</sub> or UF <sub>6</sub> (≥ 20% < 50% enriched)	D	N/A	≥16	≥3<16	<3	N/A	≥50	≥8<50	<8	N/A
<b>ALL OTHER MATERIALS</b> Highly irradiated forms, solutions (<1 g/L), uranium containing <20% U-235 or <10% U-233 <sup>2</sup> (any form, any quantity)	E	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reportable Quantities	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reportable Quantities	Reportable Quantities

<sup>1</sup>The lower limit for Category IV is equal to reportable quantities in this Manual.

<sup>2</sup>The total quantity of U-233 = [Contained U-233 + Contained U-235]. The category is determined by using the Pu/U-233 side of this table.

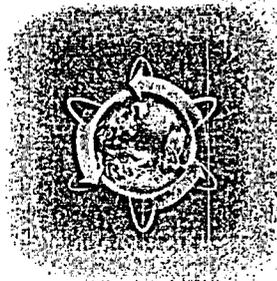
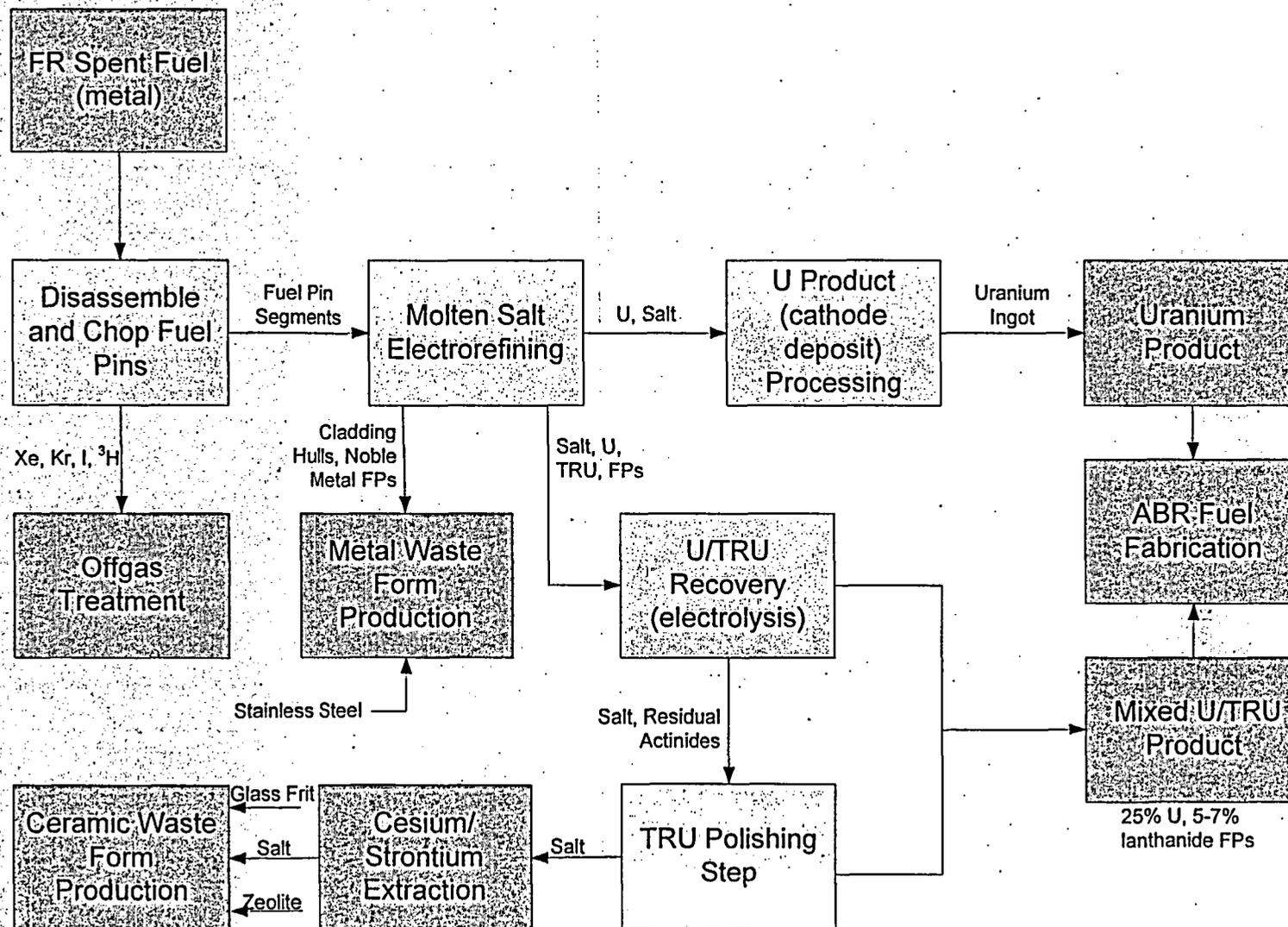
- Although it may prove appropriate to incorporate Category I safeguards in a future industrial-scale recycling facility, the materials are seen to be Attractiveness Level D or less until the fuel fabrication step

## ***Status of Technology Development***

- The UREX+1a process has been demonstrated with LWR spent fuel at laboratory scale in 2005 and 2006
- Further optimization of the process will continue through 2009
- A pilot-scale demonstration of the process is planned to commence in 2011-2013
  - Scale: 30-100 metric tons LWR spent fuel per year
  - Location: TBD
- Industrial-scale LWR spent fuel recycling plant based on the UREX+1a process is projected to come on line in 2025-2030
  - Scale: 2,500 metric tons LWR spent fuel per year

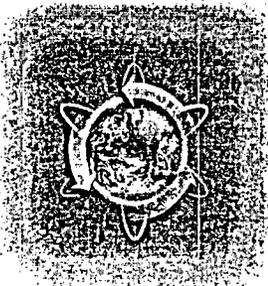


# Pyrochemical Processing of FR Spent Fuel



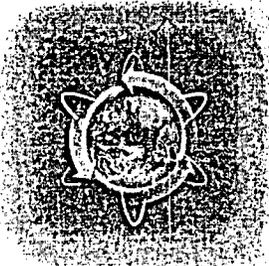
# *Advanced Pyroprocess Development*

- A portion of the pyroprocess flowsheet is being demonstrated in the course of EBR-II spent fuel conditioning
  - Processing about 150 kg spent fuel per year
  - Highly-enriched uranium is recovered and down-blended
  - TRUs are not recovered, but sent to waste
- GNEP program planning includes activities aimed at developing the complete pyroprocess
  - Process is directed toward treatment of Advanced Burner Reactor spent fuel in low-throughput plants collocated with reactor parks on the order of 1 GWe capacity



# *Advanced Aqueous Process Technologies*

- A number of innovative technologies are being considered for longer-term applications
  - Uranium crystallization
  - Supercritical CO<sub>2</sub> carrier for TBP and HNO<sub>3</sub>
  - Carbonate dissolution
  - Decladding by voloxidation
  - Zirconium recycle
  - Single-step extraction process for transuranics
- These technologies might find application in a second-generation recycling plant (post-2040) if proven feasible





## FUEL DEVELOPMENT AND ADVANCED FUEL CYCLE FACILITY

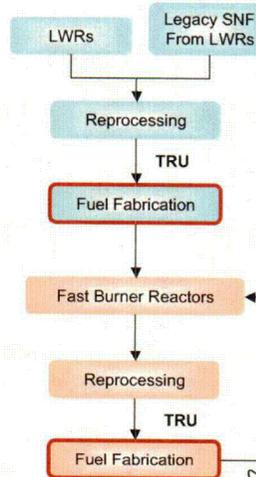
**Kemal O. Pasamehmetoglu, Ph.D.**  
AFCI Fuels Development National Technical Director

Presented at  
ACNW Meeting  
July 20, 2006

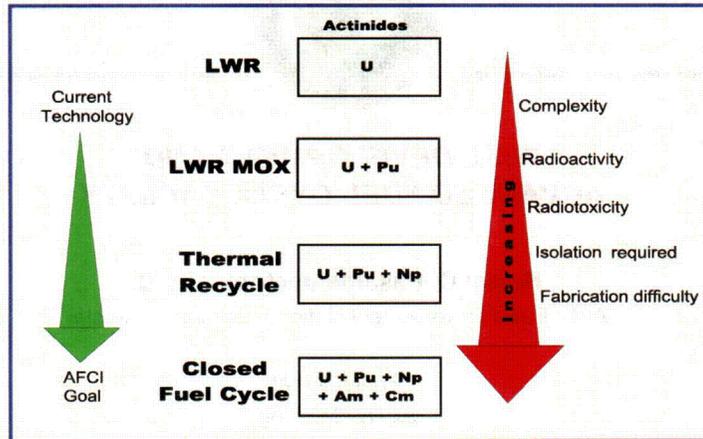


### *Development of a transmutation fuel is a critical element for the implementation of GNEP*

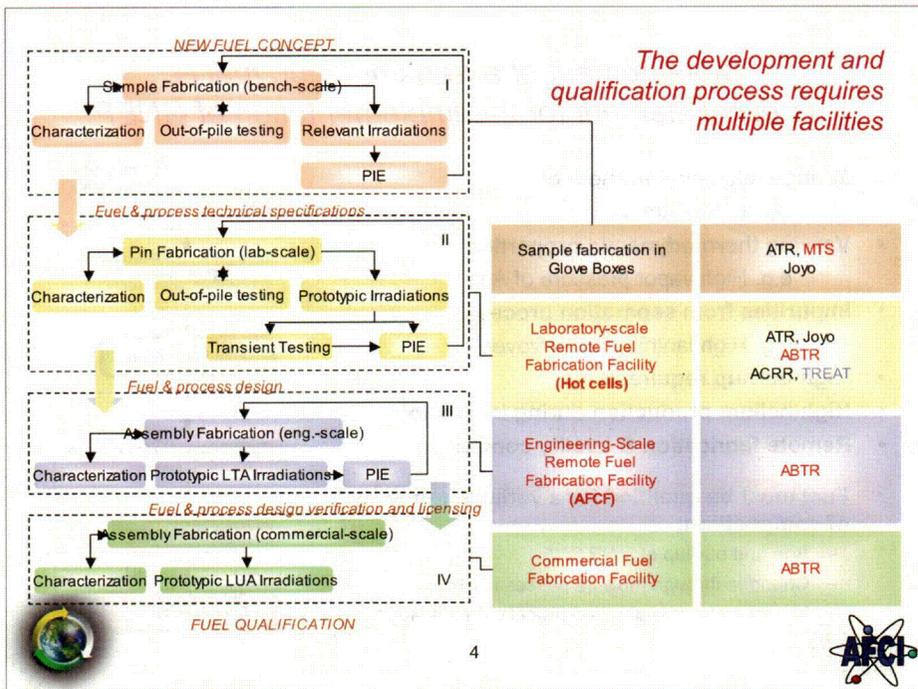
- **Multiple elements in the fuel**  
U, Pu, Np, Am, Cm
- **Varying thermodynamic properties**  
e.g. High vapor pressure of Am
- **Impurities from separation process**  
e.g. High lanthanide carryover
- **High burnup requirements**
- **High helium production during irradiation**
- **Remote fabrication & quality control**
- **Fuel must be qualified for a variable range of composition:**
  - Age and burnup of LWR SNF
  - Changes through multiple passes in FR
  - Impurities from separation process (lanthanides)



*The required fuels need remote fabrication, maintenance, and QA*



*The development and qualification process requires multiple facilities*



*An accelerated program requires a fast test reactor and work on two types of fuels*

- Driver fuel:
  - Minimal additional testing for qualification
  - Metal: (HEU, Zr) or (U,Pu,Zr)
  - MOX
  
- Transmutation fuel with group TRU:
  - Considerable additional development before qualification
  - Metal and oxide are ahead of other forms in terms of feasibility assessment
  - Qualification process using the test reactor after the fuel and process design is completed



*Metal and oxide TRU fuels are candidates for the first generation transmutation fuel.*

**Metal Fuel**

- Successful small-scale fabrication and irradiation on limited amount of samples
- Large-scale fabrication without loss of Am must be demonstrated
- Fuel-clad interactions at high burnup must be investigated

- Am recovery and use in moderated targets
- Development of advanced clad materials (possibility of using liners)

**Oxide Fuels (powder processing)**

- Successful small-scale fabrication and irradiation on limited amount of samples (France, Japan)
- Effect of group TRU on fabrication process unknown
- Large-scale fabrication amenable to hot-cell operations must be developed
- Limitations on linear power

- Sphere-pac or vibro-pac fuel technology
- Risk trade-off: fabrication versus performance

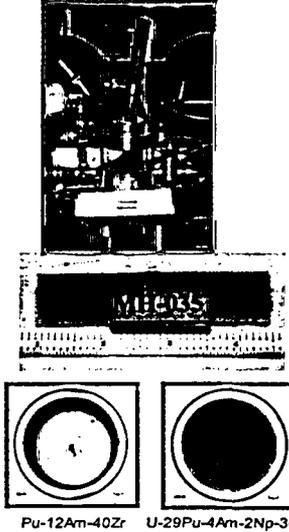
**Long-Term Fuel Technologies (> 20 years)**

- Nitride - candidate for 2nd or 3rd generation
  - High TRU loading potential
  - Fabrication process requires further work
  - N-15 enrichment
- Dispersion - candidate for 2nd or 3rd generation
  - High burnup potential
  - Fabrication process requires further work
  - Separations process must be developed



## Metal Fuel Development is progressing successfully

- AFC-1 metal fuel fabricated and characterized (U, Pu, Am, Np, Zr)
  - High-burnup ATR irradiation started in Aug'05
- FUTURIX-FTA R&D report and fuel fabrication report completed.
- FUTURIX-FTA rodlets (including sodium bonding) are completed
- Metal fuel thermal characterization successful
- Initial PIE of low-burnup (~8%) ATR irradiated samples completed with positive results
- Remaining major feasibility issue:
  - large scale remote fabrication without Am loss
  - Fuel-clad chemical interactions
  - Fast-flux irradiation performance/high-burnup
  - Fabrication with co-precipitated materials.

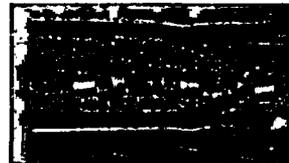


7



## Nitride fuels require more work to demonstrate feasibility.

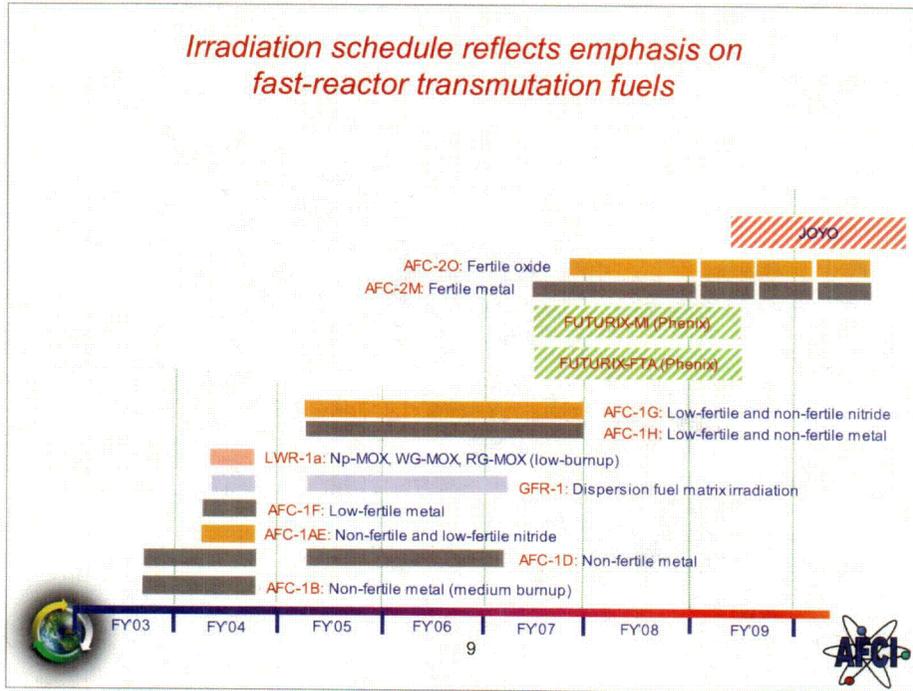
- AFC-1G pellets fabricated and characterized (6 rodlets)
  - Only one is being irradiated because of unexpected failure after 2 months
  - Sodium bonding process considerably improved
- FUTURIX FTA pellet fabrication completed
  - Moderate success/improved quality
  - Sodium bonding is challenging with nitrides
- The thermal properties measurements will be repeated
  - Failure due to oxygen exposure
- PIE on low burnup samples irradiated in ATR show no gross fuel failure observed but considerable pellet fragmentation
- TRU nitrides are showing extreme sensitivity to small amounts of oxygen exposure
  - Loss of mechanical integrity
  - Uranium addition helps
- considerable Am, and some Np losses during fabrication.



8



*Irradiation schedule reflects emphasis on fast-reactor transmutation fuels*



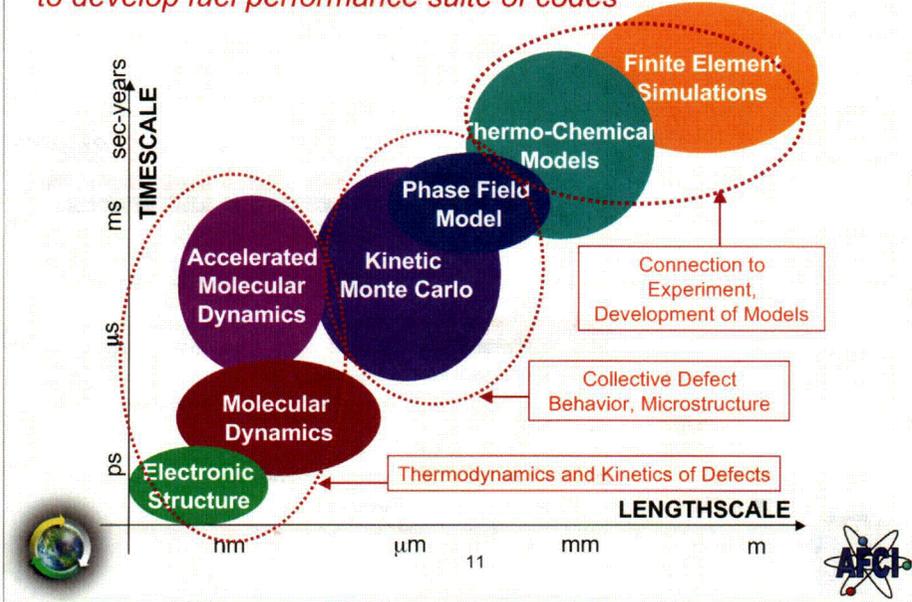
*Fuel performance prediction requires integral understanding of multiple phenomena*

- Thermal conductivity
- Fission gas formation, behavior and release
- Materials dimensional stability
  - Restructuring, densification, growth, creep and swelling
- Defect formation & migrations
- Diffusion of species
  - Pu and Am redistribution
- Radial power distribution
- Fuel-clad gap conductance
- Fuel-clad chemical interactions
- Mechanical properties
- Thermal expansion
- Specific heat
- Phase diagrams

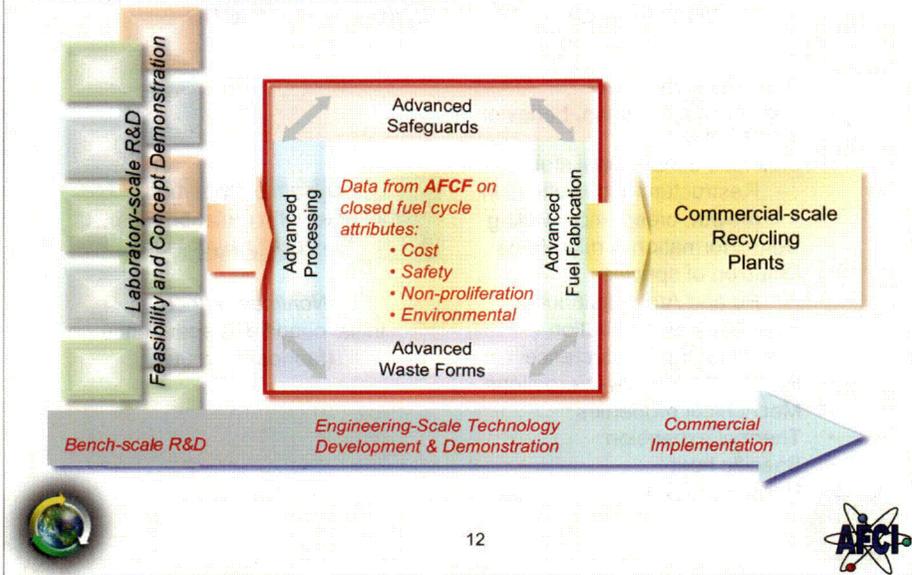
*Dynamic properties:*  
Changes with radiation effects, temperature, and time

*Nonlinear effects*  
Initial condition dependence (fabrication route)

*Multi-scale modeling approach is being used to develop fuel performance suite of codes*

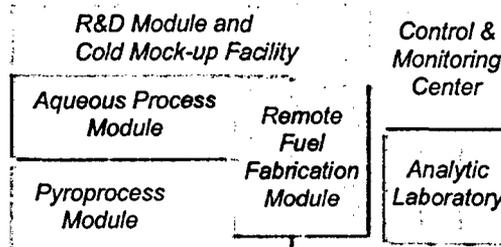


*The over-arching objective of the AFCF is to perform fuel recycling technology development and demonstration of at a scale sufficient to provide input for subsequent commercialization decision.*



*Pre-conceptual design considerations is being reviewed under GNEP structure*

- Remote fuel fabrication module ~ 10 LTA/yr
- Fast reactor fuel reprocessing modules ~ 1 ton/yr
- R&D module: small-hot cells and shielded glove-boxes for bench-scale research.



AFCF is being designed to REGAIN and RETAIN US leadership

A facility for near-term demonstration of baseline technologies (<20 yrs)

Flexibility for technology enhancements (> 20 yrs)



13



*A number of strategic trade studies will be conducted in the near-term*

Trade Studies

- Single facility with modules
- Modular construction phased over time
- Minimum size and capability for each module
- Basis for bench-scale support module with flexible design of engineering-scale modules

Design Features

- Safeguards & security (design basis vs technology demonstration)
- Technology - risk ranking & success criteria
  - Technology choice for initial demonstration
  - Integration with ESD
- Support facilities



14



## ENHANCED SAFEGUARDS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION



15



### *There are multiple types of Safeguards Measures*

- **Nuclear Material Accounting**
  - Establishing the quantities of nuclear material present within defined areas and the changes in those quantities within defined periods.
- **Containment and Surveillance**
  - Ensures previously measured material in containers remains in place and unaltered or moves along declared and authorized paths
  - Examples: video and seals
- **Process Monitoring**
  - The use of process data (flow rate, temperature, pressure, density, etc.) to draw frequent conclusions on plant configurations, operations and material flows/inventories
  - Necessary for In-process, interim inventories



16



***Sigma ID Requirements Based on the Current, Most Stringent, Category I Requirements for NRC and DOE***

Agency	Goal/ Requirement Terms	Sigma ID	Frequency of Long-Term, Shutdown Inventory	Frequency of Interim Inventory, Shutdown Not Required
IAEA	Material Unaccounted For (MUF): 8kgs Pu abrupt in one month and 8kgs protracted in one year	Sigma ID $\leq$ 2.42 kg of Pu	Annual	Monthly
NRC	Standard Error of Inventory Difference (SEID)	Sigma ID $\leq$ 0.1% of active inventory	Semi-Annual	Monthly
DOE	Limit of Error (LOE)	Sigma ID $\leq$ 1% of active inventory of material	At least Annually	Bi-monthly



***Rough Estimate of Sigma ID for AFCF shows the challenge!***

- Capacity Per Year
  - 1 MTHM/yr
- Active Inventory
  - Assumed to be the amount of Pu processed in one month from FR spent fuel
  - Crude estimate because this is a technology development facility that will not have continuous operations
- The estimated NRC Sigma ID requirement of 25g is a challenge !

<b>FR Spent Fuel Processed per year</b>	<b>1 MTHM</b>
<b>Pu processed/yr (30% of spent fuel)</b>	<b>300 kg</b>
<b>Pu processed per month (assumed to be active inventory at time of shut down inventory)</b>	<b>25 kg</b>
<b>NRC's Sigma ID is 0.1% of active inventory</b>	<b>0.025 kg</b>
<b>DOE's Sigma ID is 1% of active inventory</b>	<b>0.25 kg</b>
<b>IAEA goal for Sigma ID</b>	<b>2.42 kg Pu</b>



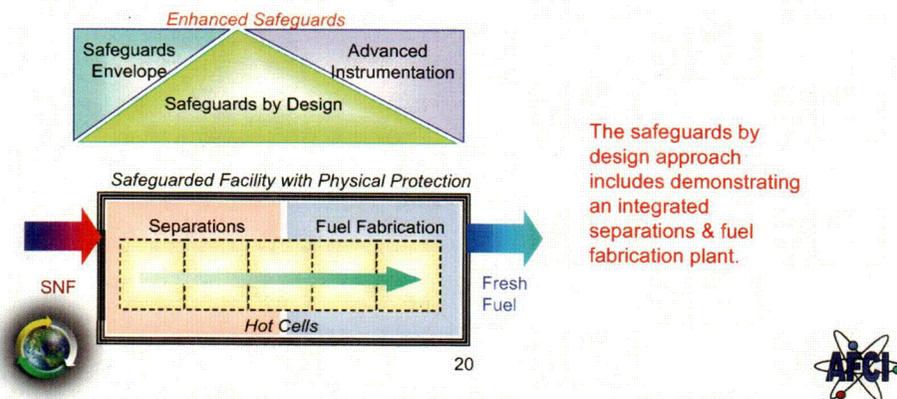
## Why do we need safeguards technology development ?

- Application of PUREX techniques to group TRU separations
  - UREX+
  - Pyro
- Achieve IAEA goals by less intrusive means
  - Reduce the shutdown inventory requirements
- Reduce the requirement on continuous presence of inspectors
- Overall, **reduce the risk of diversion/theft**

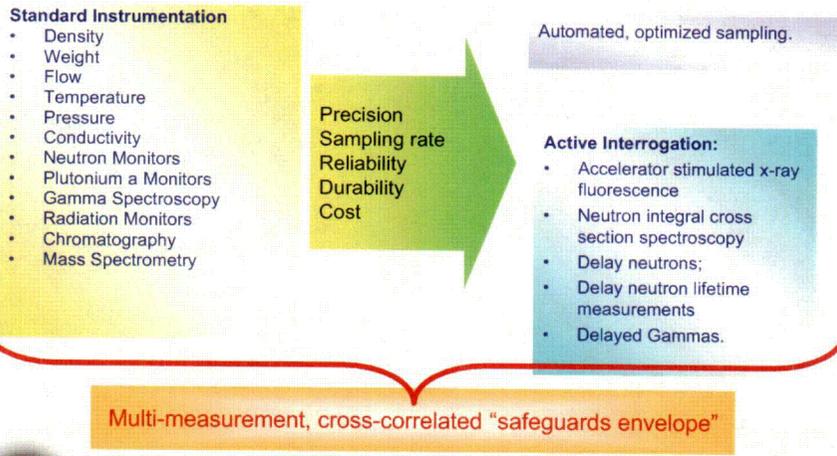


## Focusing on fuel recycling facility, the proposed approach focuses on the following key elements

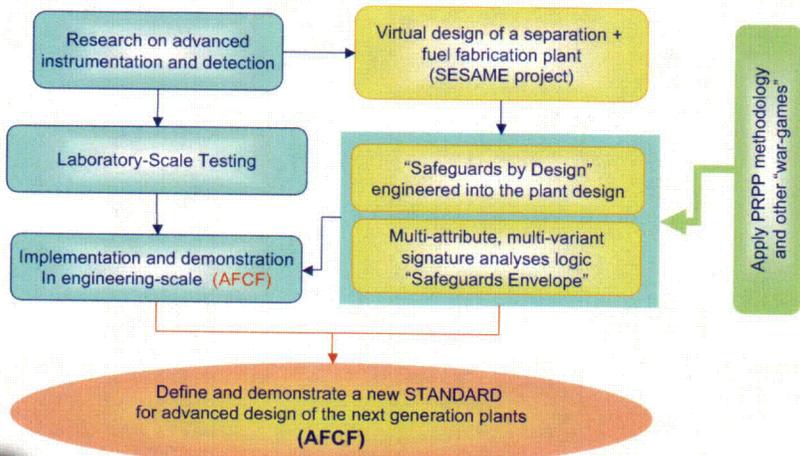
- Advanced instrumentation
- Advanced control logic ("safeguards envelope") (SESAME)
- Advanced modeling and simulation to guide and optimize the "safeguards by design" (SESAME)
- Engineering-scale research facility to demonstrate "safeguards by design"



*Advanced instrumentation and multi-attribute control logic are essential elements of enhanced safeguards.*



*By implementing advanced monitoring and safeguards technologies, separation and fuel fabrication plants can be shown to be of minimum risk for proliferation.*





*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

## **Standard Review Plan for Activities Related to Waste Determinations**

July 20, 2006

**Anna Bradford, David Esh, Christianne Ridge**

Presented to the 172<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the  
Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste

1



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

### **Background**

- NMSS staff gave a presentation to ACNW on May 25, 2006
- The Standard Review Plan (SRP) was publicly released on May 31, 2006
- The SRP is open for public comment until July 31, 2006
- The purpose of today's briefing is to address ACNW questions on specific areas

2



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**The NDAA Do's and Don'ts**

- DOE does consult with the NRC; NRC does not regulate DOE
- The NDAA does not apply to entire site cleanup
- The NDAA does specify which criteria should be used to determine if waste needs to be disposed of in a geologic repository
- NRC does monitor to assess compliance but has no enforcement role

3



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**Purpose of SRP**

- Provide internal guidance for use by NRC staff
- Describe the types of information that may be assessed by NRC staff during its activities
- Meant to be flexible and applicable to a wide variety of situations, rather than prescriptive

4



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

### **Performance Assessment**

- Performance assessment (PA) is expected to be the analysis approach used to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 61.41.
- The SRP provides guidance on general topics, such as data uncertainty and model support, as well as specific topics such as estimation of infiltration rates.
- The review is anticipated to be performed with a risk-informed approach. That is, the reviewer has flexibility to focus on those elements more likely to influence the demonstration of compliance.

5



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

### **Performance Assessment Review Procedures**

- Review procedures for deterministic or probabilistic approaches are provided.
- A separate section is devoted to uncertainty and sensitivity analysis.
- Evaluating model results and defining contributions of barriers and the natural system are important to implementing a risk-informed approach to the review.

6



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

**Performance Assessment – Staff Review**

- Review of a performance assessment typical entails the evaluation of a large number of documents, some of which can be quite large.
- The SRP does not prescribe specific analyses to demonstrate compliance (e.g., deterministic or probabilistic).
- Different approaches to performance assessment may be used depending on the circumstances.
- Compliance  $\neq$  Reality, Compliance = Safety.

7



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

**Performance Assessment – Staff Review**

- If necessary (and possible given resource considerations), staff perform independent calculations.
- Independent calculations may include a probabilistic performance assessment.
- This review approach helps focus the review and strengthen the basis for the results.
- NRC does not rely on the independent calculations as a basis for a decision, only to inform the review process.

8



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**Performance Assessment – Staff Review**

- A variety of questions on higher-level issues were provided to the staff by the Committee, including:
  - Compliance period (10,000 years)
  - Institutional control
  - Use of water
  - Conceptual model uncertainty
  - Engineered barrier performance
  - Stability of tanks under variably saturated or saturated conditions
  - Level of proof
  - Climate change
  - Nearby contamination



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**Radionuclide Removal**

- Radionuclide inventories
- Selection of highly radioactive radionuclides
- Selection of radionuclide removal technologies
- Practicality of additional removal
  - Basis for stopping removal activities
  - Costs and benefits of additional removal



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

### Radionuclide Removal

- Applicable Requirement for Hanford and West Valley

*The waste has been processed (or will be further processed) to remove key radionuclides to the maximum extent that is technically and economically practical*

- Applicable Requirement for Idaho National Laboratory and the Savannah River Site

*Waste . . . has had highly radioactive radionuclides removed to the maximum extent practical*

11



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

### Technology Selection

- Range of technologies evaluated is expected to include technologies being used or developed across the DOE complex
- Factors affecting the choice of removal technologies may include
  - Expected effectiveness
  - Technological maturity
  - Schedule impacts
  - Implementation costs
  - Worker safety impacts
  - System wide effects

12



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

### Radionuclide Removal Criteria

- Criteria for concluding waste removal is complete may include
  - Meeting a volumetric goal
  - Achieving a specified removal efficiency
  - Reaching a specified decline in removal effectiveness
- Other reasons for stopping removal may include
  - Failure of key pieces of equipment that would necessitate unacceptable costs or worker doses to replace
  - Unexpected waste characteristics that prevented reaching a volumetric goal but made additional removal impractical

13



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

### Practicality of Additional Removal

- A decision that additional removal is not practical may be based on
  - Minimal expected dose reductions
  - Economic costs of additional removal
  - Programmatic and schedule impacts
  - System impacts (e.g., effects of chemical treatments on downstream processes)
- If possible, costs and benefits should be quantified in terms of economic costs and expected dose to workers and members of the public

14



## **Cost-Benefit Analysis**

- The SRP recommends costs and benefits be compared to costs and benefits of similar DOE activities
- Potential difficulties with other metrics used by the NRC (e.g., ALARA analyses for license termination) are discussed in the SRP



## **Dose Estimates for Cost-Benefit Analysis**

- The SRP emphasizes that uncertainties in dose estimates will propagate into cost-benefit analyses
- Reviewers generally attempt to assess the degree of conservatism of performance assessments
- Worker dose estimates expected (but not required) to be based on exposures from similar activities



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

**Existing Guidance**

- The SRP uses existing guidance where applicable (e.g., NUREG-1573, NUREG-1757).
- The incidental waste criteria specifically cite 10 CFR 61; therefore, guidance for 10 CFR 61 was appropriate.
- For worker dose, DOE can generally use its own 10 CFR 835 to satisfy 10 CFR 61.

17



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

**Terms Used in the SRP**

- "Reasonable assurance"
- "Comparable to"
- "Other characteristics"
- "Interim use"

18



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

## **Monitoring**

- Monitoring will be risk-informed and performance-based.
- Non-compliance is when there is no longer reasonable assurance that the performance objectives can be met.
- Scope of monitoring plans may vary.

19



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

---

## **Conclusions**

- The draft SRP is based on existing NRC guidance and staff experience with waste determination reviews.
- The draft SRP is flexible and applicable to many different reviews, while providing a consistent review basis.
- The staff looks forward to receiving any recommendations the ACNW may have for the final SRP.

20

# A Pilot Probabilistic Risk Assessment of a Dry Cask Storage System – Key Messages

---

Ed Hackett  
Deputy Director, Spent Fuel Project Office

Meeting with Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
Rockville, MD  
July 20, 2006

# Background and Focus

---

- SFPO requests RES support in development of a PRA for Dry Cask Storage
- Objective – NRC Regulations for Storage of Spent Fuel are Largely Deterministic. This effort provides an initial look at risk-informing the regulatory approach in this area.
- Focus – Development of the Methodology and a Limited Scope Pilot Application

# Context and Key Messages

---

- Although the PRA numbers are very low overall – this was NOT the focus of the study
- Provided Identification of Risk-Dominant contributors – useful tool to provide insights for licensing and inspection/oversight activities
- Example: Risk dominated by handling sequences
- We are here to provide the Committee with an overview of the effort and to discuss findings and conclusions

**Information Briefing**  
**A Pilot Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA)**  
**of a Dry Cask Storage System at a**  
**Nuclear Power Plant**

**Presented to**  
**Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste**

**Presented by**  
**Ronaldo Jenkins and Dr. Gordon Bjorkman**  
**U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

# Agenda

---

- Goals of the Dry Cask Storage System PRA
- PRA Methodology
  - Initiating Events
  - Success Criteria
  - Event Tree Analysis
  - Consequence Analysis
  - Risk Calculation
- Detailed Discussion of Success Criteria
- Conclusions

# Goals of Dry Cask Storage System PRA

---

- Develop PRA study of a dry cask storage system
- Identify dominant contributors to risk
- Provide guidance for the development of future PRA studies in this area
- Improve understanding of dry cask storage system operation and failure modes
- Encourage the development of risk informed regulatory activities

# PRA Methodology

---

$RISK = FREQUENCY * CONSEQUENCES$

- What can go wrong?
- Likelihood of initiating events
- What are the consequences

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

For the system, risk can be divided into:

$R^H$ - risk during handling phase

$R^T$ - risk during transfer phase

$R^S$ - risk during storage phase

$$R = R^H + R^T + R^S$$

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

- The cask system analyzed is the Holtec International HI-STORM 100 which consists of three major components:
  - a multipurpose canister (MPC) that confines the fuel,
  - a transfer overpack (or transfer cask) which surrounds the MPC and shields workers from radiation while the cask is being prepared for storage, and
  - a storage overpack (or storage cask) which surrounds the MPC and shields people from radiation and mechanically protects the MPC during storage

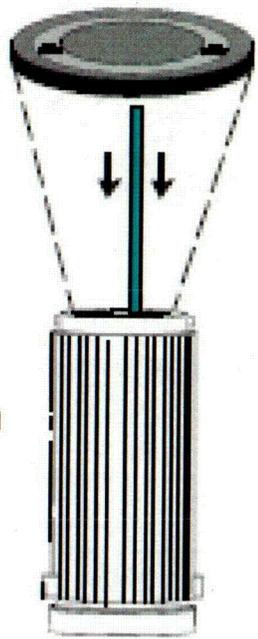
# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

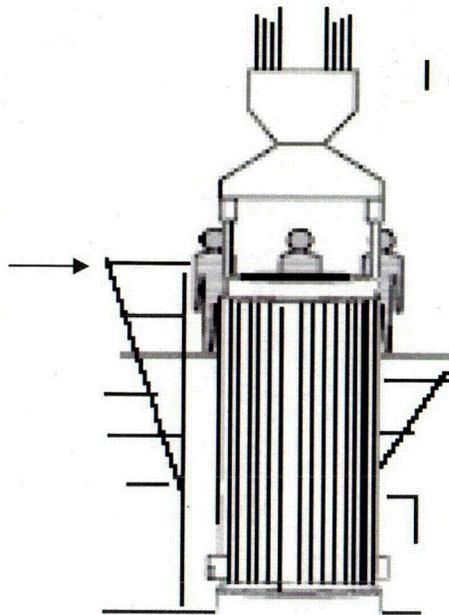
## Dry Cask Storage System Operation

- HANDLING PHASE
  - Spent fuel assemblies are placed into the MPC which is inside the transfer cask
  - MPC is prepared for storage
  - MPC is removed from the transfer cask and placed in the storage cask
  
- TRANSFER PHASE
  - Storage cask is moved out of the secondary containment to the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI)
  
- STORAGE PHASE (Years 1 -20)

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

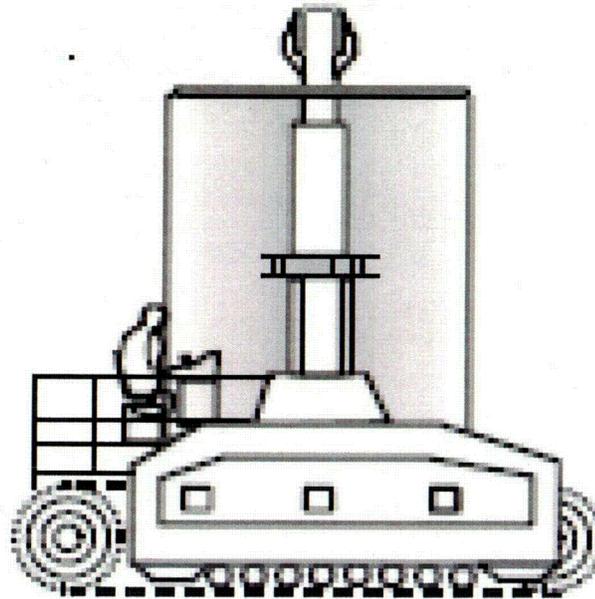


Loading Spent Fuel

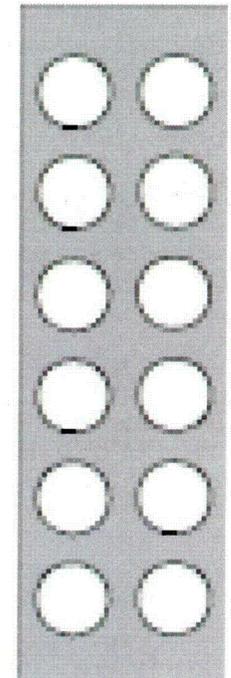


Preparing MPC for storage

Secondary Containment



Transferring Storage cask to ISFSI



ISFSI

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

An initiating event is a disturbance in the operation of the dry cask storage system which may lead to a release of radioactive material to the environment.

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

## **Initiating Events During the Handling Phase**

- Drop of the Fuel Assembly,
- Drop of the Transfer Cask (Into the cask pit, onto storage cask, concrete floor),
- Cask tip-over, and
- Drop of the MPC into the storage cask

## **Initiating Events During the Transfer Phase**

- Drop of the Storage Cask, and
- Tip-over of the Storage Cask

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

## **Initiating Events During the Storage Phase**

### **□ Mechanical Events**

- Seismic events
- Tornados
- Strikes from Aircraft, Meteorite

### **□ Thermal Events**

- Vent Blockage from flood water, snow, ice, and hail
- Fire from aircraft fuel

## **Excluded Initiating Events (not applicable to subject plant site)**

- Tsunamis
- Volcanic activity

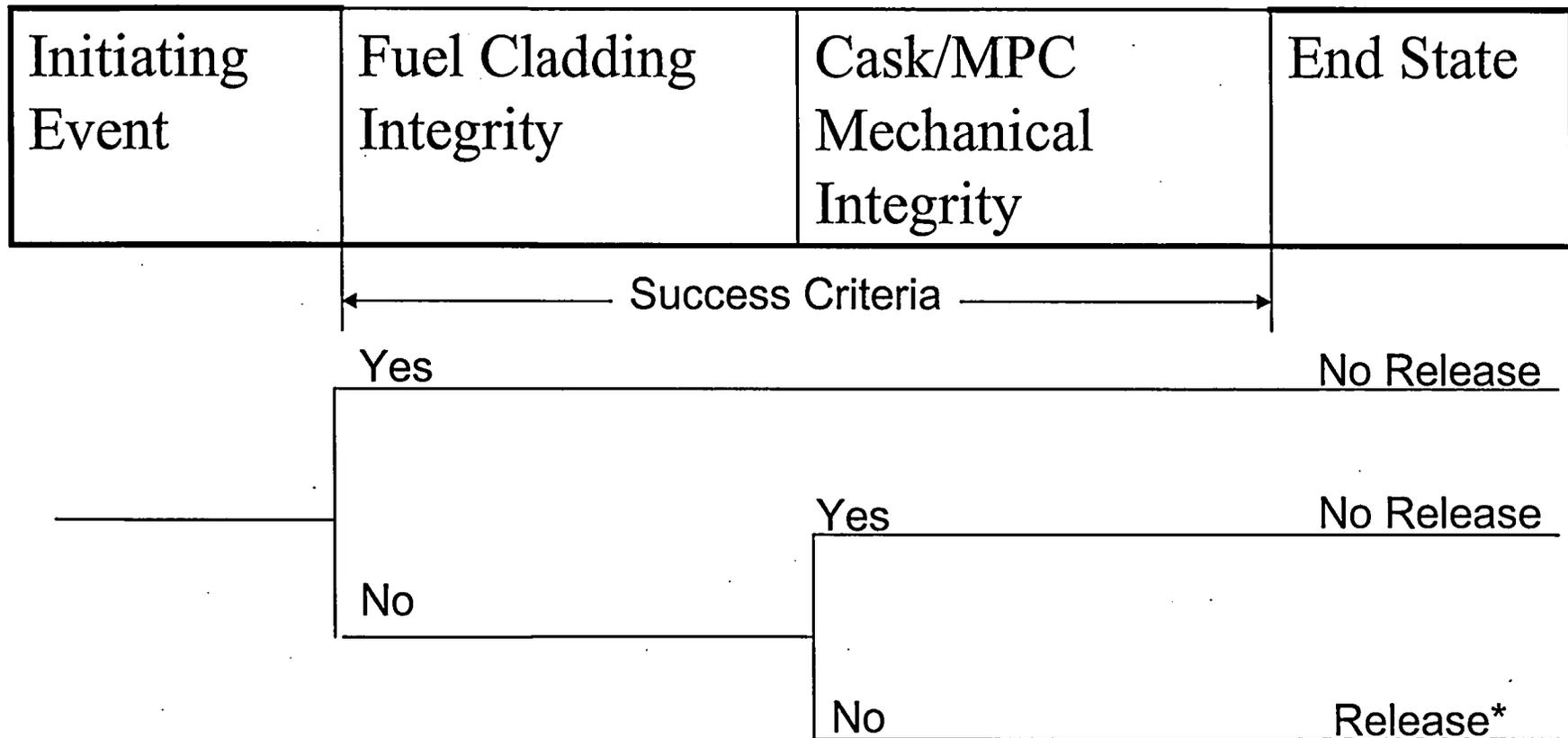
# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

## □ Success Criteria

- Response of the fuel and the MPC to the mechanical and thermal loads associated with the initiating events were determined
- An engineering analysis estimated the reliability of the secondary containment isolation system

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)



\*Release of radionuclides other than noble gases is dependent upon the reliability of Secondary Containment Isolation System

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

- Consequence assessment was performed using the MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS2).
- Specific data needed to model the HI-STORM 100 Dry Storage System in the MACCS2 consequence calculation were collected and used for this report.
- In order to examine the radiological consequences, release fractions were developed. Source term was derived from input from Sandia National Laboratories.

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

## □ Major Input for Consequence Calculations

- Radionuclides Inventory
- Source Term
- Meteorological Data
- Population Data
- Emergency Response

- Estimated consequences (probability of a latent cancer fatality for an individual) from a release of the inventory of the MPC for high fuel burnup and a release height of 50 meters, include essentially negligible contribution from noble gases and the contribution from other radionuclides is  $3.6 \times 10^{-4}$ .

# PRA Methodology (Cont'd)

---

$$R = R^H + R^T + R^S$$

OR

The estimated risk to an individual (probability of a latent cancer fatality per year) is:

- $2.0 \times 10^{-12}$  for the first year of operation. This includes handling, transfer, and storage phase, and
- $1.9 \times 10^{-13}$  during subsequent years of storage.

# Detailed Discussion of Success Criteria

---

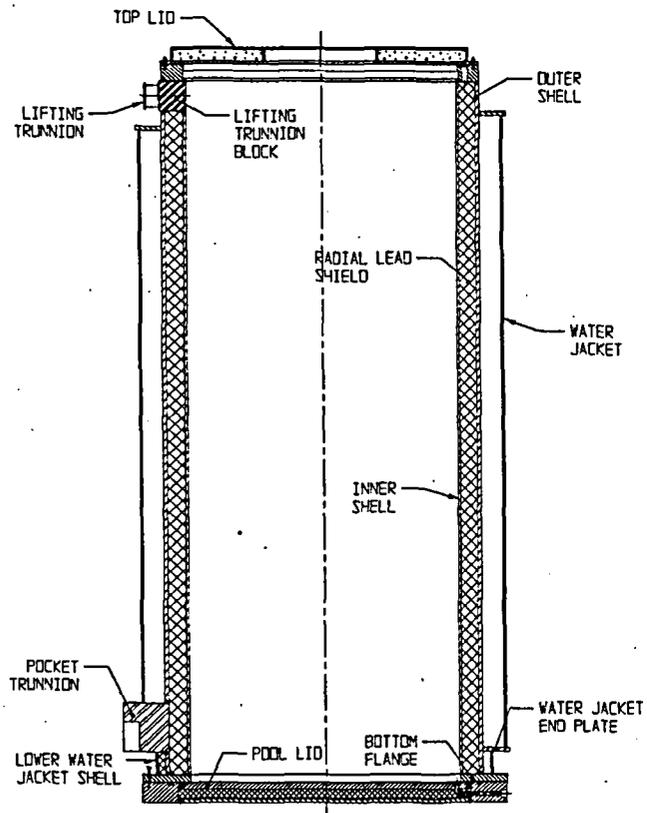
- HI-STORM 100 System
- Summarize Events that could lead to Confinement Boundary or Fuel Failure
- Concentrate on Higher Probability of Failure Events
  - Analysis Models
  - Failure Criteria
  - Failure Modes
- Release Fraction Methodology

# Components of the HI-STORM 100 System

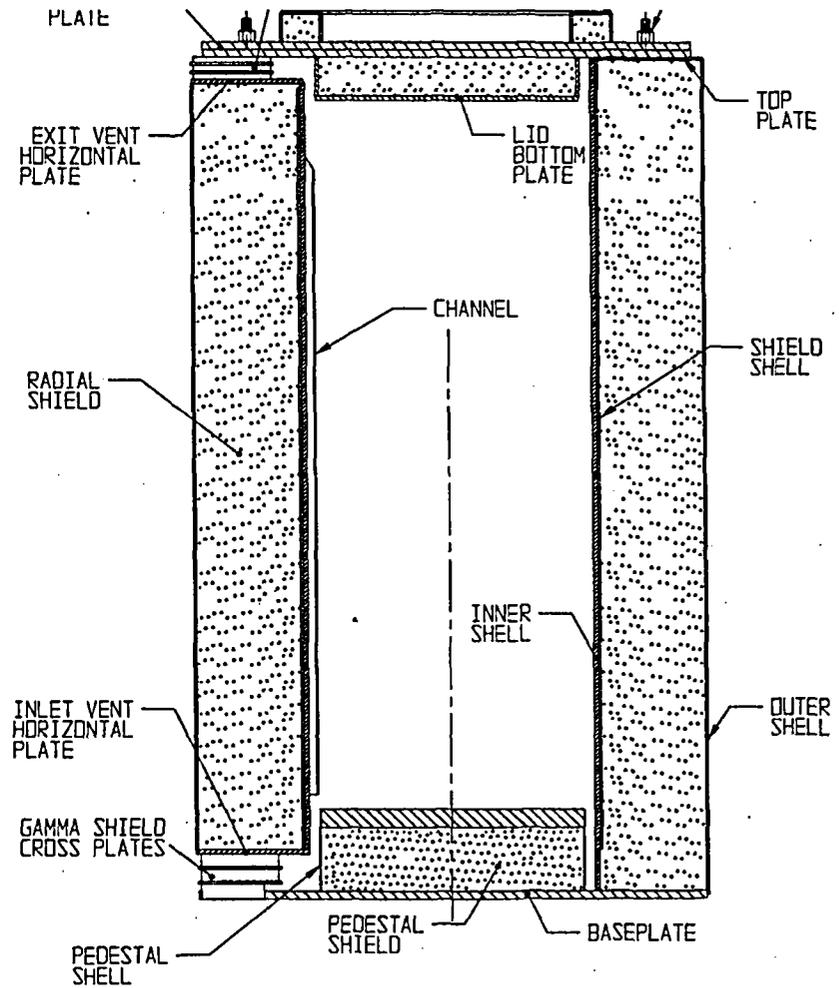
---

- Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC)
  - Confinement Boundary for the Fuel
  
- Transfer Overpack (TO)
  - Shields MPC during Transfer Operations
  
- Storage Overpack (SO)
  - Shields MPC during Storage

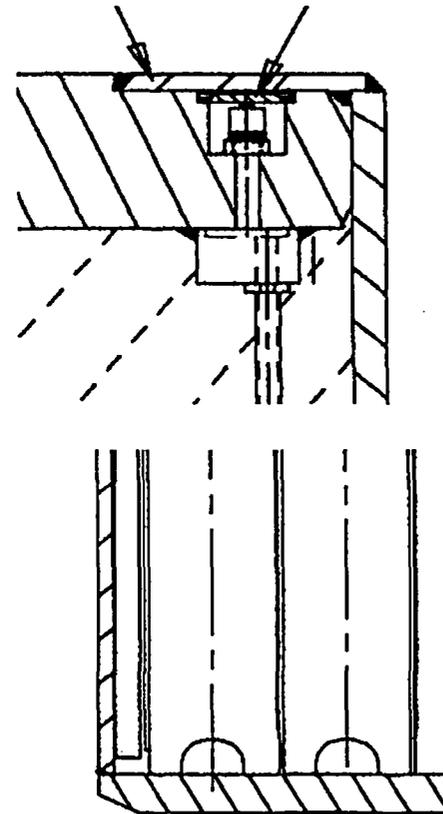
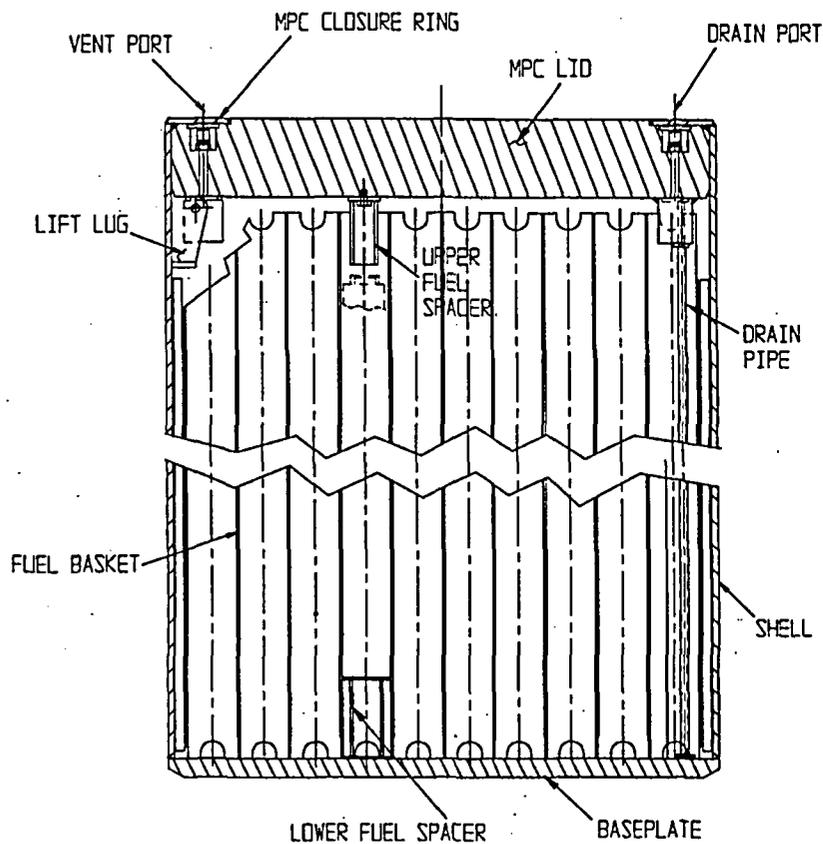
# Transfer Overpack



# Storage Overpack



# Multi-Purpose Canister (MPC) Details



# Release of Radionuclides

---

Radionuclides can be Released to the  
Environment if

- Fuel Cladding Failure or CRUD Spallation

And

- MPC Confinement Boundary Breaches

# Conditional Probability of Release



Stages	Initiating Event Frequency (A)	Conditional Probability of Release from MPC & Rod (B)	Probability of Secondary Containment Release	Consequence	Risk
1 to 34	$1 \times 10^{-3}$ to $1 \times 10^{-14}$	P(B given A) <b>0 to 0.28</b>	1 to $1 \times 10^{-4}$	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ to $1 \times 10^{-12}$	$1 \times 10^{-12}$ to $1 \times 10^{-17}$

# Event Categories

---

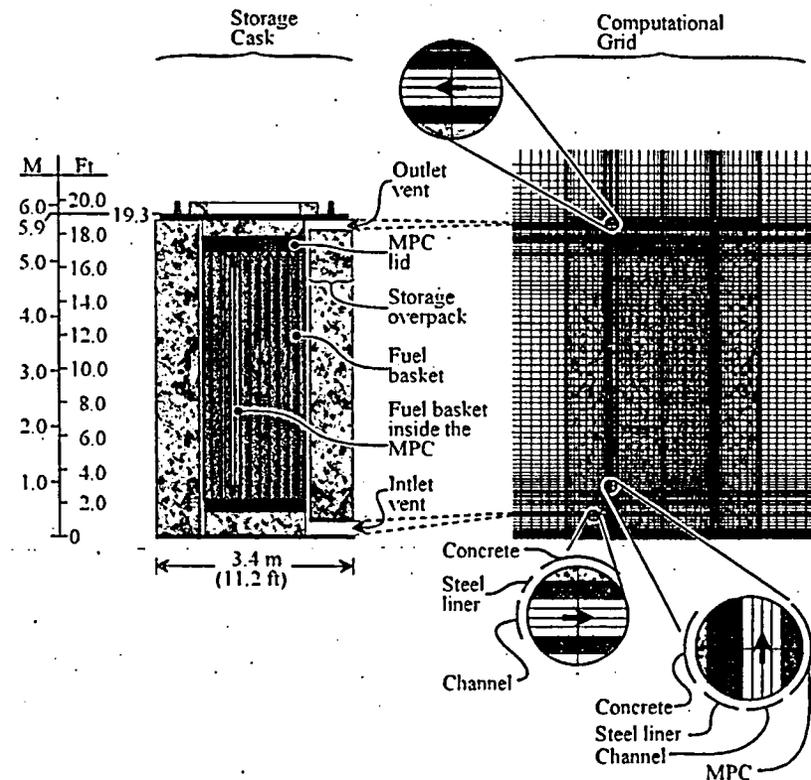
Two Event Categories that could cause  
Fuel Cladding Failure or MPC Breach

- Thermal Events
  
- Mechanical Load Events

# Thermal Events

## Computational Fluid Dynamics Model of MPC & SO Developed to Evaluate

- Aircraft Fuel Fire
  - Fuel load of Gulfstream IV (3 hour duration)
- Blocked Vents
  - 20 year duration (Steady State 29 days, Inspections)



# Thermal Events and Fuel Cladding Failure

---

<u>Event</u>	<u>Max. Cladding Temp.</u>	<u>Accident Temp. Limit</u>
GIV Fuel Fire	298 C	570 C*
Blocked Vents	461 C	570 C*

***NO Fuel Cladding Failures***

\* Cladding failure not expected until temperatures of 750 C are reached.

# Thermal Events and MPC Failure (Loading: MPC Fill Gas Pressure = 82 psi) Two Failure Modes

---

## Limit Load

- Flow Stress Model (Stress causing continuous plastic flow)
- Actual Stress < Flow Stress
  - Flow Stress ~ f(yield stress, ultimate stress)
  - Yield & Ultimate Stress ~ f(temp)
- Monte Carlo Simulations Performed
- **NO Failures Predicted**

## Creep Rupture

- Time to Failure data as a function of stress and temperature for Stainless Steel weld and base metal
- ANL Creep Model used to predict creep damage for any time/temperature/stress condition (stress magnified to account for weld flaws)
- Monte Carlos Simulations Performed
- **NO Failures Predicted**

# Mechanical Load Events

---

## □ Explosions

- Gasoline Tanker (overpressure 1 psi < design external pressure of 10 psi)
- Gas Pipeline (overpressure = 1 psi < 10 psi design)

## □ Strikes by Heavy Objects

- Vehicle Impact (10,000 lbs at 150 mph, No Tip-over)
- Tornado Missiles (mass and velocity insufficient to cause SO perforation or tip-over)

## □ Strikes by Heavy Objects (continued)

### ■ Aircraft Impact

□ Gulfstream IV is largest aircraft that can be handled at local airfields (74,000 lbs)

□ Landing and Takeoff

■ Engine Shaft does not perforate Storage Overpack

■ Mass and Velocity insufficient to cause tip-over

□ Over-flying Aircraft

■ Assume all over-flying aircraft are larger than Gulfstream IV and traveling at high velocity

■ Assume all impacts cause cladding failure and MPC breach

□ Conditional Probability of Release =

$$\frac{[P(\text{over-flight crash})]}{[P(\text{over-flight crash}) + P(\text{take-off and landing crash})]} = 0.14$$

# Mechanical Load Events (continued)

---

## □ Seismic Events

- ABAQUS Soil-Structure Interaction Model included Storage Cask, ISFSI Concrete Pad and Soil
- Coefficient of Friction between Cask and Pad varied between 0.25 and 0.53
- Earthquake Magnitude 9 to 11 times site Design Basis Earthquake (0.15g PGA)
- No Cask Tip-over Predicted

# Mechanical Load Events (continued)

---

## □ Cask Drop Events

### ■ MPC Unsealed

- Transfer Cask (TC) drop into Cask Pit
- TC drop onto Refueling Floor

### ■ MPC Sealed

- TC moved over Refueling Floor (Max Drop = 3 ft)
- TC lowered through Equipment Hatch (Max Drop = 100 ft)
- MPC lowered into SO (Max Drop = 19 ft)
- SO moved to ISFSI pad (Max Drop = 1 ft)

# Evaluating the MPC for Drop Events

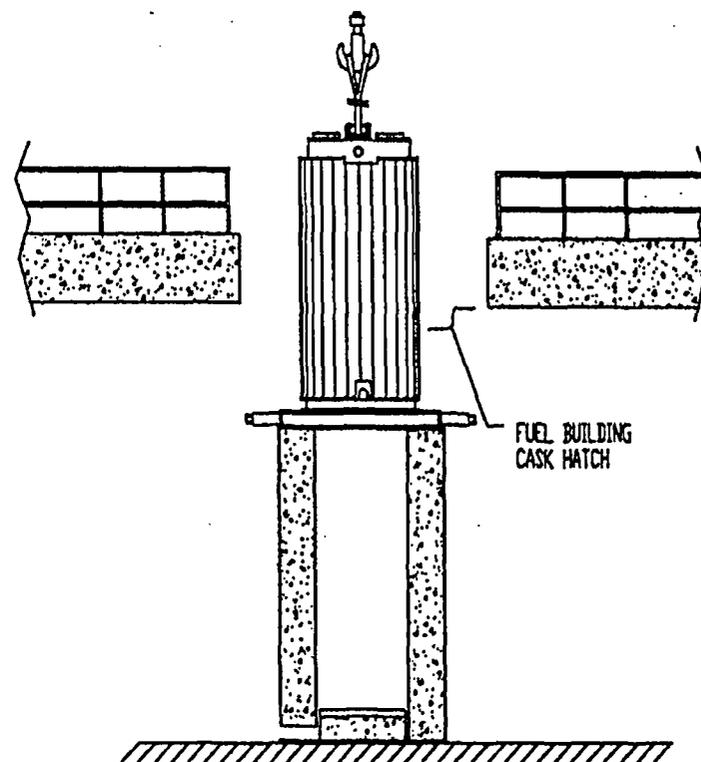
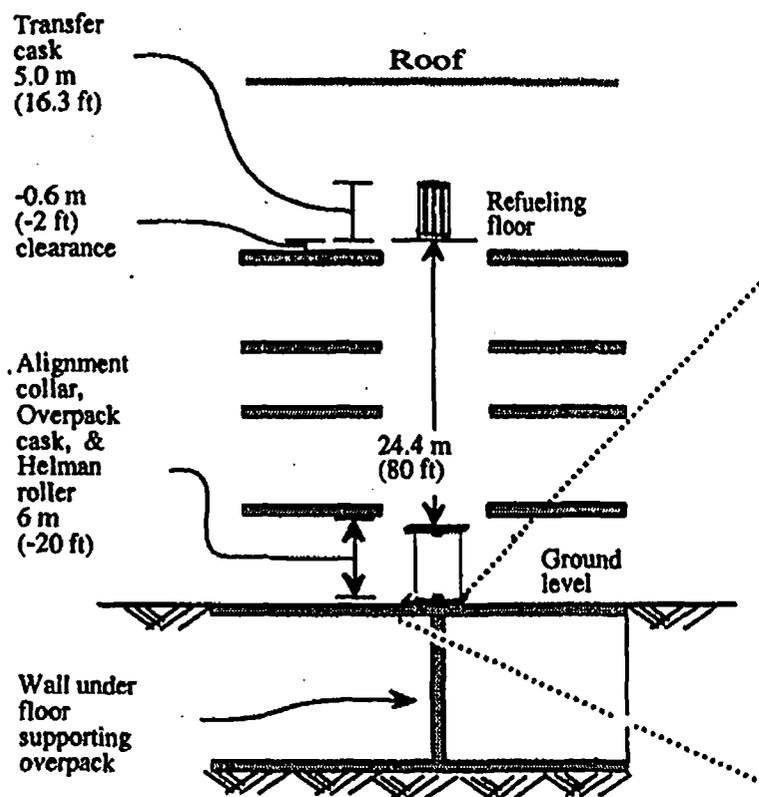
Two Significant Drops

100 ft Drop thru Hatch

("Soft" Impact)

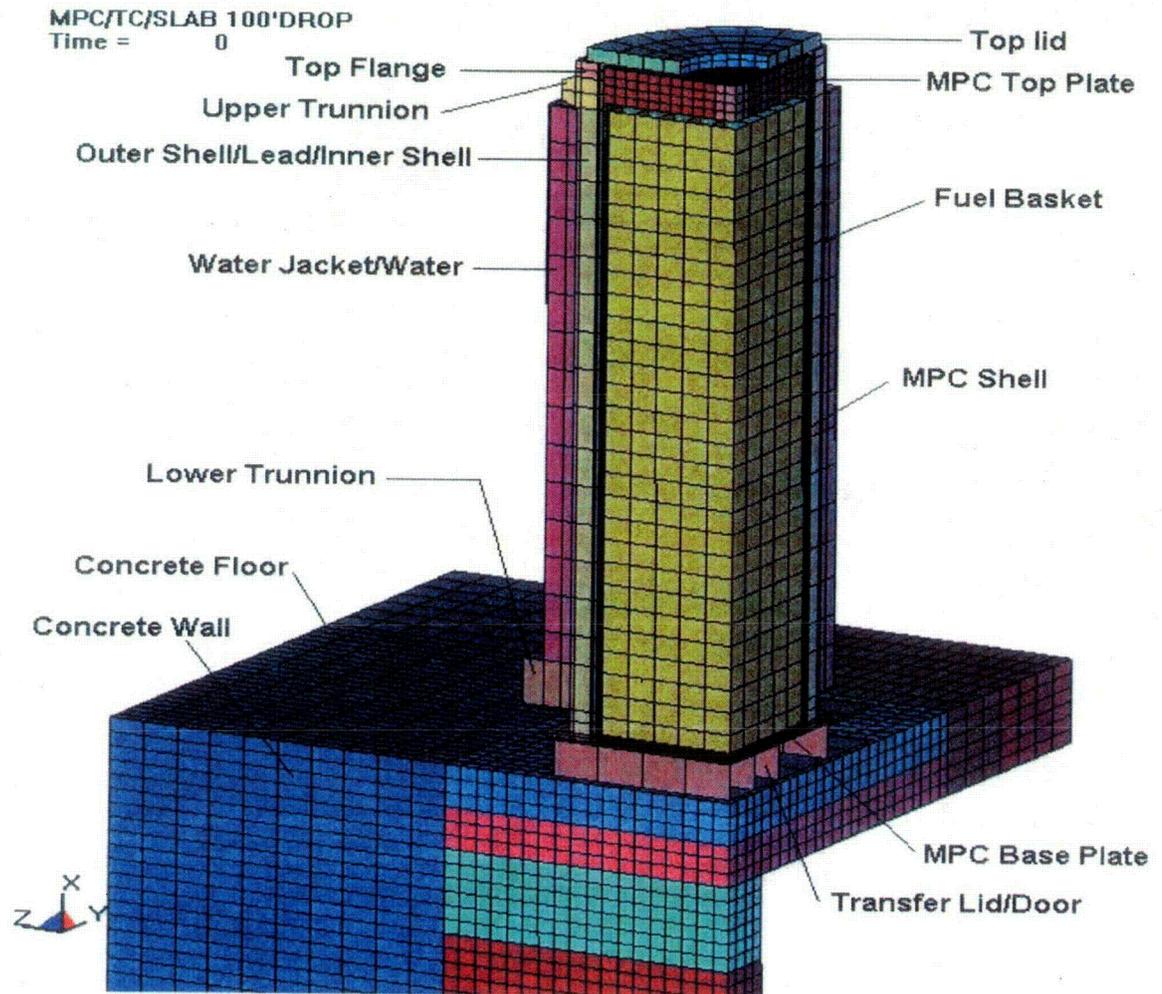
19 ft Drop into SO

("Hard" Impact)



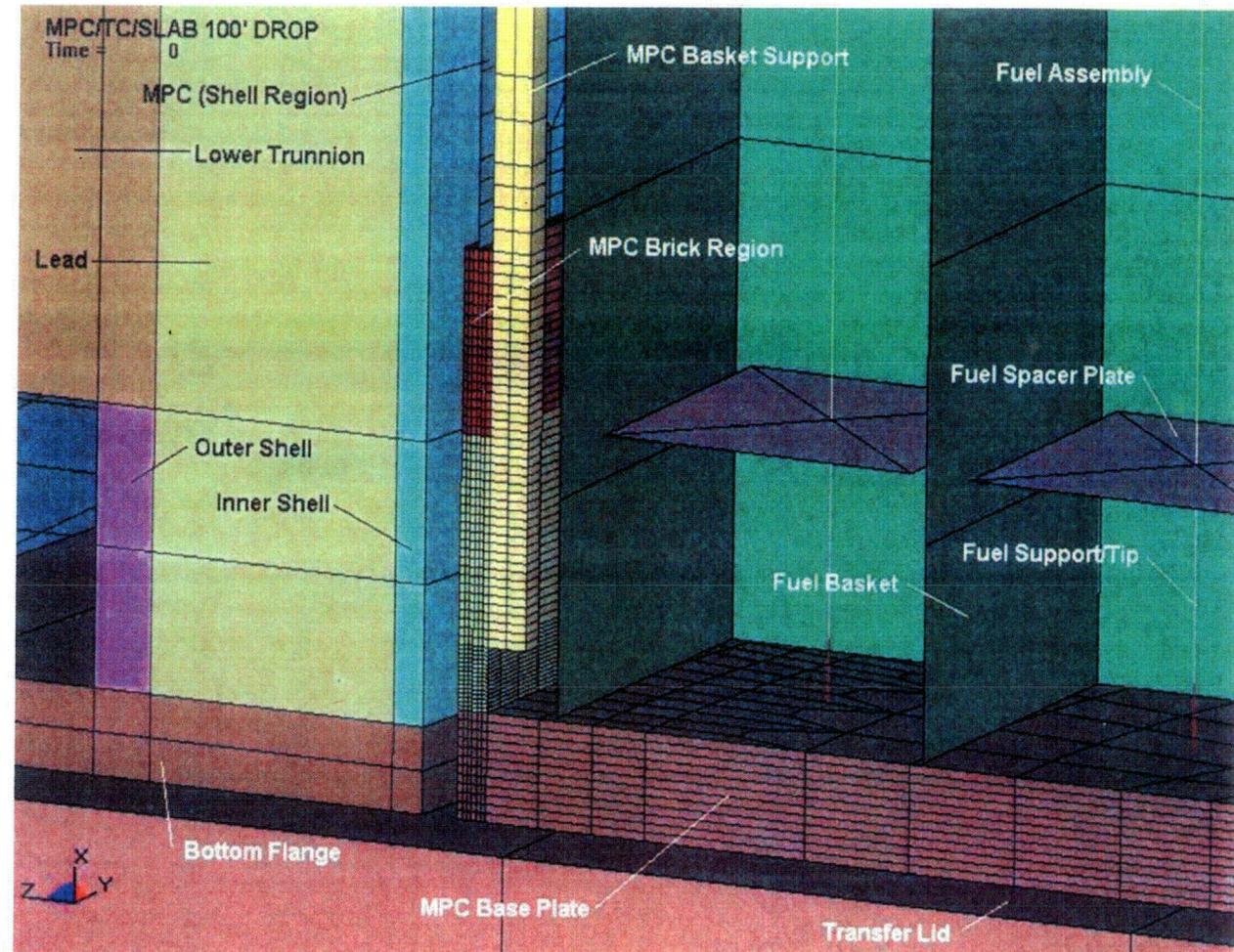
# LS-DYNA Finite Element Models Developed to Perform Drop Impact Analyses

- Geometry
- Continuum approach



# LS-DYNA Finite Element Models Developed to Perform Drop Impact Analyses

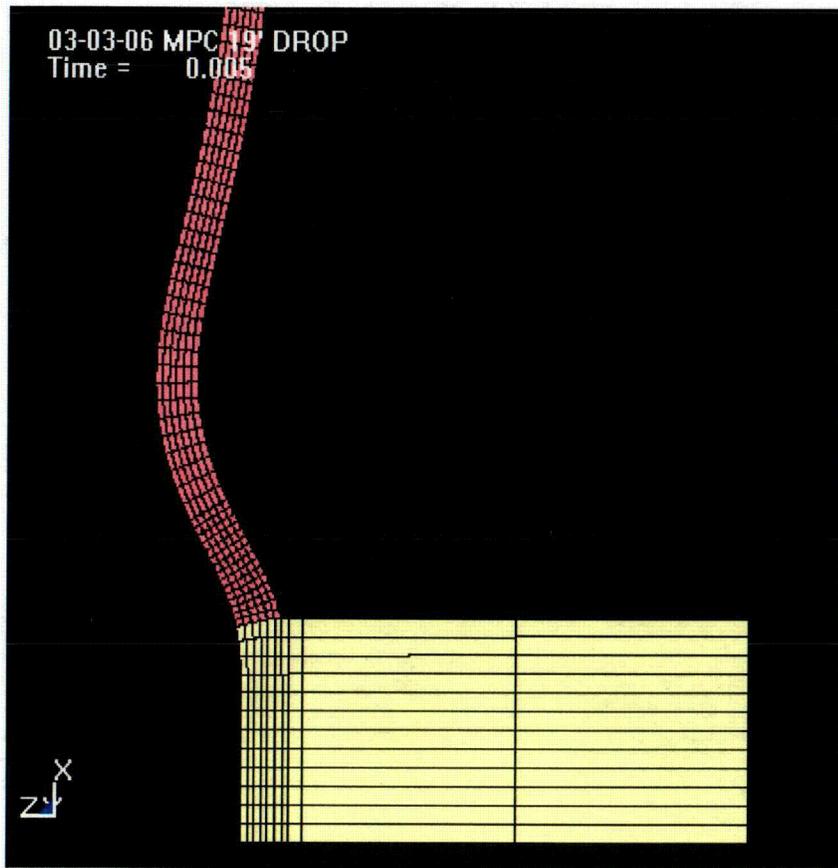
## □ Geometry



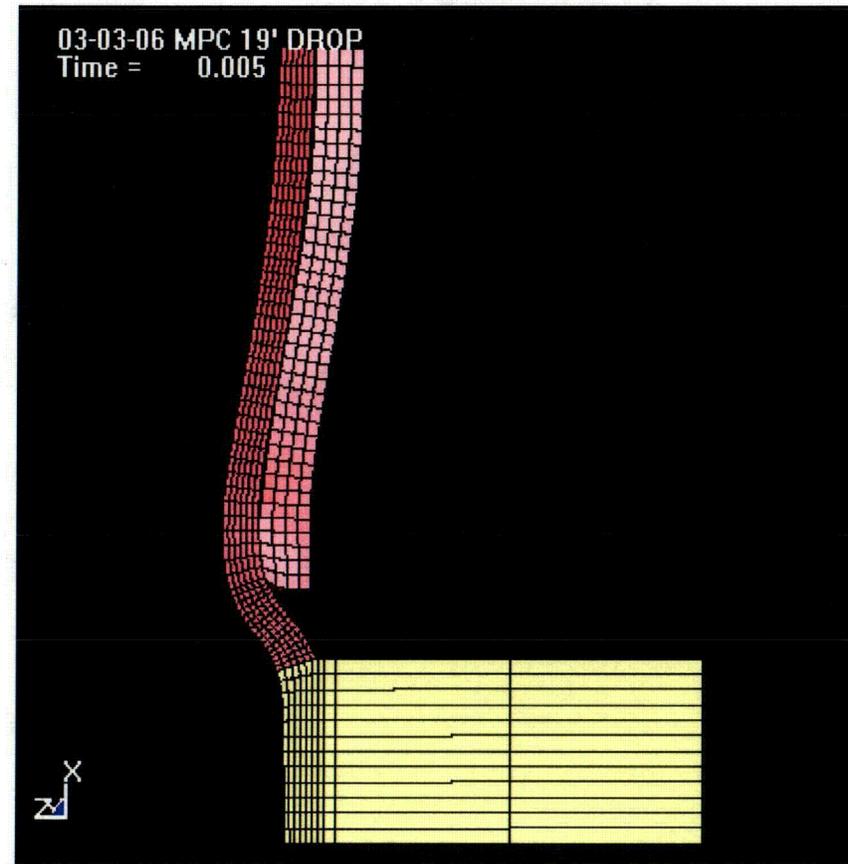
# LS-DYNA Drop Impact Analysis

## Deformed Shape at MPC Base

Away from Basket Support

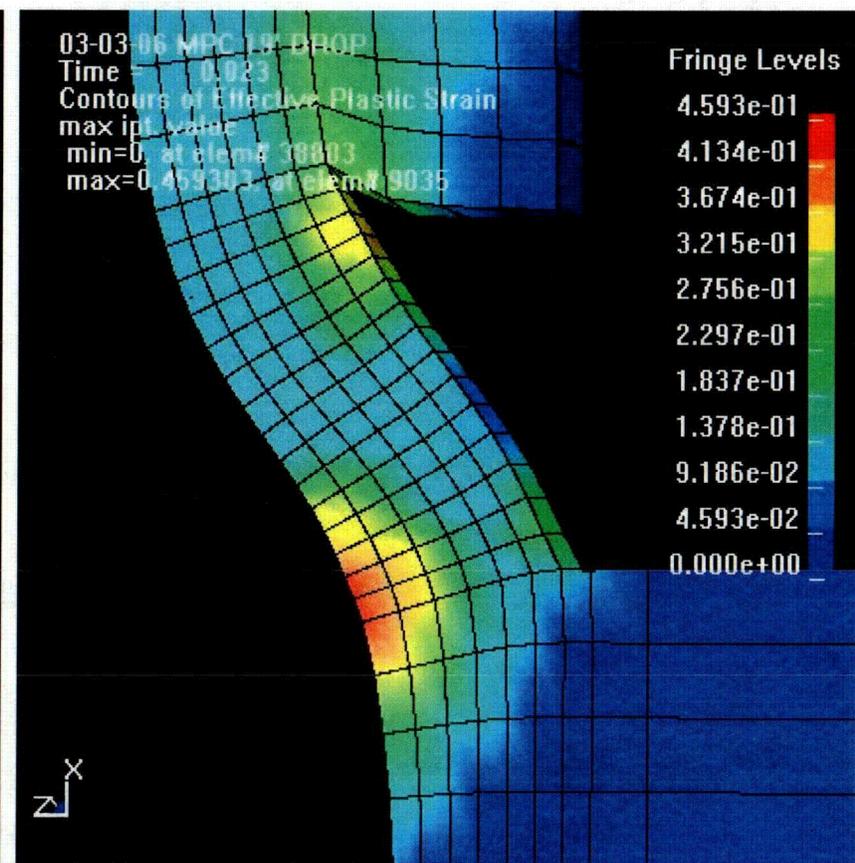
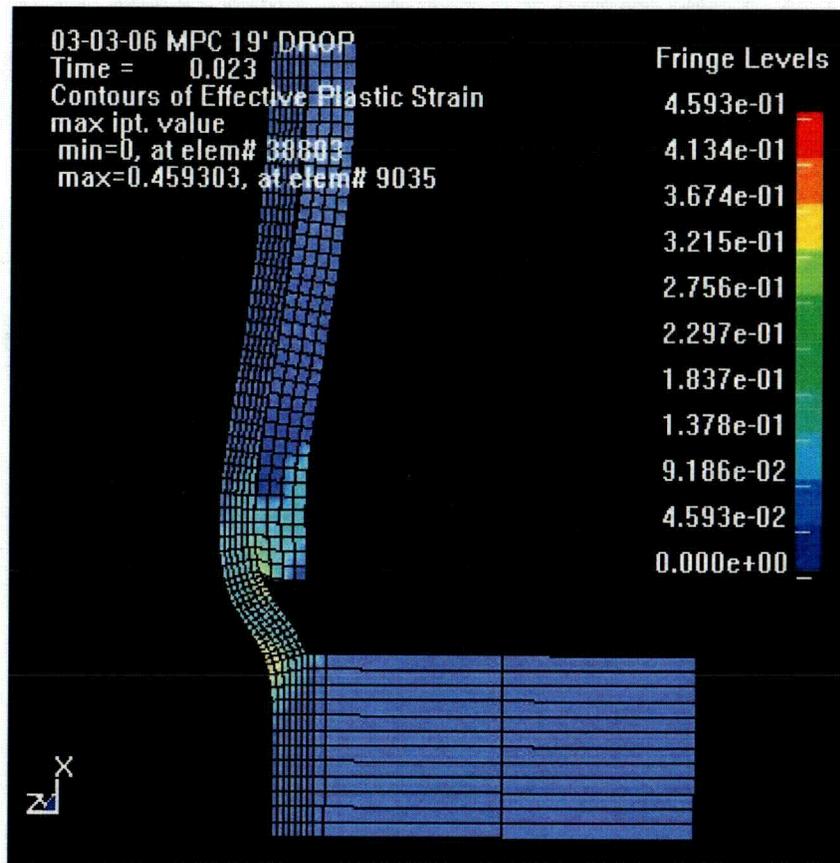


At Basket Support



# LS-DYNA Drop Impact Analysis

## Strains in MPC Shell at Base for 19 foot Drop



# MPC Failure Criteria

---

- Most highly stressed region of the MPC is at the circumferential weld joining the shell to the base plate.
- Stainless Steel Weld Metal – Type 308
- Strain-based Failure Criteria based on test data of Type 308 SS weldments taken from NPP piping.
- From this data the Mean and Standard Deviation of the True Strain at Failure was calculated.
- Consistent with LS-DYNA

# MPC Failure Criteria (continued)

---

- Failure Strain data adjusted for temperature and strain rate
- Factor of 0.88 applied to Mean Failure Strain

Table B.2

<u>Standard Deviation from the Mean</u>	<u>Strain at Failure (in/in)</u>	<u>Probability Calculated Value &lt; Failure Strain</u>
0.0 (Mean)	0.73	0.5000
1.0	0.55	0.1587
2.0	0.40	0.0228
3.0	0.26	0.0013

# MPC Failure Criteria (continued)

---

## Adjust Failure Strain for State of Stress

- Strain at Failure based on Uniaxial (1-D) Tension Test Data
- Strain in LS-DYNA calculated from a complex Triaxial (3-D) State of Stress
- Triaxial State of Stress may constrain plastic flow and lower the Strain at Failure
- Triaxiality Factor calculated for each element from the 3 Principle Stresses in the element

# MPC Failure Probability

---

<u>Drop Height</u> <u>(feet)</u>	<u>Max. Strain</u> <u>LS-DYNA</u>	<u>Max. Strain Adjusted</u> <u>for Triaxiality</u>	<u>Probability of Weld</u> <u>Failure</u> *
19	0.456	0.623	0.282
100	0.256	0.385	0.0196
5	0.024	0.048	< 0.000001

\* This is the probability of one of the six elements thru the thickness of the MPC shell failing.

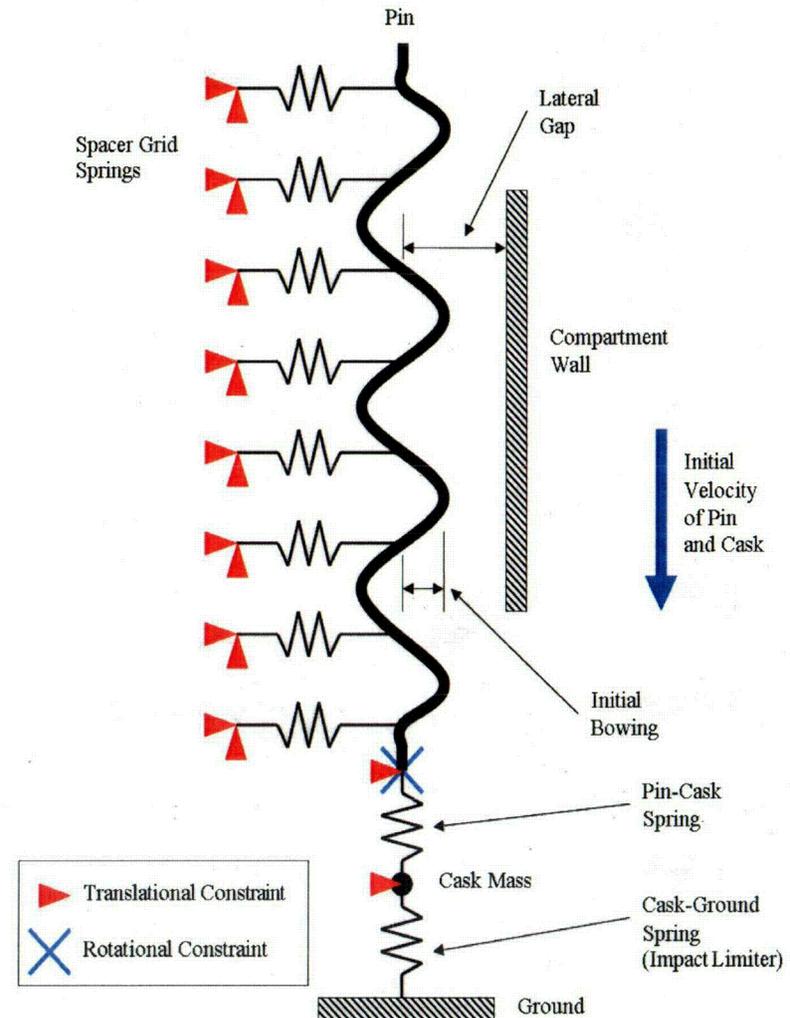
# Evaluation of Fuel Cladding for Drop Events

---

- End Drop Impact
- High Impact Loads on Fuel Rods
- Static Buckling Formulas produce very conservative results (e.g., 1 ft drop predicts buckling and cladding failure)
- Magnitude and Duration of Loading Important
- High Loads, but very Short Duration
- Dynamic Problem

# LS-DYNA Fuel Rod Model Developed

- Single Rod Model dictated by computational efficiency
- 20,000 Elements & 10,000 Nodes
- Cask-Ground Spring Stiffness developed thru iterative process to duplicate MPC Base Plate displacement time-history
- Cladding Mechanical Properties based on High Burn-up Fuel
- Cladding Failure Strain Limit for High Burn-up Fuel set at 1% Strain. (near the low end of the failure strain data)



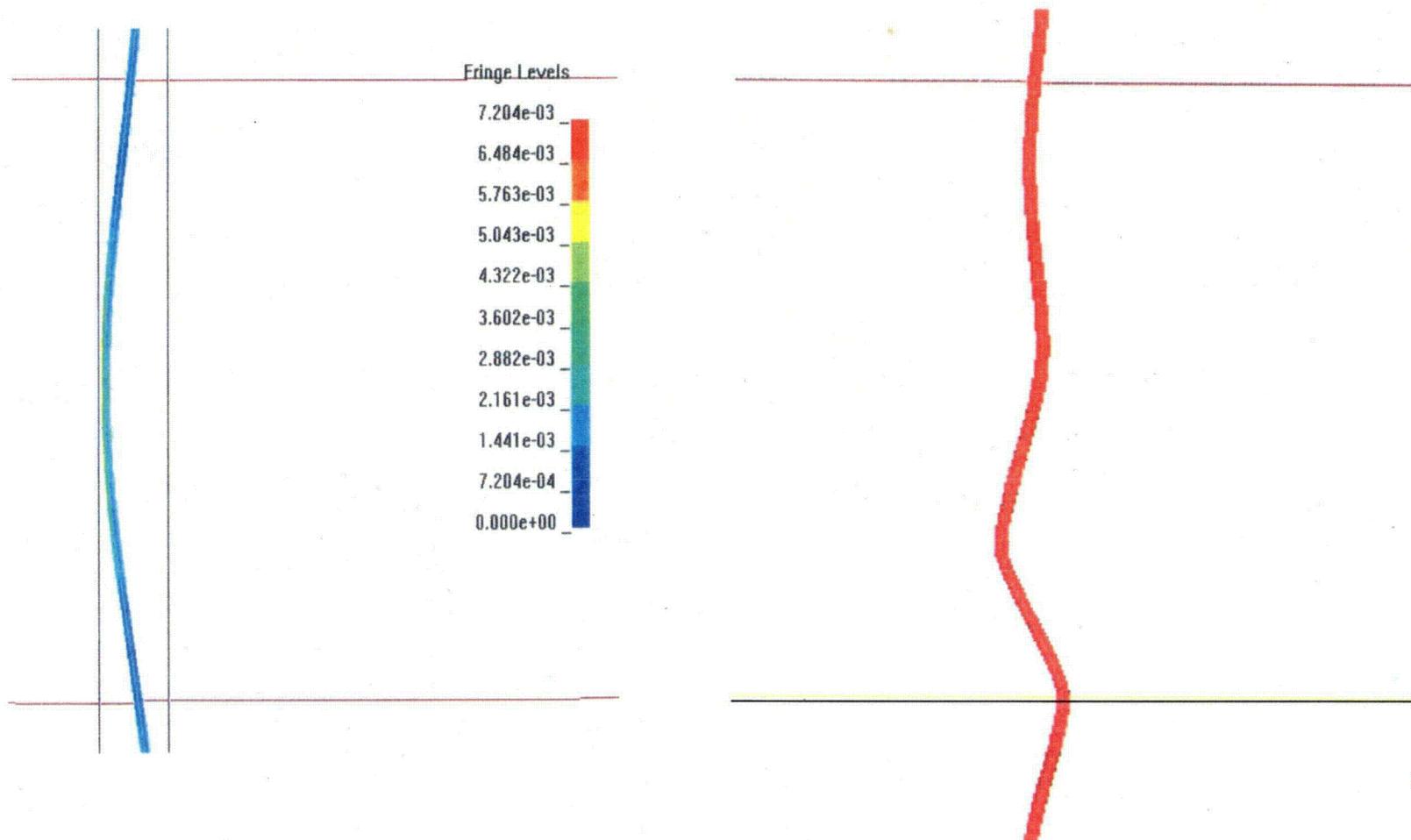
# Fuel Rod Response to Impact

TC 20' Drop on Concrete Floor

MPC 19' Drop into SO

("Soft" Impact)

("Hard" Impact)



# Fuel Cladding Failure Results

Table C.2

Event Scenario	Impact Surface (Target)	Drop Height (feet)	Maximum Principal Strain (in/in)
Transfer Cask Vertical Drop	Concrete Floor	1	0.0043
		5	0.0062
		20	0.0072
		40	0.011
		55	0.025
		70	0.037
		100	0.052
MPC Drop into Storage Overpack	Storage Overpack Pedestal	19	0.090

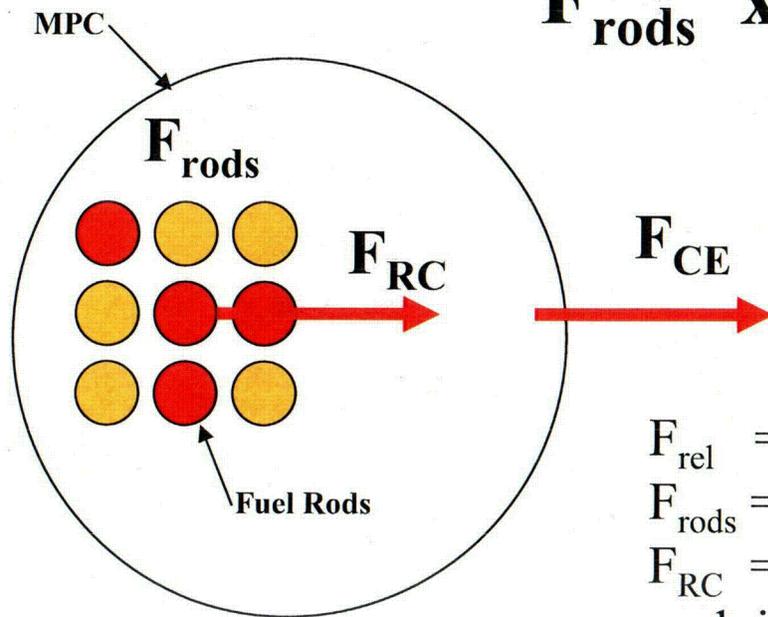
< 0.01 in/in  
> 0.01 in/in

>> 0.01

# Release Fractions Methodology

## Governing Equation

$$F_{\text{rods}} \times F_{\text{RC}} \times F_{\text{CE}} = F_{\text{rel}}$$



$F_{\text{rel}}$

$F_{\text{rel}}$  = Fractional release from the cask

$F_{\text{rods}}$  = Fraction of failed fuel rods

$F_{\text{RC}}$  = Release fraction from the rod to the cask interior

$F_{\text{CE}}$  = Release fraction from the cask to the environment.

# Source Terms

---

$$ST_i = I_i \sum_k F_{rel, k}$$

$ST_i$  = Source Term for  $i$  th Radionuclide

$F_{rel,k}$  = Release Fraction for  $k$  th Group

$k$  =

- 1- Noble gases and Volatiles
- 2- Fuel particulate (rim and body)
- 3- CRUD

# Model Limitations

---

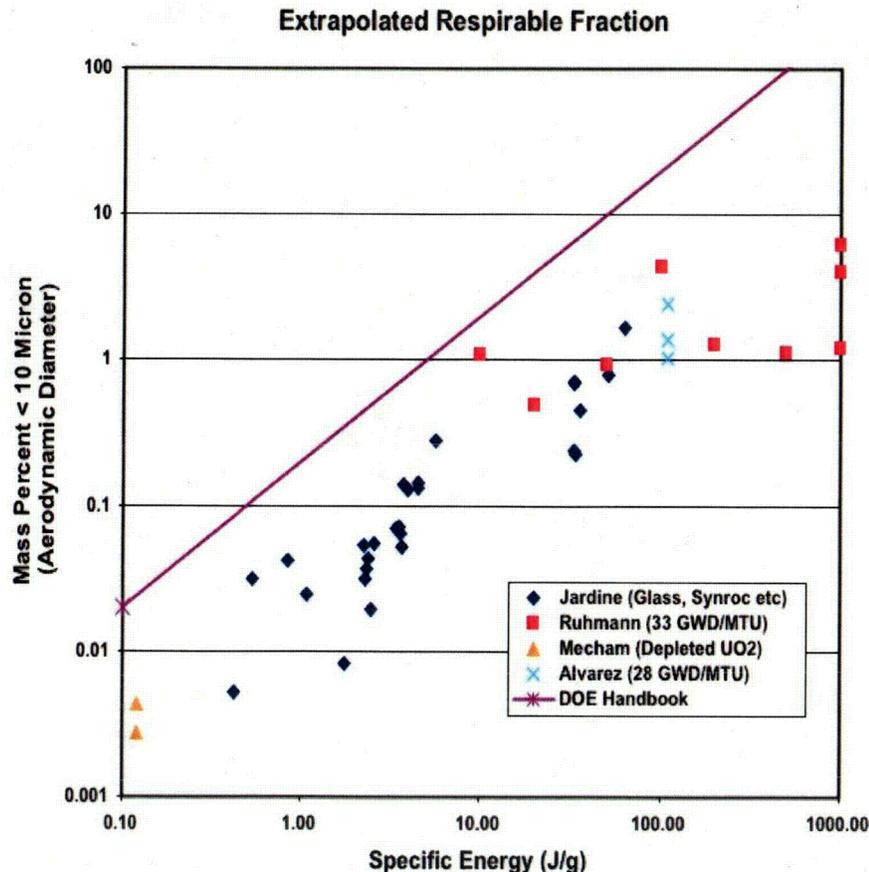
- Only applicable to Impact Events
- Effects of fire on volatility of fission products and change in materials properties are not considered because no MPC failures occur due to thermal events.

# Fuel Properties

---

- BWR (slight modifications for PWR)
- 60 GWd/MTU burn-up
- Rim effect in the fuel pellet considered  
(Actinide inventory in rim is higher than in body of the fuel and particle size is smaller, therefore rim and body considered as two distinct regions)

# Release from Rods to Cask , $F_{RC}$



- Particulate release from rim and body regions analyzed separately.
- Fracture of the fuel into fines based on modification of equations in the DOE Handbook that relate the fraction of fuel that fragments into a respirable size to the impact energy that the fuel experiences.
- $F_{RC}$  is dependent on
  - number of fracture sites in a rod,
  - entrainment of the fines in the gas stream during the depressurization of the rod, and
  - extent to which the rim region actually fractures
- Uncertainty in parameters leads to range of  $7 \times 10^{-5}$  to  $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$ .

# Cask to Environment Release, $F_{CE}$

	<u>Fuel Fraction</u>
□ Particulates NOT Settling or Plating-out of the Pressurized Cask (5 atm + fill gas)	10 %
□ Particles Exiting the Depressurizing Cask (Cask pressure drops from 5+ atm to 1 atm, Ideal gas law)	100 %

# Basis for CRUD Inventory

---

- Bounds 90% of Rods (0.72Ci/rod)
- Decreased for decay of Co-60 (10 years)
- Reduced by 2 for axial variation on Rods (data refers to peak)
- Scaled for burn-up but does not account for influence of water chemistry. (data is for low burn-up fuel)

# Release Fractions

Chemical Element Group (k)	Inventory	$F_{rod}$	$F_{RC,k}$	$F_{CE,k}$	$F_{rel,k} = F_{rods} F_{RC,k} F_{CE,k}$ respirable
Noble Gases	ORIGEN	1	0.12	1	0.12
Particles	ORIGEN	1	$7 \times 10^{-5}$ to $1.2 \times 10^{-2} *$	0.1	$1.2 \times 10^{-3}$ (based on $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$ )
CRUD	0.72Ci/rod	1	0.015	0.1	$1.5 \times 10^{-3}$

\* Rim Fracture Fraction varied from ~0 to 1 and Entrainment varied from 0 to 1.

# Out of Scope Issues

---

- Terrorism, sabotage or military actions
- Plant damage/accidents
- Fabrication/Future Cask design changes
- Misloading of spent nuclear fuel
- Explicit Consideration of Human Reliability Issues
- Worker Risk
- Aging effects of fuel during storage
- Multiple initiating events/failures

# Out of Scope Issues (Cont'd)

---

- Unloading, offsite transportation, and repository storage
- Uncertainty Analysis of frequencies, probability distributions and consequences

# Conclusions

---

- Risk is solely from latent cancer fatalities and no prompt fatalities are expected.
  
- The risk is dominated by accident sequences during the handling phase which involve drops of the MPC and transfer cask. The aggregated risk values are quite low.
  
- Many of the scenarios have zero risk because either their initiating events cannot occur at the subject plant or no radiological release will result.



**EPRI**

ELECTRIC POWER  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

# Probabilistic Risk Assessment of Bolted Dry Spent Fuel Storage Casks: Revisited

Ken Canavan  
Senior Project Manager  
Risk Technology  
July 2006

# Presentation Outline

---

- Spent Fuel Cask PRA Goals
- Methodology Overview
- Phase I – Overview
- Phase II – Overview
- Phase I & II Results
- Project Conclusions
- Future Uses

# Goals of Spent Fuel Cask PRA

- Develop bolted cask PRA – based on Transnuclear cask
- Collaborate with U.S. NRC
- Better understand risks and consequences of on-site dry cask storage
- Develop risk insights regarding dominant risk contributors and potential cost reductions
- **Develop the tools required to support a risk-informed framework in the area of on-site spent fuel cask handling, transportation and storage.**

# Methodology Overview (1 of 5)

- Basic Risk Equation:
  - Risk = Frequency \* Consequence
- Answers three basic questions:
  - What can go wrong?
  - How likely is it?
  - What are the consequences?
- For dry spent fuel storage the risk problem is divided into three life-cycle phases:
  - Loading
  - Transfer
  - Storage

# Methodology Overview (2 of 5)

- Dry spent fuel storage risk calculated similar to standard probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) techniques commonly used in operating nuclear facilities.
- PRA Elements:
  - Initiating events
  - Data Analysis
  - Human Action Analysis
  - Success Criteria
    - Structural Analysis
    - Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis
  - Accident Sequence Analysis
  - Consequence Analysis

# Methodology Overview (3 of 5)

- Scope of the Spent Fuel Cask PRA
  - Events not in scope
    - Acts of sabotage / terrorism
    - Damage to nuclear facility
    - Worker risk
    - Transportation to final repository
  - Events in scope
    - Design basis and beyond design basis events
    - Events resulting from handling, transfer and storage
    - External events including seismic, fires, high winds, floods nearby facility, pipelines, aircraft, and others

# Methodology Overview (4 of 5)

- The PRA analysis is a ***realistic estimate*** of the frequency of occurrence as well as the consequences
- Represents ***average cask risk*** (e.g., average enrichment, average burnup, and average fuel age)
- Selected highlights of methods employed:
  - Initiating events
    - Final initiators result from a combination of generic lists and master logic diagram (MLD) approach
    - Frequency of cask drops calculated from fault tree of typical nuclear power refueling building crane
    - Potential for spent fuel mis-loading considered

# Methodology Overview (5 of 5)

- Selected highlights of methods employed:
  - Success Criteria – Structural Analysis
    - Uses fragility approach
    - Acceleration dependent on target hardness (as opposed to unyielding surface)
  - Success Criteria – Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis
    - Assumes average fuel
  - Accident Sequence & Consequence Analysis
    - Assumes two fuel pins fail for all acceleration events (i.e., cask drop events)
    - Initially no building mitigation of releases (phase I)
    - Ground level release assumed (phase I)
    - Conservative source term (phase I)

# Phase I – Project Overview (1 of 2)

- Studied bolted cask design (NRC work is on welded cask)
- Performed representative PWR study (NRC study is BWR)
- Study is “generic” (NRC is plant specific) in that:
  - No particular site is modeled
  - Where required, the assumed location is Eastern US
  - Some hazards assumed (e.g., natural gas pipeline explosion)
  - A general layout and handling is based on Prairie Island and Peach Bottom
  - Others

# Phase I – Project Overview (2 of 2)

- As with all PRAs, simplifying assumptions employed. Some of the more significant assumptions include:
  - Generic study
  - Cask loading assumed a two step process with two lifts
  - Acceleration related events (drop) assumed to fail two fuel pins
  - Horizontal drops within refueling building have high uncertainty and therefore higher probability of cask failure
  - Building mitigation of potential dose not modeled
  - Ground level doses assumed
  - Limiting weather conditions assumed
- “Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) of Bolted Storage Casks: Quantification and Analysis Report”, EPRI 1002877, Topical Report, December 2003.

# Phase II – Goals and Objectives (1 of 2)

- Goal: To reduce conservatisms in the phase I study
- Objectives:
  - Lower, more realistic assessment of spent fuel cask risk
  - Better comparison with NRC Cask PRA (when completed)
  - More flexible tool for risk-informing regulations and informing the public
  - Reduced potential for mis-interpretation of results
- “Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) of Bolted Storage Cask (Update)”; 1009691 (November 2004).

# Phase II – Activities (2 of 2)

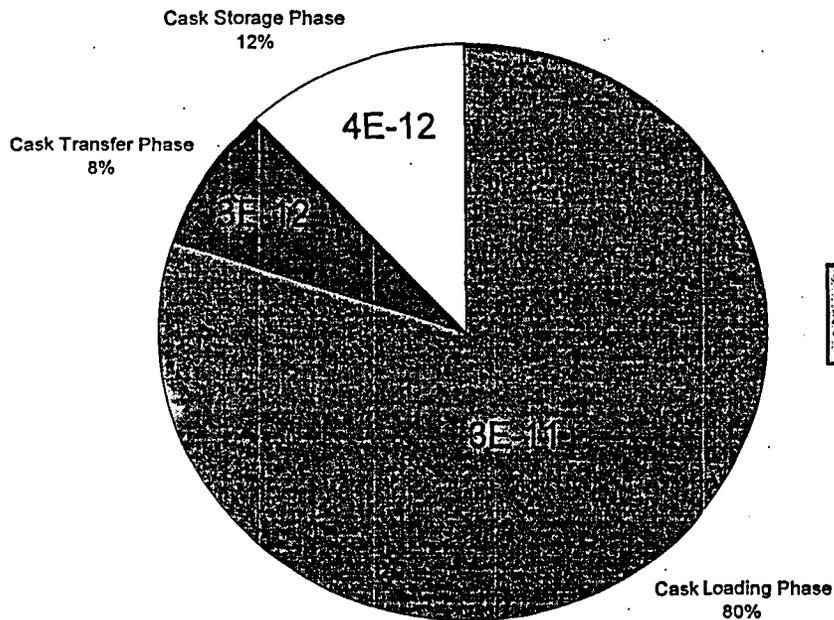
1. Revise cask drop frequency (NUREG-1774 vs. NUREG-0612)
2. Re-evaluate uncertainty
3. Evaluate alternate source terms. ISG-5 not intended for use in PRAs
4. Revise the assumption associated with the mitigation of releases. Aerosol deposition and building HVAC mitigation
5. Consider elevated pathways for release from buildings
6. Investigate the impact of alternative, more realistic, weather conditions
7. Investigate “Intact” versus “Damaged” fuel rods. Two levels of damage:
  - a. Tight cracks and pinholes (classified as “non-damaged” at present)
  - b. Larger defects
8. Assess the conservatisms in the storage phase, and potential additional accident sequences for a 20-year duration of the storage phase.

Items 7 & 8 Were Not Performed in Phase II

# Phase I & II – Project Results (1 of 2)

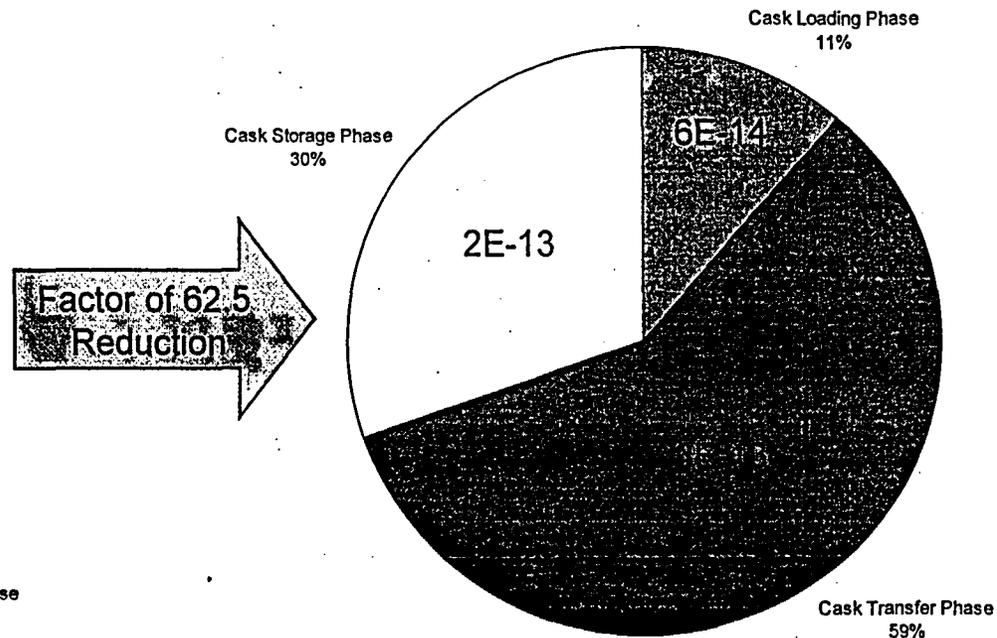
## • Phase I Results

- Total prompt fatalities = 0.0
- Total cancer fatalities =  $3.5E-11$  per cask per year



## • Phase II Results

- Total prompt fatalities = 0.0
- Total cancer fatalities =  $5.6E-13$  per cask per year

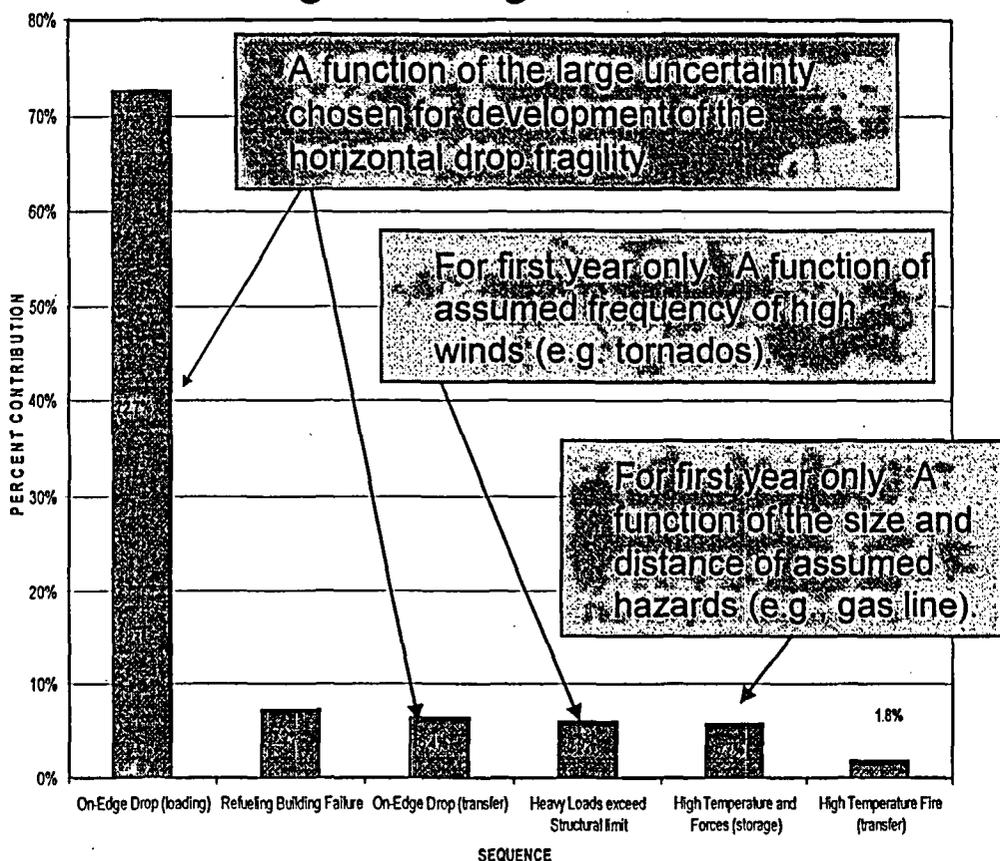


Factor of 62.5 Reduction

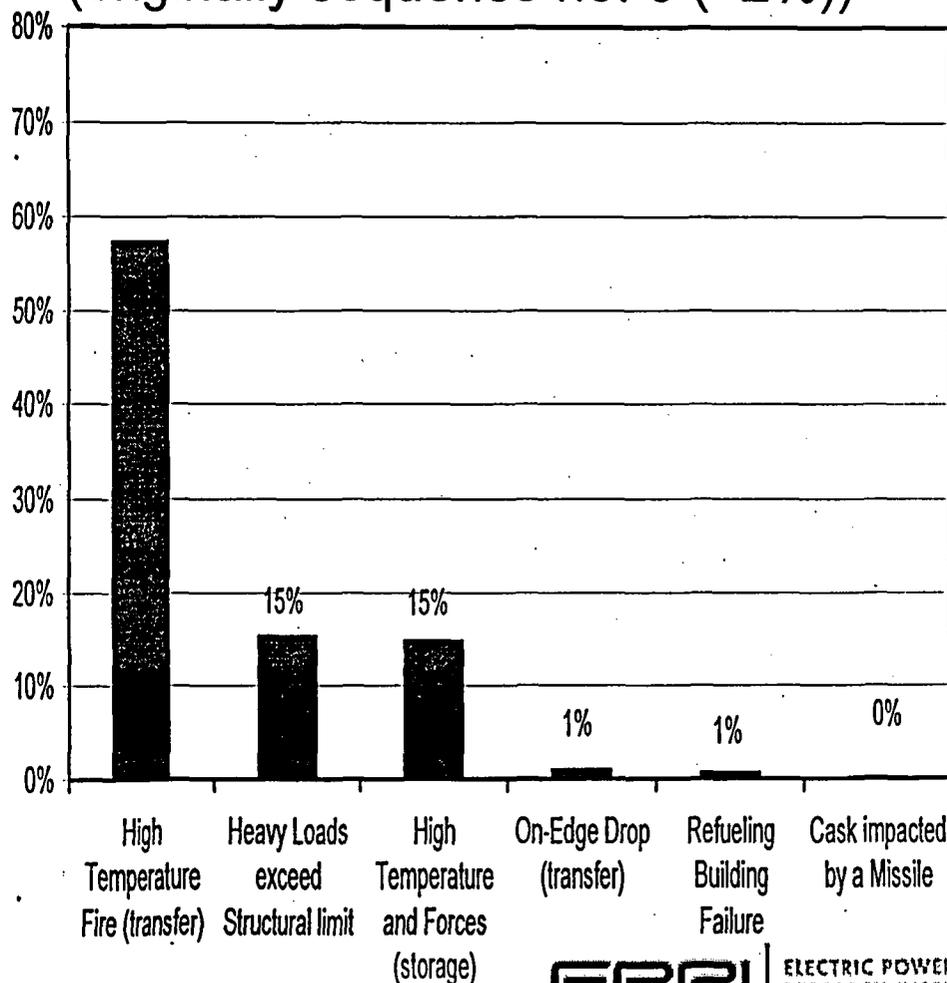
Welded Design Results: 0 prompt fatalities,  $2.0E-12$  first year,  $1.9E-13$  per year subsequent years

# Phase I & II – Project Results (2 of 2)

- Top sequence (73%) is a horizontal drop of the cask in the refueling building



- Top sequence (58%) is a high temperature fire during transfer (originally sequence no. 6 (~2%))



# Project Conclusions

- Phase I Project Conclusions
  - Low risk for a bolted design dry fuel storage systems
  - Driven by a relatively small number of key assumptions as well as the site specific hazards.
  - The use of a risk-informed approach could achieve both cost and safety benefits
- Phase II Project Conclusions
  - Confirmed low risk for a bolted design dry fuel storage systems
  - Showed that risk is significantly driven by small number of assumptions and plant specifics
  - Additional analysis is warranted if cost-benefit can be justified through burden reduction
- The use of a risk informed approach to dry fuel storage could achieve both cost and safety benefits.

# Potential Future Uses of Cask PRA Technology

- Improve public perception of SF Cask storage options
- Perform risk trade off analysis between repair versus as-found
- Enforcement discretion for discovered deficiencies
- Identify areas for reduced margins in future cask designs
- Identify and reduce burden associated with regulatory environment and requirements
  - Increase allowed boundary dose
  - Reduce inspections
- Review regulations to assist in licensing of new storage or expansion of existing facilities